

## INDEX

### ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY

- Estate, abandonment of property of
  - generally, **11 USC § 554**
  - liquidation, redemption of tangible personal property by individual debtor, **11 USC § 722**
  - motion, notice of, **Rule 6007**
  - notice and hearing, **Rule 6007; 11 USC § 554(a)**
  - objections deadline, **Rule 6007**
  - parties to be served with motion, **Rule 6007**
- Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in and disposition of, **11 USC § 557(d)**
- Railroad line, abandonment of
  - generally, **11 USC § 1170**
  - Appeal and Review** (this index)
  - court order to trustee to continue operation of line until abandonment ordered, **11 USC § 1169(b)**
  - Interstate Commerce Act, debtor as subject to, **11 USC § 1166**
  - plan, contents of, **11 USC § 1172(a)**
  - Surface Transportation Board** (this index)

### ABATEMENT OF ACTION OR PROCEEDING

- Vacancy in office of trustee, effect of, **11 USC § 325**

### ABILITY TO PAY

- Financial Condition** (this index)
- Means Test** (this index)

### ABSOLUTE PRIORITY RULE

- Generally, **11 USC § 1129(b)(2)**
- New value, contemporaneous exchange for, **11 USC § 547(c)**

### ABSOLUTE TRANSFERS

- Definition of transfer as including, **11 USC § 101(54)**

### ABSTENTION

- Commencement of case, **11 USC § 305**
- Foreign Proceeding** (this index)

### ABUSE OF CHAPTER 7

- Dismissal or conversion for, **11 USC § 707(b)**

### ACCELERATION

- Allowance of claim without acceleration, **11 USC § 502(b)**
- Reorganization plan, claim or interest as unimpaired under, accelerated payment, **11 USC § 1124(2)**

### ACCEPTANCE

- Collective bargaining agreements, **11 USC § 1113**

### ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF PLAN

- Ballot, **Form 314**
- Codebtors, **Rule 3005**
- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment
  - confirmation of plan accepted by holder of secured claim, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**
  - confirmed plan as binding regardless of whether accepted, **11 USC § 1227(a)**
- Forms
  - ballot, **Form 314**

### ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF PLAN

#### —Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
  - filing, fixing time for, **Form 313**
- Individual debt adjustment
  - confirmation of plan accepted by holder of secured claim, **11 USC § 1325(a)**
  - confirmed plan as binding regardless of whether accepted, **11 USC § 1327(a)**
- Modification of accepted plan, **Rule 3019**
- Municipal debt adjustment
  - generally, **Rule 3018**
  - confirmation as binding whether or not plan accepted by creditor, **11 USC § 944(a)**
  - time fixed by court, acceptance of plan within, **11 USC § 927(a)**
- Records and recordings
  - generally, **Rule 3018**
  - codebtors, **Rule 3005**
  - time, form fixing, **Form 313**
- Reorganization
  - generally, **Rule 3018; 11 USC § 1126**
  - ballot, **Form 314**
  - binding effect of confirmed plan whether or not accepted, **11 USC § 1141(a)**
  - class of claims or interests, confirmation with respect to, **11 USC § 1129(a)**
  - confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1129**
  - forms, *supra*
  - insider holding claim, acceptance of plan by, **11 USC § 1229(a)**
  - modified plan, **11 USC § 1127(d)**
  - Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)
  - municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions, **11 USC § 901(a)**
  - postpetition disclosure and solicitation, **11 USC §§ 105(d), 1125(b), (f)**
  - records and recordings, *supra*
  - status conference, setting of time for soliciting acceptances at, **11 USC § 105(d)**
  - Time of filing, form fixing, **Form 313**
  - Withdrawal, **Rules 3006, 3018**

### ACCESSORIES

- Railroad reorganization, accessories used on rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168(a)**

### ACCOMMODATIONS OR FACILITIES

- “Time share plan” and “time share interest,” definitions, **11 USC § 101[(53E)]**

### ACCOUNTANT-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

- Generally, **FRE 501**

### ACCOUNTANTS

- Administrative expenses, services rendered by accountant of entity whose expenses allowable, **11 USC § 503(b)**
- Applications
  - compensation, **Rule 2016**
  - employment, **Rule 2014**
- Authorization of trustee to act as attorney for estate, **11 USC § 327(d)**
- Compensation of professional persons, generally, **Rule 2016; 11 USC § 330**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd

- Defined, **11 USC § 101(1)**
- Employment
  - generally, **11 USC § 327**
  - application and order, **Rule 2014**
  - compensation, **Rule 2016; 11 USC § 330**
  - prohibiting employment of certain persons, **Rule 5002**
  - transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**
- Ex parte contacts with judge, **Rule 9003**
- Limitation on compensation, **11 USC § 328(b)**
- Professional Persons, Employment of** (this index)
- Proxy solicitation, **Rule 2006**
- Reorganization, employment of accountants by committee, **11 USC § 1103(a), (b)**
- Trustee, employment of professional persons by, **11 USC § 327**
- Turnover of property to estate, court to order attorney to disclose recorded information to trustee, **11 USC § 542(e)**

### ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

- Accountants** (this index)
- Commodity broker liquidation, treatment of account, **11 USC § 763**
- Custodian to file accounting of property of debtor or its proceeds, **11 USC § 543(b)**
- Deposit in reorganization case, **Rule 3020**
- Deposit or investment of money of estate, bond or undertaking conditioned on property accounting, **11 USC § 345(b)**
- Final Accounts and Reports** (this index)
- Involuntary case, commencement of, regaining possession on filing of bond conditioned on accounting, **11 USC § 303(g)**
- Liquidation
  - discharge denial for knowingly and fraudulently making false account, **11 USC § 727(a)**
  - stockbroker liquidation, infra
  - trustee as accountable for all property received, **11 USC § 704(2)**
  - trustee's final account of administration of estate, **11 USC § 704(9)**
- Prior custodian of property, **Rule 6002**
- Statement of, before the master, **FRCP 53**
- Stay of proceedings to enforce a judgment and patent, **FRCP 62**
- Stockbroker liquidation
  - definition of "customer," security received, acquired, or held from or for securities accounts, **11 USC § 741(2)**
  - treatment of account, **11 USC § 745**
- Taxation of income of estate, accounting method to be same as used by debtor, **11 USC § 346(b)**
- Trustee or successor trustee, substitution of, **Rule 2012**
- Turnover of property to estate, entity to account for property or value, **11 USC § 542(a)**

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- Appeal, filing and service of papers, **Rule 8011**
- Power of attorney, **Rule 9010**

### ACQUIRED COUNTERCLAIM

- After pleading, **FRCP 13**

### ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, RIGHT, OR INTEREST

- Commodity broker liquidation, meaning of "customer property, **11 USC § 761(10)**

### ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, RIGHT, OR INTEREST—Cont'd

- "Customer," claim on account of security received, acquired, or held by debtor in ordinary course of business as stockbroker, **11 USC § 741(2)**
- Discharge, revocation of, failure to report acquisition of property, **11 USC § 727(d)**
- Estate, interest debtor acquires or becomes entitled to acquire as part of, **11 USC § 541(a)**
- Individual debt adjustment, property acquired after commencement of case, estate property generally, **11 USC § 1306(a)**
- effect of conversion from Chapter 13 to another chapter, **11 USC § 348(f)**
- Lien resulting from security agreement entered into by debtor before commencement of case, effect of, **11 USC §§ 552(a), 928**
- Postpetition effect of security interest, **11 USC §§ 552, 928**
- Reorganization plan
  - binding effect of confirmation on entity acquiring property, **11 USC § 1141(a)**
  - payment made or promised for services, costs, or expenses disclosed to court, **11 USC § 1129(a)**
- Transfer not made until debtor has acquired rights in property transferred, preferences, **11 USC § 547(e)**

### ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

- Abatement of action or proceeding, vacancy in office of trustee, effect of, **11 USC § 325**
- Administrative Agencies** (this index)
- Adversary Proceedings** (this index)
- Avoiding powers of trustee, limitation by other laws requiring dealing with perfection of interest, **11 USC § 546(b)**
- Capacity of trustee to sue and be sued, **11 USC § 323(b)**
- Civil, one form of, **FRCP 2**
- Class actions, **FRCP 23**
- Commencement of, generally, **FRCP 3; Rules 1002-1019**
- Contested matters, **Rule 9014**
- Depositions before, **FRCP 27**
- Discharge
  - consumer debt, creditor's request for determination of dischargeability of, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(d)**
  - injunction, discharge operating as, **11 USC § 524(a)**
- Exception of class, joinder of persons, **FRCP 19**
- Extension of time for commencement of action, **11 USC § 108**
- Findings by court in all, **FRCP 52**
- Foreign Proceedings** (this index)
- Injunctions** (this index)
- In name of real party in interest, **FRCP 17**
- Judgment as matter of law in, tried by jury, **FRCP 50**
- "Judicial lien," definition of, **11 USC § 101(36)**
- Not modified by Rule 65, **FRCP 65**
- Parties in, relating to unincorporated associations, **FRCP 23.2**
- Perpetuation of testimony by court, **FRCP 27**
- Priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, collection or assessment of which will be prohibited

**ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont’d**

- pending exhaustion of remedies, **11 USC § 507(a)**
- Removed, **FRCP 81**
- Reorganization, duty of trustee and examiner, statement as to cause of action available to estate, **11 USC § 1106**
- Sanctions by court with pending, for failure to comply with order to disclose, **FRCP 37**
- Stay of actions and proceedings. **Stay** (this index)
- Taxation
  - determination of tax liability, **11 USC § 505(a), (b)**
  - priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, collection or assessment prohibited pending exhaustion of remedies, **11 USC § 507(a)**
- Vacancy in office of trustee, effect of, **11 USC § 325**
- ADDITIONS TO PROPERTY**
  - Good faith transferee’s lien regarding avoided transfers, **11 USC § 550(e)**
- ADEQUATE ASSURANCE**
  - Assignment by trustee of executory contract or unexpired lease with adequate assurance of future performance by assignee, **11 USC § 365(f)**
  - Utility service, adequate assurance of payment for service after order for relief, **11 USC § 366(b)**
- ADEQUATE INFORMATION**
  - Defined, **11 USC § 1125(a)**
- ADEQUATE PROTECTION**
  - Administrative powers, case administration, **11 USC § 361**
  - Burden of Proof** (this index)
  - Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1205**
  - Lien on property of estate, adequate protection of interest of, trustee obtaining credit or incurring debt, **11 USC § 364(d)**
  - Municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC §§ 901(a), 922(c)**
  - Priority given upon failure of adequate protection, **11 USC § 507(b)**
  - Stay, grant of relief from, **11 USC § 362(d)**
  - Use, sale, or lease of property, **11 USC § 363(e)**
- ADEQUATE RAIL SERVICE**
  - Railroad reorganization plan, confirmation of, **11 USC § 1173(b)**
- ADJACENT DISTRICT**
  - Trustee’s eligibility to serve in cases under Chapter 7, 12 or 13, **11 USC § 321(1)**
- ADJUSTMENT OF DEBTS**
  - Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
  - Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
  - Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
  - Reorganization** (this index)
- ADMINISTRATION**
  - Generally, **11 USC §§ 361-366**
  - Administration of Property** (this index)
  - Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
  - Reorganization** (this index)
- ADMINISTRATION OF PROPERTY**
  - Abandoned property, property of estate not abandoned and not administered as remaining estate property, **11 USC § 554(d)**

**ADMINISTRATION OF PROPERTY—Cont’d**

- “Custodian,” trustee, receiver, or agent appointed or authorized for purpose of general administration of property as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(11)**
- Customer property administration in stockbroker litigation case, **11 USC § 752(a)**
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Reopening of case to administer assets, **11 USC § 350(b)**
- ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES**
  - Automatic stay, **11 USC §§ 362(a), 922(a)**
  - “Foreign proceeding,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(23)**
  - Municipal debt adjustment, filed petition operating as automatic stay, **11 USC § 922(a)**
  - Reorganization plan, right of agencies to be heard on question of whether disclosure statement contains adequate information, **11 USC § 1125(d)**
  - Support and maintenance orders, nondischargeable debt, **11 USC § 523(a)**
  - Tax liability, determination of, **11 USC § 505(a)**
- ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**
  - Allowance of
    - generally, **11 USC § 503**
    - adequate protection, providing of, **11 USC § 361(3)**
  - Compensation of Officers** (this index)
    - conversion of case, applicability of provisions, **11 USC § 348(d)**
  - municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 901(a), 922(c)**
  - obtaining credit or incurring debt, authorization of trustee, **11 USC § 364(a), (c)**
  - priorities, **11 USC § 507(a)**
  - tax provisions, **11 USC § 346(e)**
- Distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726(c)**
- Exempt property, whether liable for payment of administrative expense, **11 USC § 522(k)**
- Liquidation, distribution of property of estate, converted case, **11 USC § 726(b)**
- Priorities, **11 USC §§ 507(a), 546(c)**
- Railroad reorganization, priority claims, **11 USC § 1171(a)**
- Reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, claim for administrative expense, **11 USC § 1145(a), (b)**
- Seller with right of reclamation granted priority as administrative expense in lieu of reclamation, **11 USC § 546(c)**
- Superpriority, **11 USC §§ 363(c), 507(b)**
- ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**
  - Administrative Agencies** (this index)
- ADMINISTRATOR**
  - “Foreign representative” as including administrator of estate in foreign proceeding, **11 USC § 101(24)**
- ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME CLAIMS**
  - Federal jurisdiction, **FRE 1101**
  - Pleading, **FRCP 9**
  - Third party practice in, **FRCP 14**
  - Trial by jury and, **FRCP 38**
- ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**
  - Admissibility, generally, **FRE 104**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Bases of opinion testimony by experts, **FRE 703**  
Character and conduct of witness, **FRE 608**  
Compromise and offers to compromise, **FRE 408**  
Condemnation, **FRE 702**  
Duplicates admissible, **FRE 1003**  
Favored, **FRE 101**  
Functions of court and jury, **FRE 1008**  
Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**  
Hearsay rule, **FRE 802**  
Liability insurance, **FRE 411**  
Limited, **FRE 103, FRE 105**  
Mode and order of interrogation, **FRE 611**  
Opinion on ultimate issue, **FRE 704**  
Other evidence of contents, **FRE 1004**  
Payment of expenses, **FRE 409**  
Plea of guilty or nolo contendere or offer of plea of guilt or nolo contendere, **FRE 410**  
Preliminary questions, **FRE 104**  
Prior statements by witness, **FRE 613**  
Public records, **FRE 1005**  
Rape cases, **FRE 412**  
Religious beliefs, **FRE 610**  
Requirement of original, **FRE 1002**  
Rulings, **FRE 103**  
Self-authentication, **FRE 902**  
Subsequent remedial measures, **FRE 407**  
Summaries, **FRE 1006**  
Using voiceprints, **FRE 702**  
Writings or recorded statements, **FRE 106**

### ADMISSION

Conclusiveness of establishment of any matter admitted, **FRCP 36**  
Deposition to perpetuate testimony, **FRCP 27**  
Objections to, of depositions, **FRCP 32**  
Party-opponent, **FRE 801**  
Sanctions for refusal to admit, **FRCP 37**  
Subsequent remedial measures, **FRE 407**  
Testimony or written, or party, **FRE 1007**  
Written request for and effect of, of any matters under Rule 26(b)(1), **FRCP 36**

### ADOPTED CHILDREN

“Relative,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(45)**

### ADOPTION BY REFERENCE

Statements in pleading, **FRCP 10**

### ADVANTAGE

Discharge denied debtor giving, offering, receiving, or attempting to obtain advantage or promising advantage, **11 USC § 727(a)**

### ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS

Generally, **Rules 7001-7087**  
Admissions, requests for, **Rule 7036**  
Amended and supplemental pleadings, **Rules 7013, 7015**  
Appeal  
costs of actions, **Rule 7054**  
depositions, **Rule 7027**  
forms, **Forms 417A to 417C**  
Assignment of cases for trial, **Rule 7040**  
Caption  
generally, **Rule 7010**  
forms, **Forms 416C, 416D**  
Certificate of search, **Rule 5003**  
Change of venue  
generally, **Rules 7001, 7087, 9027**

### ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Change of venue—Cont'd  
joinder of parties, **Rule 7019**  
Class proceedings, **Rule 7023**  
Commencement of proceedings, **Rule 7003**  
Complaint. Pleadings, *infra* this group  
Consolidation of proceedings, **Rule 7042**  
Costs and expenses, **Rule 7054**  
**Counterclaims** (this index)  
**Cross-claims** (this index)  
Default, **Rule 7055**  
Defenses, **Rule 7012**  
Deposit in court, **Rule 7067**  
Depositions, **Rules 7026-7032**  
Derivative proceedings by shareholders, **Rule 7023.1**  
Discharge of debtor  
dismissal of proceedings, **Rule 7041**  
objections, **Rule 7001**  
Discovery  
generally, **Rules 7026-7037**  
admissions, requests for, **Rule 7036**  
depositions, **Rules 7026-7032**  
interrogatories, **Rule 7033**  
physical and mental examination of persons, **Rule 7035**  
production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection, **Rule 7034**  
sanctions for failure to make discovery, **Rule 7037**  
stipulations, **Rule 7029**  
Dismissal of proceedings, **Rule 7041**  
Disqualification of judge, **Rule 5004**  
Entry of judgment, **Rule 9021**  
Execution, **Rule 7069**  
Findings of court, **Rule 7052**  
Forms  
appeals, **Forms 417A to 417C**  
injunctions, **Rules 7001, 7065**  
Interpleader, **Rule 7022**  
Interrogatories to parties, **Rule 7033**  
Intervention, **Rule 7024**  
Involuntary petition, **Rule 1018**  
Joinder of claims and remedies, **Rule 7018**  
Joinder of parties, **Rules 7019-7021**  
Judgments and decrees  
generally, **Rule 7054**  
consent to entry of final orders or judgment by bankruptcy court, **Rule 7008**  
defaults, **Rule 7055**  
entry of judgment, **Rule 9021**  
execution, **Rule 7069**  
limit on length of stay, 14 days, **Rule 7062**  
offer of judgment, **Rule 7068**  
pleadings, judgment on, **Rule 7012**  
stay of proceeding to enforce judgment, **Rule 7062**  
summary judgment, **Rule 7056**  
vesting title, **Rule 7070**  
Objections  
generally, **Rules 3007, 7012**  
discharge of debtor, **Rule 7001**  
Offer of judgment, **Rule 7068**  
Parties  
generally, **Rule 7017**  
class proceedings, **Rule 7023**

**ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS—Cont’d**

- Parties—Cont’d
  - interpleader, **Rule 7022**
  - intervention, **Rule 7024**
  - joinder of parties, **Rules 7019-7021**
  - nonparties, **Rule 7071**
  - substitution of parties, **Rule 7025**
  - third-party practice, *infra*
- Physical and mental examination of persons, **Rule 7035**
- Pleadings
  - generally, **Rules 7007-7010**
  - amended and supplemental pleadings, *supra* this group, **Rules 7013, 7015**
  - attorneys fees, **Rule 7008**
  - Counterclaims** (this index)
  - Cross-claims** (this index)
  - defenses and objections, **Rule 7012**
  - service and filing, **Rules 7004, 7005**
- Pre-trial procedure
  - generally, **Rule 7016**
  - discovery, *supra* this group
- Process and service of process and papers
  - generally, **Rules 7004, 7005**
  - costs, **Rule 7054**
  - nonparties, **Rule 7071**
- Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection, **Rule 7034**
- Sanctions for failure to make discovery, **Rule 7037**
- Security provider, proceedings against, **Rule 9025**
- Seizure of person or property, **Rule 7064**
- Separate trials, **Rule 7042**
- Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, **Rule 7062**
- Stipulations regarding discovery procedure, **Rule 7029**
- Substitution of parties, **Rule 7025**
- Summary judgment, **Rule 7056**
- Supplemental pleadings, **Rules 7013, 7015**
- Third-party practice
  - generally, **Rule 7014**
  - attorneys’ fees, **Rule 7008**
- Unincorporated associations
  - generally, **Rule 7023.2**
  - corporation as including, **11 USC § 101(9)**
  - service of process, **Rule 7004**
- Vesting title, **Rule 7070**
- Withdrawal of claim or acceptance or rejection of plan, **Rule 3006**

**ADVERSE INTEREST**

- Interested Persons or Parties** (this index)

**ADVERTISING**

- Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110(f)**

**ADVICE**

- Individual debt adjustment, advice by trustee, **11 USC § 1302(a)**

**ADVISORY JURY**

- Court use of, **FRCP 39**

**AFFIDAVITS**

- Form of, summary judgment and, **FRCP 56**
- New trial, **FRCP 59**
- Service of motion, **FRCP 59; Rules 8011, 9011**

**AFFIDAVITS—Cont’d**

- Stay, ex parte relief from, **Rule 4001**
- Supporting motions, **FRCP 6**
- Time, **FRCP 59; Rule 9006**

**AFFILIATES**

- Defined, **11 USC § 101(2)**
- “Insider,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(31)**
- Reorganization plan
  - confirmation
    - disclosure of affiliations of individual proposed to serve as director, officer, voting trustee, affiliate, or successor, **11 USC § 1129(a)**
    - each holder or specified kinds of claims to receive property other than security of participating affiliate in joint plan, **11 USC § 1129(a)**
    - good faith solicitation or participation, **11 USC § 1125(e)**
    - joint plan, participation in, *see* other lines in this group
    - offer or sale of securities of affiliate participating in joint plan with debtor, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**
    - supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**
  - Subordination of claim for rescission of sale of security of affiliate, **11 USC § 510(b)**

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

- Property of Estate** (this index)

**“AFTER NOTICE AND A HEARING”**

- Construction of phrase, **11 USC § 102(1)**

**AGE**

- Dependents** (this index)
- Exemption of payments under plan or contract on account of age, **11 USC § 522(d)**
- Minority. **Children and Minors** (this index)
- Service of process in adversary proceedings, **Rule 7004**

**AGENCY AND AGENTS**

- “Customer”
  - entity with whom debtor deals as principal or agent, stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 741(2)**
  - foreign futures commission merchant, definition of “customer,” debtor dealing as agent, **11 USC § 761(9)**
- Liability insurance, **FRE 411**
- Reorganization, employment of agents by committee, **11 USC § 1103(a), (b)**
- Review of agency action, **FRE 1101**
- Rule 801(d)(2) amendment, agency relationship, **FRE 801**

**AGENCY OF GOVERNMENT**

- Administrative Agencies** (this index)
- Automatic stay, educational loan guaranty agency, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Deposit or investment insured or guaranteed by agency of United States, **11 USC § 345(b)**
- “Governmental unit,” within definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**
- Reorganization plan, right of agencies to be heard on question of whether disclosure statement contains adequate information, **11 USC § 1125(d)**
- Service of summons on, **FRCP 4**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### AGENCY OF GOVERNMENT—Cont'd

Stay in favor of government, **FRCP 62**

### AGGREGATE

Customer's accounts, aggregate of, meaning of "net equity," commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC § 761(17)**

Exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in property, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Limitation on compensation of trustee, more than one person serving as trustee, **11 USC § 326(c)**

Priorities, allowed unsecured claims for contributions to employee benefit plans, aggregate amount, **11 USC § 507(a)**

### AGREEMENT

**Contract or Agreement** (this index)

### AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Discrimination protections, exception as to appropriations act, **11 USC § 525(a)**

### AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT

**Reorganization** (this index)

### AIRLINE ACCIDENT

Subsequent remedial measures, exclusion of, **FRE 407**

### AIRPORT LEASES

Assumption or rejection of unexpired leases, **11 USC § 365(c), (d), (f)**

### ALIMONY, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

**Domestic Support Obligations** (this index)

### ALIQOT SHARE

Exempt property, liability for payment of aliquot share of costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**

### ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS

Generally, **11 USC § 502**

**Administrative Expenses** (this index)

**Attorneys' Fees** (this index)

Avoiding transfer or obligation incurred by debtor which is avoidable by creditor holding allowable unsecured claim, **11 USC § 544(b)**

Codebtors' claims for reimbursement or contribution on account of payment to creditor, **11 USC § 509(b)**

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

Community property as property of estate, liability for allowable claims, **11 USC § 541(a)**

Contingent claims

estimation for purpose of allowance, **11 USC § 502(c)**

objections, **11 USC § 502(b)**

Definition of creditor, **11 USC § 101(10)**

**Disallowance** (this index)

Discharge

as voiding judgment, **11 USC § 524(a)**  
debts arising before date of order for relief regardless of whether claim allowed, **11 USC § 727(b)**

Distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726(a)**

Exempt property, whether liable for debts arising before commencement of case, **11 USC § 522(c)**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment

confirmation of plan, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**

discharge of allowed or disallowed claims, **11 USC § 1228**

### ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS

#### —Cont'd

Filing of proofs of claims, **11 USC § 501(d)**

Foreign proceeding, effect of distribution in, **11 USC § 508**

Individual debt adjustment

confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1325(a)**

conversion of Chapter 13 case to another chapter, applicability of allowed secured claims in converted case, **11 USC § 348(f)**

discharge of allowed or disallowed claims, **11 USC § 1328**

postpetition claims, **11 USC § 1305**

Late-filed claim, objection on ground of, **11 USC § 502(b)**

Liquidation

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

creditors' committee, election by creditors holding allowable unsecured claims, **11 USC § 705(a)**

discharge from all debts arising before order for relief, **11 USC § 727(b)**

duty of trustee to object to allowance of claims, **11 USC § 704(5)**

election of trustee only where creditor holds allowable claim, **11 USC § 702(a)**

liens securing allowed claim for taxes, treatment of, **11 USC § 724(b)**

rights of partnership trustee against general partners, **11 USC § 723(c)**

Municipal debt adjustment

applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**

confirmation of plan as binding whether or not claim allowed, **11 USC § 944(a)**

Net equity claims. **Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

Priority of unsecured claims allowed, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Reorganization plan

confirmation of plan

discharging debtor from debt regardless of whether claim is allowed, **11 USC § 1141(d)**

each holder of claim to receive property equal to allowed amount, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

executory contract or unexpired lease not assumed, **11 USC § 502(g)**

holder may accept or reject, **11 USC § 1126**

Secured status, determination of, **11 USC § 506**

Stockbroker liquidation and distribution of customers' allowed net equity claims, **11 USC § 752(a)**

**Taxation** (this index)

### ALTERATION OF SERVICE

Utility service, **11 USC § 366**

### ALTERNATIVE MOTION

For new trial, **FRCP 50**

### AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION

Adversary proceedings, **Rules 7013, 7015**

After entry of judgment, **FRCP 52**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

Condemnation of property, notice of complaint, **FRCP 71.1**

Confidential or defamatory matter, **Rule 9018**

Counterclaims and cross-claims, **Rule 7013**

**AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION—Cont’d**

Disclosure statement, objections to, **Rule 3017**  
 Effective date of, to rules, **FRCP 86**  
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases  
     generally, **Rule 1009**  
     verification, **Rules 1008, 9011**  
 Exempt property, schedule of, **Rule 4003**  
 Federal Rules of Evidence, **FRE 1102**  
 Financial affairs statement  
     generally, **Rule 1009**  
     verification, **Rules 1008, 9011**  
 Judgments, **FRCP 59; Rule 9023**  
 List of creditors or equity security holders  
     generally, **Rule 1009**  
     verification, **Rule 1008**  
 Local bankruptcy rules, **Rule 9029**  
 Notice of complaint for condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**  
 Plan, **Rules 2002, 3019; 11 USC § 1123(a)**  
 Pleading, **FRCP 15**  
 Pleadings on condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**  
 Pretrial conference, **FRCP 16**  
 Reorganization plan, amendment of charter of debtor, adequate means for execution of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
 Rule 407, **FRE 407**  
**Schedule of Assets and Liabilities** (this index)  
 Signing and verification of papers, **Rules 1008, 9011**  
 Venue. **Change of Venue** (this index)  
 Voluntary petitions and accompanying papers, **Rule 1009**

**AMORTIZATION OF FUNDED DEBT**

Railroad reorganization plan confirmation, prospective earnings, **11 USC § 1173(a)**

**ANCIENT DOCUMENTS**

Authentication, **FRE 901**  
 Statements in, **FRE 803**

**ANCILLARY CASES TO FOREIGN PROCEEDINGS**

Access of foreign creditors, **11 USC § 1513**  
 Actions to avoid tax detrimental to creditors, **11 USC § 1523**  
 Additional assistance, **11 USC § 1507**  
 Application for recognition, **11 USC § 1515**  
 Authorization to act, **11 USC § 1505**  
 Commencement of case  
     ancillary case, **11 USC § 1504**  
     under Bankruptcy 11 USC, **11 USC § 1511, § 1528**  
 Conflict with U.S. treaty or agreement obligations, **11 USC § 1503**  
 Cooperation, **11 USC § 1526, § 1527**  
 Coordination of case, **11 USC § 1529, § 1530**  
 Definitions, **11 USC § 1501**  
 Direct access, right of, **11 USC § 1509**  
 Direct communication, **11 USC § 1525, § 1526**  
 Foreign name proceedings, **11 USC § 1520**  
 Foreign representatives, **11 USC § 1512**  
 Forms of cooperation, **11 USC § 1527**  
 Interpretation of chapter, **11 USC § 1508**  
 Intervention, **11 USC § 1524**  
 Limited jurisdiction, **11 USC § 1510**  
 Notice of change of status, **11 USC § 1518**  
 Notification of foreign creditors, **11 USC § 1514**

**ANCILLARY CASES TO FOREIGN PROCEEDINGS—Cont’d**

Order granting recognition, **11 USC § 1517**  
 Presumption of insolvency, **11 USC § 1531**  
 Presumptions concerning recognition, **11 USC § 1516**  
 Protection of creditors and other interested parties, **11 USC § 1522**  
 Public policy exception, **11 USC § 1506**  
 Purpose and scope of chapter, **11 USC § 1501**  
 Relief that may be granted, **11 USC § 1519, § 1521**  
 Rule of payment, **11 USC § 1532**  
 Venue, **28 USC 1410**

**ANIMALS**

Exemption of debtor’s interest in  
     generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
     avoiding fixing of lien impairing, nonpurchase-money security interest, **11 USC § 522(f)**  
 “Inventory” defined, **11 USC § 547(a)**

**ANNUITY**

Exemption of payments under, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**ANNULMENT OF STAY**

Court may grant relief from stay, **11 USC § 362(d)**

**ANSWER**

Appeal and review  
     appendix to brief, service of, **Rule 8018**  
     leave to appeal, **Rule 8004**  
 Appendix to brief, filing and service of, **Rule 8018**  
 Attorneys’ fees, **Rule 7008**  
 Interrogatories, **FRCP 33**  
 Involuntary case  
     filing of answer to petition, **Rules 1003, 1011; 11 USC § 303(d)**  
     order of relief where petition not timely controverted, **11 USC § 303(h)**  
 Sanctions for failure of party to serve, to interrogatories, **FRCP 37**  
 Service of papers, **Rules 7012, 8009**

**ANSWERING CALLS**

Margin calls with respect to specifically identifiable commodity contract, trustee to answer, **11 USC § 766(a)**

**ANTECEDENT DEBT**

Avoiding transfers, **11 USC § 550(b)**  
 “Value” defined, fraudulent transfers, **11 USC § 548(d)**

**APPEAL AND REVIEW**

Generally, **Rules 8001-8020**  
 Abandonment. Railroad reorganization, *infra*  
 Abstention, order dismissing case or suspending all proceedings, or deciding not to dismiss or suspend, **11 USC § 305(c)**  
**Adversary Proceedings** (this index)  
 Amendment  
     circuit council and district court rules, **Rule 8026**  
     motions, **Rules 8002, 8011**  
     stay of proceeding, **Rule 8007**  
 Amicus curiae brief, **Rule 8017**  
 Answer  
     appendix to brief, service of, **Rule 8018**  
     leave to appeal, **Rule 8004**  
 Arguments of counsel  
     generally, **Rule 8019**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Arguments of counsel—Cont'd  
 motions, **Rules 8003, 8011**  
**Attorneys** (this index)  
 Automatic stay. Stay of proceedings, *infra*  
 Bankruptcy Appellate Panel, generally, **28 USC 158(b)**  
 Bonds  
   security, other provided, **Rule 8007**  
   **Supersedeas Bonds** (this index)  
**Briefs** (this index)  
 Certification to Court of Appeals, **Rule 8006; 28 USC 158**  
 Circuit counsels and district courts, rules by, **Rule 8026**  
 Class actions, **FRCP 23**  
**Clerks of Courts** (this index)  
**Copies** (this index)  
 Corporate disclosure statement, **Rule 8012**  
 Costs  
   generally, **Rule 8021**  
   adversary proceedings, **Rule 7054**  
   frivolous appeal and other misconduct, **Rule 8020**  
   record on appeal, **Rules 8006, 8014**  
 Court of Appeals  
   certification to Court of Appeals, **28 USC 158**  
   circuit council rules, **Rule 8026**  
   fee schedule, **28 USC 1913**  
   jurisdiction, **28 USC 158(d)**  
   stay of judgment on appeal, **Rule 8025**  
 Cross-appeals, **Rule 8016**  
 Depositions pending appeal, **FRCP 27; Rule 7027**  
 Depositions to perpetuate testimony pending, **FRCP 27**  
 Disclosure statement, corporate, **Rule 8012**  
**Dismissal of Proceedings** (this index)  
 Disposition of appeal, **Rule 8024**  
 District Court  
   generally, **28 USC 157, 28 USC 158**  
   constitutional authority, Bankruptcy Court lacked to enter judgment, **Rule 8018.1**  
**Docket** (this index)  
 Election to have appeal heard by district court, **Rule 8005**  
 Entry defined, **Rule 8002**  
 Findings of fact and conclusions of law  
   appendix to brief, **Rule 8018**  
   proposed, **Rule 9033**  
   time for appeal, **Rule 8002**  
 Forms  
   certificate of compliance with  
     Rule 8015(a)(7)(B) and 8016(d)(2), **Forms 417A, 417B**  
   Type-Volume Limit, Typeface Requirements, and Type-Style Requirements, **Form 417C**  
   notice of appeal, **Form 417A**  
   statement of election, **Forms 417A, 417B**  
 Frivolous appeal, damages and costs for, **Rule 8020**  
 Harmless error, generally, **Rule 9005**  
 Indicative rulings, **FRCP 62.1; Rule 8008**  
 Injunction pending, **FRCP 62**  
 Inmates, filing procedure, **Rules 8002, 8011**

### APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Intervention  
   generally, **Rule 8013**  
   attorney general, intervention for consumer creditors, **Rule 2018**  
 Jurisdiction  
   generally, **28 USC 158**  
   reversal of finding of, effect on validity of debt, **11 USC § 921(e)**  
 Knowledge of pendency of  
   debt, priority, or lien, effect on validity of, **11 USC § 364(e)**  
   good faith purchase or lease from trustee or custodian, **11 USC § 363(m)**  
 Leave of court  
   generally, **Rules 8001, 8003**  
   amicus curiae brief, **Rule 8017**  
 Magistrate judges and, abrogated, **FRCP 73**  
 Mail and mailing  
   generally, **Rule 8011**  
   findings of fact and conclusions of law, **Rule 9033**  
   notice, **Rule 8003**  
 Mediation procedure, notice of, **Rule 8027**  
 Misconduct, damages and costs for, **Rule 8020**  
 Motions  
   generally, **Rule 8013**  
   appendix to brief, filing, **Rule 8018**  
   intervention, **Rule 8013**  
   leave to appeal, **Rules 8001, 8003**  
   length limits, **Part VIII Appendix; Rules 8013, 8022**  
   rehearing, **Rule 8022**  
   stay pending appeal, **Rule 8005**  
   time to appeal, **Rule 8002**  
 Multiple claims or parties, **FRCP 54**  
 Municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 921(e)**  
 Notice or knowledge  
   costs of action, **Rule 8021**  
   forms, **Form 417A**  
   indicative rulings, **Rule 8008**  
   knowledge of pendency, *supra*  
   mediation procedure, **Rule 8027**  
   records and issues, **Rules 8001, 8006, 8008**  
   service of notice of appeal, **Rule 8003**  
   stay of judgment, **Rule 8025**  
   time for filing notice of appeal, **Rule 8002**  
 Obtaining credit or incurring debt, reversal or modification on appeal of authorization as affecting validity of debt or priority or lien, **11 USC § 364(e)**  
 Orders  
   generally, **Rule 8004**  
   costs of action, **Rule 8021**  
   filing and service of appendix, **Rule 8018**  
   record of proceedings, **Rule 8009**  
   stay of proceedings, **Rule 8005**  
 Physical items, clerk's duty to return on disposition of appeal, **Rule 8024**  
 Process and service of process and papers. Service, *infra*  
 Railroad reorganization  
   abandonment of railroad line  
     stay of enforcement of order authorizing abandonment, **11 USC §§ 1169(d), 1170(d)**



**APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd**

Railroad reorganization—Cont'd  
 abandonment of railroad line—Cont'd  
 termination of service ending determination of appeal, **11 USC § 1170(d)**  
 state or local commissions having regulatory jurisdiction, whether appeal permitted by, **11 USC § 1164**  
 Records and recording  
 generally, **Rules 8001, 8006, 8008**  
 agreed statement, **Rule 8009**  
 appendix to brief, **Rule 8018**  
 completion and transmission of record, **Rule 8010**  
 costs, **Rules 8006, 8014**  
 leave to appeal, **Rules 8003, 8009**  
 Rehearing, **Rule 8022**  
 Remand after indicative ruling, **Rule 8008**  
 Removal, **28 USC 1452(c)**  
 Reorganization  
 disclosure statements, appeal by agency or official from order approving, **11 USC § 1125(d)**  
 railroad reorganization, *supra*  
 Securities and Exchange Commission, appeal by, **11 USC § 1109**  
 supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, revocation or modification of, **11 USC § 524(g)**  
 Reversal or modification, see other lines in this topic  
 Sale or lease of estate property by trustee, validity as affected by reversal or modification on appeal of authorization, **11 USC § 363(m)**  
 Scope of rules, **Rule 8001**  
 Sealed documents, **Rule 8009**  
 Security, other provided, bonds, **Rule 8007**  
 Service  
 generally, **Rule 8011**  
 briefs and appendix, **Rule 8018**  
 leave to appeal, **Rules 8001, 8003, 8009**  
 mail and mailing, *supra*  
 motions, **Rule 8013**  
 notice of appeal, **Rule 8003**  
 Signature on filed papers, **Rule 8011**  
 Statement of election, forms, **Forms 417A, 417B**  
 Statement of issues, **Rule 8009**  
 Stay of proceedings  
 generally, **FRCP 62; Rules 8005, 8007**  
 municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 921(e)**  
 railroad line, enforcement of order authorizing abandonment of, **11 USC § 1170(d)**  
 record, **Rule 8010**  
 reversal or modification of authorization to obtain credit, incur debt, or of grant of priority of lien, **11 USC § 364(e)**  
**Supersedeas Bonds** (this index)  
**Supersedeas Bonds** (this index)  
 Suspensions of rules, **Rule 8028**  
 Tax liability, prosecution by trustee of appeal or review of adjudication, **11 USC § 505(b)**  
 Time and date  
 briefs and appendix  
 generally, **Rule 8018**  
 notice, **Rules 8002, 8004**  
 filing and service of papers, **Rule 8011**

**APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd**

Time and date—Cont'd  
 findings of fact and conclusions of law, **Rule 9033**  
 motion for leave to appeal, **Rule 8004**  
 notice, **Rules 8002, 8004**  
 Transmission of documents, methods of, **Rule 8001**  
 Trustee's termination, **28 USC 586(d)(2)**  
 Vacating and setting aside, costs of action, **Rule 8021**  
**APPEARANCE**  
 Attorneys, **Rule 9010**  
 Condemnation of property and defendant, **FRCP 71.1**  
 Discharge hearing, appearance of debtor, **11 USC § 524(d)**  
 Duties of debtor, **11 USC § 521(5)**  
 Limited appearance, commencement of case, **11 USC § 306**  
 Notice of appearance fees, **11 USC § 330(b)**  
 Trustee or debtor in possession, **Rule 6009**  
 United States trustee may appear on any issue, **11 USC § 307**  
**APPELLATE COURT**  
 Stay on proceedings not limiting, **FRCP 62**  
**APPENDICES**  
 Form, **Rule 8015**  
**APPLIANCES**  
 Aircraft engines, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**  
 Exemption  
 generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
 debtor avoiding fixing of lien impairing exemption, **11 USC § 522(f)**  
**APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTERS, SECTIONS, AND PARTS**  
 Generally, **11 USC § 103**  
 Adversary proceeding rules, **Rule 7001**  
 Individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1325(a)**  
**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
 Railroad reorganization, inapplicability of other sections, **11 USC § 1161**  
**APPLICABILITY OF RULES**  
 Generally, **FRCP 81; FRE 1101**  
**APPLICABLE LAWS**  
**Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)  
**APPLICATIONS**  
 Accountants  
 compensation, **Rule 2016**  
 employment, **Rule 2014**  
 Employment of professional persons, **Rules 2014, 2016**  
 Installment payment of filing fee, **Form 103A**  
**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)  
 Temporary restraining orders, **Rule 7065**  
 To magistrate judge of rule on master, **FRCP 53**  
 United States trustee, notices to, **Rule 2002**  
**APPOINTMENT**  
 Committees of creditors or of equity security holders, **Rules 2002, 2007; 11 USC § 1102(a)**  
 Confirmation of reorganization plan, person appointed to serve after, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
 Court-appointed experts, **FRE 706**  
**Custodian** (this index)

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

Dismissing receivers appointed by federal courts, **FRCP 66**  
 Examiners, **Rules 2013, 5002**  
**Family and Relatives** (this index)  
 Interim trustees, **Rules 2001, 2003; 11 USC § 701**  
 Joint administration of estates, **Rules 1015, 2009**  
 Limitations, **Rules 2014, 5002**  
 Masters, **FRCP 53**  
**Receivers** (this index)  
**Trustee** (this index)  
**United States Trustees** (this index)

### APPORTIONMENT

Commodity broker liquidation, distribution of customer property ratably to customers, **11 USC § 766(h), (i)**  
 Stockbroker liquidation, cash or security remaining after liquidation of security interest, **11 USC § 752(c)**

### APPRAISAL AND APPRAISERS

Application for and order of employment, **Rule 2014**  
 Collection and liquidation of estate, **Rule 6005**  
 Employment of professional persons by trustee, **11 USC § 327**  
 Limitation on appointment, **Rules 2014, 5002**  
 Proxy solicitation, **Rule 2006**  
 Reorganization plan, approval by court without appraisal of assets of debtor, **11 USC § 1125(b)**  
 Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**

### APPROPRIATIONS BILL

Agriculture Department, exception to prohibition against protection against discriminatory treatment, **11 USC § 525(a)**

### APPROVAL

Generally, **Consent** (this index)  
 Court approval. **Order or Approval of Court** (this index)  
 Surface Transportation Board approval, railroad reorganization plan, transfer of operating lines, **11 USC § 1172(b)**

### ARGUMENTS OF COUNSEL

Appeals  
 generally, **Rule 8019**  
 motions, **Rules 8003, 8011**

### ASBESTOS CASES

Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 cases, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**

### ASSETS

**Property or Assets** (this index)

### ASSIGNMENT

**Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

### ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

Custodian, assignee under general assignment for benefit of debtor's creditors as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(11)**  
 Turnover of property, **11 USC § 543(d)**

### ASSOCIATIONS

Accountant as including professional accounting association, **11 USC § 101(1)**  
 Attorney as including professional law association, **11 USC § 101(4)**  
 Corporation as including associations having powers or privileges of private corporations, **11 USC § 101(9)**

### ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Discriminatory treatment, other person with whom bankrupt or debtor was associated as protected from, **11 USC § 525**  
 Parties in actions relating to unincorporated, **FRCP 23.2**  
**Professional Associations** (this index)  
 Service of summons on, **FRCP 4**  
 Unincorporated company or association, corporation as including, **11 USC § 101(9)**

### ASSUMPTION

**Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

### ATTENDANCE

At own deposition, sanctions for failure of party to attend, **FRCP 37**  
 Failure of, at deposition, **FRCP 30**

### ATTENDANCE BY COURT

Meetings of creditors, **11 USC § 341(c)**

### ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

Generally, **FRE 501**  
 Limitations on waiver, **FRE 502**

### ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appointment powers, United States trustees, **28 USC 581**

### ATTORNEYS

Generally, **Rule 9010**  
 Appeal  
 arguments of counsel on appeal, infra  
 service of notice, **Rule 8003**  
 Application for and order of employment, **Rules 2014, 2016**  
 Arguments of counsel on appeal  
 generally, **Rule 8019**  
 Authorization of trustee to act as attorney for estate, **11 USC § 327(d)**  
 Debtors  
 employment by trustee of attorney having represented, **11 USC § 327(e)**  
 transactions of debtor with attorney, case administration, **11 USC § 329**  
 Debt relief agency, attorney as, **11 USC § 101(12A)**  
 Definitions  
 attorney, **11 USC § 101(4)**  
 debt relief agency, **11 USC § 101(12A)**  
 "Disinterested person," attorney for investment banker for outstanding security of debtor as distinguished from, **11 USC § 101(14)**  
 Employment of professionals  
 application and order, **Rules 2014, 2016**  
 limitations, **Rules 2014, 5002**  
 transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
 trustee's employment of attorney having represented debtor, **11 USC §§ 328(c), 329**  
 Examination of debtor's transactions with debtor's attorney, **Rule 2017**  
 Ex parte contacts, **Rule 9003**  
 Fees. **Attorneys' Fees** (this index)  
 Limitation on employment, **Rules 2014, 5002**  
 Multiple clients, **Rule 2019**  
**Order or Approval of Court** (this index)  
 Petition preparer's unauthorized practice of law, **11 USC § 110(k)**  
**Professional Persons, Employment of** (this index)

**ATTORNEYS—Cont'd**

Proxy solicitations, **Rule 2006**  
 Reaffirmation agreement, **11 USC § 524(c), (d)**  
 Reorganization  
     employment of attorneys by committee, **11 USC § 1103(a), (b)**  
     supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, appointment of legal representative, **11 USC § 524(g)**  
 Right to, **FRE 702**  
 Service  
     of notice of appeal, **Rule 8003**  
     of process and papers, **Rule 7004**  
 Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**  
 Turnover of property to estate, court to order attorney to disclose recorded information to trustee, **11 USC § 542(e)**

**ATTORNEYS' FEES**

Administrative expenses, allowance of, sharing of compensation, **11 USC § 504(b)**  
 Allowance of  
     generally, **11 USC § 503(b)**  
     excess of reasonable value of services, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
     sharing of compensation, **11 USC § 504(b)**  
 Amount in controversy, **FRCP 8**  
 Application for fees, compensation for preparation of, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
 Applications for compensation, **Rules 2014, 2016**  
 Automatic stay, willful violation, **11 USC § 362(h)**  
 Award of compensation of debtor's attorney, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
 Costs of, in judgment, **FRCP 54**  
 Court, award by, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
 Debtor's transactions with attorneys  
     generally, **11 USC § 329**  
     award of compensation by court, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
     statement of compensation paid or agreed to be paid, **11 USC § 329(a)**  
 Duplicative, nonbeneficial, or unnecessary services, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
 Employment by trustee of attorney having represented debtor, **11 USC §§ 328(c), 329**  
 Exceptions to discharge, consumer debts, attorneys' fees imposed against creditor, **11 USC § 523(d)**  
 Fee agreements, penalty for fixing, **18 USC 155**  
 Filing fees, payment prior to attorneys' fees, **Rule 1006**  
 Interim compensation  
     generally, **11 USC § 331**  
     reduction of final compensation award by amount of interim compensation paid, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
     return of excessive compensation, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
 Interim trustee, appointment of, **Rule 2001**  
 Involuntary case, judgment for reasonable attorneys' fees upon dismissal of petition, **11 USC § 303(i)**  
 Offer of judgment, **FRCP 68**  
 Order granting or denying fees, separate document, **FRCP 58**  
 Petition preparer's liability, **11 USC § 110(i), (j)**

**ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd**

Pleading, **Rule 7008**  
 Sale of estate property, trustee may avoid and recover attorneys' fees, **11 USC § 363(n)**  
 Sharing of compensation and reimbursement received as administrative expense, **11 USC § 504(b)**  
 Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**  
 Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
 Trustee authorized to serve as attorney, limitation on compensation, **11 USC § 328(b)**

**ATTRIBUTES**

Tax attributes, estate to succeed to, **11 USC § 346(i)**

**AUCTIONEERS**

Application for and order of employment, **Rule 2014**  
 Collection and liquidation of estate, **Rules 6004, 6005**  
 Employment of professional persons  
     application and order, **Rule 2014**  
     by trustee, **11 USC § 327**  
     limitation on appointment, **Rules 2014, 5002**  
     transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
 Proxy solicitation, **Rule 2006**

**AUDITORS**

United States Trustee's contracts with, **28 USC 586(f)**

**AUTHENTICATION**

Admissibility of duplicates, **FRE 1003**  
 Official record, **FRCP 44**  
 Requirements of, **FRE 901**  
 Subscribing witness testimony unnecessary, **FRE 903**

**AUTHORIZATION OF COURT**

**Order or Approval of Court** (this index)

**AUTOMATIC STAY**

Generally, **11 USC § 362**  
 Adequate protection of interest of entity in property, **11 USC § 361**  
 Codebtor stay, **11 USC §§ 1201, 1301**  
 Commodities contract or forward contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 556**  
 Enforcement of judgment, **Rule 7062**  
 Entity  
     automatic stay, applicable to all entities where petition filed, **11 USC § 362(a)**  
     grant of relief from stay, preventing irreparable damage to interest of entity, **11 USC § 362(f)**  
 Exceptions to stay, **11 USC § 362(b)**  
 Extension of time, **11 USC § 108(c)**  
**Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
 Filed petition operating as automatic stay, **11 USC § 362(a), (b)**  
**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
 Judgment obtained before commencement of case, enforcement of, **11 USC § 362(a)**  
 Liens securing claims arising before commencement of case, automatic stay of acts to create, perfect, or enforce, **11 USC § 362(a)**  
 Limit on length of stay, 14 days, enforcement of judgment, **Rule 7062**  
**Liquidation** (this index)  
 Municipal debt adjustment  
     generally, **11 USC §§ 901(a), 922**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Municipal debt adjustment—Cont'd  
discharge, automatic stay as continuing until granted or denied, **11 USC § 362(c)**  
filed petition operating as automatic stay, **11 USC § 922(a)**  
limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court, **11 USC § 904**

#### Notice and Hearing (this index)

Order of court  
grant of relief from stay, **11 USC § 362 (d), (f)**  
**Irreparable Harm** (this index)

Proceedings to enforce a judgment, **FRCP 62**

Railroad line, enforcement of order authorizing abandonment of, **11 USC § 1170(d)**

Railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168(a)**

Relief, **Rule 4001**

Reorganization

aircraft equipment and vessels, possession of equipment, automatic stay, **11 USC § 1110(a)**

railroad reorganization, enforcement of order authorizing abandonment of line, **11 USC § 1170(d)**

relief from stay, **11 USC § 362(d)**

Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 559**

Sale or lease of estate property stayed pending appeal, effect on validity of sale or lease upon reversal or modification on appeal, **11 USC § 363(m)**

Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 555**

Stockbroker liquidation, effect of provisions upon, **11 USC §§ 362, 742**

Time and date

ex parte relief from, **Rule 4001**

expiration of, **Rule 4001**

Turnover of property to estate, transfer of property of estate or payment of debt in good faith without notice or knowledge, exception, **11 USC § 542(c)**

Use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee as affected by relief granted, **11 USC § 363(d)**

Withdrawal of case, **Rule 5011**

### AUTOMOBILES

Exemption of debtor's interest in one vehicle, **11 USC § 522(d)**

### AVOIDANCE OR EVASION

Reorganization plan, confirmation forbidden if chief purpose is avoidance of taxes or Securities Act of 1933, **11 USC § 1129(d)**

**Taxation** (this index)

### AVOIDING POWERS

**Void or Voidable Transfers** (this index)

### BAD FAITH

**Good or Bad Faith** (this index)

### BAIL

Federal jurisdictional rule, **FRE 1101**

### BANK LETTER OF CREDIT

"Security," exclusion from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1898

Discharge, denial or grant of, **11 USC § 727(a)**

Discrimination, debtor or bankrupt protected from, **11 USC § 525**

### BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1898—Cont'd

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a), (b)**

### BANKRUPTCY COURT

See also **Courts (generally)** (this index)

Appeals

court of appeals, **28 USC 158(d)**

filing fees, **28 USC 1930(c)**

jurisdiction, **28 USC 158**

venue, **28 USC 1408**

Appellate panels, **28 USC 158(b)**

Chapter 7

filing fees, **28 USC 1930**

Chapter 9

filing fees, **28 USC 1930**

Chapter 11

filing fees, **28 USC 1930**

Chapter 12

closing case, **Rule 5009**

filing fees, **28 USC 1930**

Chapter 13

closing case, **Rule 5009**

filing fees, **28 USC 1930**

Chief judge, designation, **28 USC 154**

Claims

removal, **28 USC 1452**

**Clerks of Courts** (this index)

Communications, authorization to intercept, **18 USC 2516**

Composition, **28 USC 152**

Costs, **28 USC 1930**

Designation

chief judge, **28 USC 154**

courts, **28 USC 151**

Electronic communications, interception, **18 USC 2516**

Employees, **28 USC 156(a)**

Expenses, **28 USC 156**

Filing fees, **28 USC 1930**

Investigation of violations, **18 USC 3057**

Involuntary cases commenced by filing of petition, **11 USC § 303(b)**

Joint case commenced by filing of petition, **11 USC § 302**

**Jurisdiction** (this index)

Jury trials, **28 USC 157(e), 28 USC 1411**

Liquidation, creditors' committee to submit to court questions affecting administration of estate, **11 USC § 705(b)**

Oral communications, authorization to intercept, **18 USC 2516**

**Order or Approval of Court** (this index)

Procedures governing, **28 USC 157**

Rules, Supreme Court's authority to prescribe, **28 USC 2075**

Staff, appointment, **28 USC 156**

**Sua Sponte** (this index)

Vacant judgeship, **28 USC 152**

Violations, investigations of, **18 USC 3057**

Voluntary case commenced by filing of petition, **11 USC § 301**

Wire communications, authorization to intercept, **18 USC 2516**

### BANKRUPTCY STATISTICS

Generally, **28 USC 159**

### BANKS

**Financial Institutions** (this index)

BAPTISMAL CERTIFICATES  
Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

BASIS  
Special tax provisions, basis of debtor's property or of property transferred to entity required to use debtor's basis, **11 USC § 346(j)**

BENEFITS  
**Death Claims or Benefits** (this index)  
Debtor's duties and benefits, generally, **11 USC §§ 521-525**  
**Employment Benefits** (this index)

BENEFIT TO ESTATE  
Sale of estate property free of interests of co-owners, benefit to estate as outweighing detriment to co-owners, **11 USC § 363(h)**

BEQUESTS  
**Wills** (this index)

BEST EVIDENCE RULE  
Collision with non-disclosure rule, **FRE 705**  
Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

BIDDING  
Voiding of sale, agreement among potential bidders, **11 USC § 363(n)**

BILL OF EXCHANGE  
"Security," exclusion from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

BLANKET BONDS  
Generally, **Rule 2010**  
Notice to trustee, **Rule 2008**

BLOOD TESTS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF PATERNITY  
Admissibility, **FRE 702**

BOARD OF TRADE  
**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

BOBILY INJURY  
**Personal Injury** (this index)

BONA FIDE  
**Good or Bad Faith** (this index)

BONDS  
Appeal, **Supersedeas Bonds** (this index)  
**Bonds and Undertakings** (this index)  
**Supersedeas Bonds** (this index)

BONDS (SECURITIES)  
**Security** (this index)

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS  
Appeal, or other security provided, **Rule 8007**  
Blanket bonds  
generally, **Rule 2010**  
notice to trustee, **Rule 2008**  
Costs of action, **Rule 8021**  
Deposit or investment by trustee of estate money, trustee to require bond, **11 USC § 345(b)**  
Interim trustee, **Rule 2001**  
Involuntary cases, **11 USC § 303(e, g)**  
Notice of trustee selection, **Rule 2008**  
Railroad reorganization, stay of enforcement of order authorizing termination of service during pendency of appeal, **11 USC § 1170(d)**  
Regaining possession of property in possession of interim trustee upon filing of bond, commencement of involuntary case, **11 USC § 303(g)**  
Removal of actions, **Rule 9027**  
Security provider, proceedings against, **Rule 9025**

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS—Cont'd  
Stay of judgment, **Rule 8025**  
**Sureties** (this index)  
Transfer of property to secure reimbursement of surety, trustee may avoid, **11 USC § 547(d)**  
Trustee, qualification of, **11 USC § 322(a)-(d)**  
United States trustee to determine amount and sufficiency, **11 USC § 322(b)**

BOOKS  
Clerk kept, and entries therein, **FRCP 79**  
Exemption of debtor's interest in books generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
lien impairing, debtor avoiding fixing of, nonpurchase-money security interest, **11 USC § 522(f)**  
**Records and Recordings** (this index)

BREACH OF CONTRACT OR LEASE  
Assignment by trustee of contract or lease, assumed by trustee, liability for breach occurring after assignment, **11 USC § 365(k)**  
"Claim" as meaning right to equitable remedy for breach of performance, **11 USC § 101(5)**  
Insolvency or financial condition of debtor, breach of provision as to, **11 USC § 365(b)**  
Possession by trustee or custodian, breach of provision as to taking of, **11 USC § 365(b)**  
Rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease as breach of contract or lease, **11 USC § 365(g)**

BRIEFS  
Generally, **Rule 8014**  
Amicus curiae brief, **Rule 8017**  
Caption, form requirements, **Rule 9004**  
Costs of action, **Rule 8021**  
Cross-appeals, **Rule 8016**  
Form and length, **Rules 8015 to 8017**  
Length limits, motions, **Part VIII Appendix; Rules 8013, 8022**  
Motions, **Rule 8013**  
Multiple appellants or appellees, **Rule 8014**  
Oral argument, allowance of, **Rule 8019**  
Reply brief, **Rule 8014**  
Service of papers  
generally, **Rules 8008, 8009**  
motions, **Rule 8013**  
Supplemental authorities, citation of, **Rule 8014**

BROKERS  
**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)  
**Commodity Broker** (this index)  
**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)  
**Stockbroker** (this index)

BUDGET AND CREDIT COUNSELING AGENCIES  
Generally, **11 USC § 111**

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS  
Financial Institutions (this index)

BURDEN OF PROOF  
Adequate protection of interest  
obtaining credit or incurring of debt secured by lien on estate property, **11 USC § 364(d)**  
use, sale, or lease of property, trustee having burden of proof on issue of adequate protection, **11 USC § 363(e)**  
Airport lease, extension of time to assume or reject, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
Avoidability of transfer, **11 USC § 547(g)**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Discharge of debtor, **Rule 4005**
- Exemptions, **Rule 4003**
- Preliminary questions, **FRE 104**
- Presumptions** (this index)
- Reorganization plan confirmation, avoidance of taxes or requirements of Securities Act of 1933 as purpose, **11 USC § 1129(d)**
- Stay, party opposing or requesting relief from, **11 USC § 362(g)**
- Validity, priority, or extent of interest in property, **11 USC § 363(o)**

### BURDENSOME PROPERTY

- Abandonment by trustee, court authorization, **11 USC § 554(a), (b)**

### BURIAL PLOT

- Exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in, **11 USC § 522(d)**

### BUSINESS OR TRADE OF DEBTOR

- Authorization to operate, see more specific lines in this topic
- Commodity broker liquidation, open commodity contract, operation by trustee, **11 USC § 766(b)**
- Continued operation despite of commencement of involuntary case, **11 USC § 303(f)**
- Fraudulent transfer, transfer occurring or obligation incurring while engaged in business or about to engage in business, **11 USC § 548(a)**
- Implements, professional books, or tools, exemption of aggregate interest in generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**
- lien impairing exemption, avoiding by debtor, **11 USC § 522(f)**
- Individual debt adjustment
  - debtor engaged in business, **11 USC § 1304**
  - duties to be performed by trustee or debtor engaged in business, **11 USC § 1302(c)**
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Ordinary Course of Business or Financial Affairs** (this index)
- Railroad line, rejection of lease of, railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1169**
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Small Business Debtor Reorganization** (this index)

### BUSINESS RECORDS

- Option to produce, to answer interrogatories, **FRCP 33**

### BUSINESS TRUSTS

- Corporation as including, **11 USC § 101(9)**

### CALLS AND PUTS

- Commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC § 766(a), (h)**

### CANCELLATION OF AGREEMENT

- Attorney's compensation in excess of reasonable value of services, court may cancel agreement, **11 USC § 329(b)**

### CAPACITY OF PARTIES

- Generally, **Rule 7017**
- Children and Minors** (this index)
- Mental Incompetency** (this index)
- Pleading special matters, **FRCP 9**
- To sue or be sued, **FRCP 17**
- Trustee, **11 USC § 323**

### CAPITAL

- Fraudulent transfers, property remaining with

### CAPITAL—Cont'd

- debtor as unreasonably small capital, **11 USC § 548(a)**
- Stockbroker liquidation, part of capital of debtor, extent of customer claim, **11 USC § 746(b)**
- CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
  - Tax provisions, deductible claims, **11 USC § 346(e)**
- CAPITAL LOSS
  - Deduction with respect to liability as including capital loss, **11 USC § 346(j)**
- CAPITAL LOSS CARRYOVER
  - Estate to succeed to debtor's tax attributes, liquidation or reorganization case, **11 USC § 346(i)**
- CAPTION
  - Adversary proceedings
    - generally, **Rule 7010**
    - forms, **Forms 416C, 416D**
  - Condemnation of property complaint, **FRCP 71.1**
  - Form requirements, **Forms 416A to 416D; Rule 9004**
  - Notices, **Rule 2002**
  - Petition, **Rule 1005**
  - Pleading, **FRCP 10**
- CARRIERS
  - Aircraft equipment and vessels, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110**
  - Railroad line, rejection of lease of, lessor as carrier subject to Interstate Commerce Act during operation by trustee, **11 USC § 1169(c)**
  - Water carriers, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**
- CARRYOVER OR CARRYBACK
  - Special tax provisions, **11 USC § 346(h)-(j)**
- CASE ADMINISTRATION
  - Generally, **11 USC §§ 301-366**
  - Assignment of, for trial, **FRCP 40**
  - Constitutional, Rule 65 not modifying, **FRCP 65**
  - Fee agreements, penalty for fixing, **18 USC 155**
  - Fraud, penalty, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 157**
  - Summary judgment and, not fully adjudicated on motion, **FRCP 56**
- CASH
  - Cash Collateral** (this index)
  - Cash Equivalent** (this index)
  - Money or Cash** (this index)
- CASH COLLATERAL
  - Generally, **Rules 4001, 6004**
  - Defined, **11 USC § 363(a)**
  - Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**
  - Use, sale, or lease of, **11 USC § 363(a), (c)**
- CASH EQUIVALENT
  - "Cash collateral," meaning of, **11 USC § 363(a)**
  - Money order sale proceeds, property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**
- CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY
  - Aircraft equipment and vessels, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**
- CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT
  - As within definition of "security," **11 USC § 101(49)**
- CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION
  - Appeal, filing and service of papers, **Rule 8011**
  - Clerk of court, certificate of search, **Rule 5003**
  - Copies of papers, **FRE 902; Rule 5006**

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

**—Cont’d**

- Court of Appeals, certification to, **Form 424**
- Debtor in possession status, certificate as evidence of, **Rule 2011**
- Discharge of debtor, **Rule 4004**
- Hearsay exception regardless of declarant’s availability, **FRE 803**
- Oath and deposition by officer, **FRCP 30**
- Service of pleadings, **FRCP 5**
- Stay, ex parte relief from, **Rule 4001**
- Transcript of proceedings, **Rule 5007**

**CFTC**

- Commodity Futures Trading Commission** (this index)

**CHANGE**

- Modification or Change** (this index)

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

- Generally, **Rule 1014; 28 USC 1412**
- Adversary proceedings
  - generally, **Rules 7001, 7087, 9027**
  - joinder of parties, **Rule 7019**
- Joinder of parties, **Rule 7019**
- Records kept by clerk of court, **Rule 5003**

**CHAPTER 7**

- Filing fees, **28 USC 1930**

**CHAPTER 9**

- Creditors
  - representation requirements, **Rule 2019**
- Filing fees, **28 USC 1930**

**CHAPTER 11**

- Creditors
  - representation, **Rule 2019**
- Filing
  - fees, **28 USC 1930**
- Small business reorganizations
  - United States Trustees’ duties, **28 USC 586**

**CHAPTER 13**

- Compensation, **28 USC 586(e)**
- Filing fees, **28 USC 1930**
- Obtaining credit, exclusion, **Rule 4001**
- Official Form, **Form 113**

**CHAPTER 15**

- Petition, recognition for foreign proceeding, **Rule 1004.2**

**CHARACTER**

- Habit, routine contrasted, **FRE 406**
- Methods of proving, **FRE 405**
- Opinion and reputation evidence, **FRE 608**
- Reputation as to, **FRE 803**

**CHARACTER EVIDENCE**

- Generally, **FRE 404, FRE 405, FRE 608, FRE 609**

**CHARGES**

- Fees and Charges** (this index)

**CHARTER OF DEBTOR**

- Discriminatory treatment, governmental units prohibited from, **11 USC § 525(a)**
- Reorganization plan, contents of, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

**CHECKS**

- “Security,” exclusion from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- Stop payment on check remaining unpaid after final distribution, **11 USC § 347(a)**

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

- Dependents** (this index)
- Disclosure of names, **Forms 104, 106, 107**
- Proof of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**
- Service of process, **FRCP 4; Rule 7004**
- Suit or defense on behalf of, **FRCP 17**

**CIVIL ACTION**

- One form of, **FRCP 2**

**CIVIL CONTEMPT**

- Commitment for, **FRCP 4.1**

**CIVIL DOCKET**

- Clerk kept, **FRCP 79**

**CIVIL JUDGMENTS**

- Clerk kept copies of, **FRCP 79**

**“CLAIM AGAINST THE DEBTOR”**

- Construction of phrase, **11 USC § 102(2)**

**CLAIMS AND INTERESTS**

- Generally, **11 USC §§ 501-510**
- Acceptance or rejection of plans, **Rule 3018**
- Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Administrative Expenses** (this index)
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Amount secured, **Rule 3012**
- Asbestos cases in Chapter 11, supplementary injunctions in, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**
- Automatic stay, **Stay** (this index)
- Automatic Stay** (this index)
- Chapter 9, municipality case, data requirements, filing, **Rule 2019**
- Chapter 11 reorganization, data requirements, filing, **Rule 2019**

**Classes of Claims or Interests** (this index)

Classification, **Rule 3013**

**Codebtors’ Claims** (this index)

**Community Claim** (this index)

Confirmation of plan, **Rules 3019, 3020**

Contingent claims

- allowance of claims
  - estimation for purpose of allowance, **11 USC § 502(c)**
  - objections, **11 USC § 502(b)**

Conversion of case, claim against estate or debtor arising before conversion, **11 USC § 348(d)**

Counterclaim exceeding opposing, **FRCP 13**

**Creditors’ and Equity Security Holders’ Committees** (this index)

Debt as meaning liability on claim, **11 USC § 101(12)**

Defined, **11 USC § 101(5)**

Definition of creditor, **11 USC § 101(10)**

Deposit, **Rule 3020**

Determination of tax liability, **11 USC § 505**

Disclosure statement, **Rule 3017**

“Disinterested person” as distinguished from creditor, **11 USC § 101(14)**

Dismissal of counterclaim, cross-claim, or third-party, **FRCP 41**

Distribution under plan, **Rule 3021**

Dividends, **Rules 3009, 3010**

Election of trustee by creditors. **Election of Trustee** (this index)

Election under § 1111(b), **Rule 3014**

Entity with claim against debtor which arose at time of or before order for relief, creditor as, **11 USC § 101(10)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### CLAIMS AND INTERESTS—Cont'd

Equity security holders' committee data requirements, **Rule 2019**  
 Examination of debtor by creditors, **Rule 4002**; **11 USC § 343**  
 False claims, penalty, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 157**  
**Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
**Filing of Proof of Claim or Interest** (this index)  
 Final decree, **Rule 3022**  
 For relief, pleading of, **FRCP 8**  
 Governmental unit, sovereign immunity, **11 USC § 106**  
**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
 Joinder of, by parties, **FRCP 18**  
 Joinder of claims and remedies, **Rule 7018**  
 Judgment upon multiple, **FRCP 54**  
 List of claims. Municipal debt adjustment, *infra*  
**List of Creditors or Equity Security Holders** (this index)  
**Maturity of Claim or Interest** (this index)  
**Meetings of Creditors** (this index)  
 Modification or rejection of plan, **Rule 3019**  
 Multiple, stay of judgment as to, **FRCP 62**  
 Municipal debt adjustment  
   acceptance by creditor, confirmed plan as binding regardless of, **11 USC § 944(a)**  
   confirmation of plan if in best interest of creditors, **11 USC § 943(b)**  
   list of claims  
     generally, **11 USC § 925**  
     objection to petition after notice of commencement of case, **11 USC § 921(b)**  
   **List of Creditors or Equity Security Holders** (this index)  
 New claim for relief in supplemental pleading, **FRCP 15**  
 Objections to claims  
   generally, **Rule 3007**  
   notice, **Form 420B**  
 Objection to discharge, right of creditor, **11 USC § 727(a)**  
 Pleading admiralty and maritime, **FRCP 9**  
**Priorities** (this index)  
 Priority claims, **Rule 3012**  
 Proof of claim. **Filing of Proof of Claim or Interest** (this index)  
 Reconsideration, **Rule 3008**  
 Records and recordings  
   generally, **Rules 3002-3005, 5003**  
   plan, **Rules 3014, 3015**  
 Removal, **28 USC 1452**  
**Reorganization** (this index)  
 Revocation of discharge on request of creditor, **11 USC § 727(d), (e)**  
 Secured creditors and claims. **Security Interest** (this index)  
 Sharing of compensation, **11 USC § 504**  
**Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)  
**Subordination** (this index)  
 Taxation  
   determination of tax liability, **11 USC § 505**  
   estate to succeed to tax attributes of debtor, liquidation or reorganization case, claim of right, **11 USC § 346(i)**  
 Transfer of claims, **Rule 3001**

### CLAIMS AND INTERESTS—Cont'd

Trustee as lien creditor and as successor to certain creditors and purchasers. **Liens** (this index)  
 Turnover of property by custodian, court excusing compliance to protect interests of creditors, **11 USC § 543(d)**  
 Unclaimed funds, **Rule 3011**  
**Unsecured Claims or Debts** (this index)  
 Valuation of security amount, **Rule 3012**  
 Withdrawal, **Rule 3006**  
**CLASS ACTIONS**  
 Generally, **FRCP 23**  
 Exception of, joinder of persons and, **FRCP 19**  
**CLASSES OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS**  
 Asbestos cases in Chapter 11, supplementary injunctions in, **11 USC § 524(g)**  
 Family farm debt adjustment  
   contents of plan classifying claims, **11 USC § 1222(a), (b)**  
   governmental unit claims, **11 USC § 1232**  
   modification of plan after confirmation to increase or reduce payments to particular class, **11 USC § 1229(a)**  
 Individual debt adjustment  
   contents of plan classifying claims, **11 USC § 1322(a), (b)**  
   modification of plan after confirmation to increase or reduce amount of payments on claims of particular class, **11 USC § 1329(a)**  
**Reorganization** (this index)  
**CLAYTON ACT**  
 Notice as to use, sale, or lease of property, **11 USC § 363(b)**  
**CLEARING ORGANIZATION**  
 Commodity broker liquidation  
   accounts, treatment of, **11 USC § 763(b)**  
   clearing organization defined, **11 USC § 761(2)**  
   commodity broker defined, **11 USC § 101(6)**  
   commodity contract defined, **11 USC § 761(4)**  
   “customer,” meaning of, **11 USC § 761(9)**  
   distribution of customer property by trustee, **11 USC § 766(i)**  
   “member property” as meaning customer property received, acquired, or held by or for account of clearing organization, **11 USC § 761(16)**  
**Securities Clearing Agencies** (this index)  
**CLERGYMEN**  
 Communications to, privilege, **FRE 501**  
**CLERKS OF COURTS**  
 Generally, **Rules 5001-5010**  
 Accessibility to clerk's office due to weather conditions, **Rule 9006**  
 Appeal and review  
   generally, **Rules 8001, 8016**  
   disposition of appeal, duties on, **Rules 8024**  
   notice, **Rules 8002, 8004**  
   records, **Rules 8006, 8007**  
 Appointment, **28 USC 156**  
 Books and records kept by, and entries therein, **FRCP 79**  
 Business hours of, **FRCP 77**  
 Certification of copies of papers, **Rule 5006**  
 Consolidation with district clerk, **28 USC 156**  
 Contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**  
 Copies of petition, transmittal of, **Rules 1002, 1003**

**CLERKS OF COURTS—Cont’d**

- Costs collected, accountability, **28 USC 156**
- Default judgment entered by, **FRCP 55**
- Defined, **Rules 9001, 9002**
- Deputy clerks
  - appointment, **28 USC 156**
  - removal, **28 USC 156**
- Discharge, registration in other districts, **Rule 4004**
- Dockets of court, **28 USC 156**
- Duties
  - accountability for fees and costs collected, **28 USC 156**
  - collection of fees, **28 USC 1930**
  - dockets, custodian, **28 USC 156**
  - records, custodian, **28 USC 156**
- Electronic summons, **Rule 7004**
- Fees collected, accountability, **28 USC 156**
- Filing fee, payment to clerk, **Rule 1006**
- Filings intended for U. S. trustee, **Rule 5005**
- Findings of fact and conclusions of law, **Rule 9033**
- Meetings of creditors and equity security holders, **Rule 2003**
- Notice
  - appeal, **Rules 8002, 8004**
  - judgment, **Rule 9022**
  - mailing of, **Rule 2002**
- Oaths and affirmations, **Rule 9012**
- Orders by, **FRCP 77**
- Partnerships, **Rule 1004**
- Powers of appointment, **28 USC 156**
- Process. Service of process, infra
- Records, **Rules 5003, 8006, 8007**
- Records of court, **28 USC 156**
- Relief from judgment or order on mistake of, **FRCP 60**
- Removal of deputy clerks, **28 USC 156**
- Securities and Exchange Commission, clerk to give notice to, **11 USC § 743**
- Security Investor Protection Corporation, clerk to give notice to, **11 USC § 743**
- Service of process
  - adversary proceedings, **Rule 7004**
  - involuntary petition, **Rule 1010**
  - notice, **Rules 8002, 8004**
- Tax liability, **28 USC 960**
- Transcript of proceedings, **Rule 5007**
- Withdrawal of case, **Rule 5011**

**CLOSING CASES**

- Generally, **Rules 3022, 5009; 11 USC § 350**
- Abandonment of property scheduled and not administered before case closed, **11 USC § 554(c)**
- Automatic stay as continuing until closing of case, **11 USC § 362(c)**
- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment
  - property debtor acquires after commencement and before case closed, **11 USC § 1207(a)**
  - stay of action against codebtor, exception, **11 USC § 1201(a)**
- Individual debt adjustment
  - property debtor acquires after commencement and before case closed, **11 USC § 1306(a)**
  - stay of action against codebtor, exception, **11 USC § 1301(a)**

**CLOSING CASES—Cont’d**

- Limitations on avoiding powers, **11 USC § 546(a)**
- Liquidation, duties of trustee, closing up estate, **11 USC § 704(1)**
- Municipal debt adjustment plan, **11 USC § 945**
- Reopening cases
  - generally, **Rule 5010; 11 USC § 350**
  - successor Chapter 7 trustee, appointment of, **11 USC § 703(c)**
- Revocation of discharge, time to request, **11 USC § 727(e)**
- Tax attribute to which estate succeeded, debtor to succeed to, **11 USC § 346(i)**
- Tax liability, determination necessary to permit expeditious closing of case, **11 USC § 505(a)**

**CLOTHING**

- Exemption of debtor’s interest in, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**COAST GUARD REPORTS**

- Relevancy, admissibility, **FRE 402**

**CODEBTORS’ CLAIMS**

- Generally, **11 USC § 509**
- Disallowance of claim for reimbursement or contribution, **11 USC § 502(e)**
- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment, stay of action against codebtor, **11 USC § 1201**
- Individual debt adjustment, stay of action against codebtor, **11 USC § 1301**
- Municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**

**COLLATERAL**

- Security Agreement** (this index)

**COLLATERAL TRUST CERTIFICATES**

- “Security,” as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**COLLECTION AND LIQUIDATION OF ESTATE**

- Generally, **Rules 6001-6010; 11 USC §§ 721-728**
- Liquidation** (this index)

**COLLECTION OF TAX**

- Reorganization, request of governmental unit responsible for collecting tax as to effect of plan, **11 USC § 1146(d)**

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS**

- Railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1167**
- Rejection of, **11 USC § 1113**

**COMMENCEMENT OF CASE**

- Generally, **11 USC §§ 301-306**
- Abstention, **11 USC § 305**
- Allowance of claim arising after commencement of case, **11 USC § 502(f, i)**
- Automatic stay, **11 USC § 362**
- Codebtors, claims of, **11 USC § 509(a), (b)**
- Conversion of case as affecting date of commencement of case, **11 USC § 348(a)**
- Custodian with knowledge of commencement of case, disbursements from property or proceeds, or action in administration of property forbidden, **11 USC § 543(a)**
- Discharge, effect of, **11 USC § 524(a), (b)**
- Dismissal of case as revesting estate property in entity in which property was vested before commencement, **11 USC § 349(b)**
- Estate, commencement of case as creating, **11 USC § 541(a)**
- Executory contract or unexpired lease
  - assumption by trustee, breach of provision re-

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### COMMENCEMENT OF CASE—Cont'd

Executory contract or unexpired lease—Cont'd  
 relating to commencement of case, **11 USC § 365(b)**

whether subject to modification after commencement of case, **11 USC § 365(e)**

Exempt property, whether liable for debt arising before commencement of case, **11 USC § 522(c)**

Individual debt adjustment

property acquired after commencement, **11 USC § 1306(a)**

property of estate as of Chapter 13 filing, effect of conversion, **11 USC § 34(f)**

Involuntary cases

generally, **11 USC § 303**

automatic stay, filed petition operating as, **11 USC § 362**

contingent claims

time requirements as to joining in petition, **11 USC § 303(c)**

**Contingent Claims** (this index)

estate, commencement of case as creating, **11 USC § 541(a)**

form of petition, **Forms 105, 205**

limited appearance, **11 USC § 306**

**Liquidation** (this index)

number of entities holding claims not contingent, **11 USC § 303(b)**

postpetition transfers, trustee's avoidance, **11 USC § 549**

reorganization, **11 USC § 303(a)**

responsive pleading or motion, **Rule 1011**

Joint cases

generally, **11 USC § 302**

automatic stay, filed petition operating as, **11 USC § 362**

estate, commencement of case as creating, **11 USC § 541(a)**

**Liens** (this index)

Limited appearance, **11 USC § 306**

**Liquidation** (this index)

Municipal debt adjustment

petition and proceedings relating to petition, **11 USC § 921**

published notice of commencement, **11 USC § 923**

**Order or Approval of Court** (this index)

Petition, commencement by filing of

generally, **11 USC § 301**

involuntary cases, **11 USC § 303**

joint cases, **11 USC § 302**

voluntary cases, **11 USC § 301**

Postpetition effect of security interest, **11 USC § 552**

Postpetition transactions

property acquired after commencement, discharge operating as injunction against action or process, **11 USC § 524(a)**

transfer of property of estate or payment of debt owing to debtor in good faith without notice or knowledge of commencement, **11 USC § 542(c)**

trustee avoidance, **11 USC § 549**

Railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168(a)**

### COMMENCEMENT OF CASE—Cont'd

Reorganization

appointment of trustee or examiner after commencement, **11 USC § 1104(a)**

involuntary case, commencement only under Chapter 7 or 11, **11 USC § 303(a)**

railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168(a)**

Statutory liens first becoming effective against debtor on commencement of case, trustee may avoid, **11 USC § 545(l)**

Taxation

commencement of case as affecting provisions, **11 USC § 346(b), (c)**

taxable period of debtor during which case is commenced, termination by commencement, **11 USC § 346(h)**

Use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee on commencement of case, **11 USC § 363(l)**

Utility, altering, refusing, or discontinuing service, **11 USC § 366**

Voluntary cases

generally, **11 USC § 301**

automatic stay, petition filed as, **11 USC § 362**

estate, commencement of case as creating, **11 USC § 541(a)**

municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 921(a)**

Waiver of defenses by debtor after commencement of case, effect on estate, **11 USC § 541(e)**

### COMMENCEMENT OF OTHER ACTION OR PROCEEDING

**Actions and Proceedings** (this index)

### COMMERCIAL BANKS

"Financial institution" defined, **11 USC § 101(22)**

### COMMERCIAL CORPORATIONS

Commencement of involuntary cases, exception in case of corporations not moneyed, business, or commercial, **11 USC § 303(a)**

### COMMERCIAL INFORMATION

Public access, protective order of court, **11 USC § 107(b)**

### COMMERCIAL PAPER

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**

"Cash collateral," meaning of, **11 USC § 363(a)**

Exemption from securities laws, Trust Indenture Act applying to commercial note issued, **11 USC § 1145(d)**

Individual debt adjustment, right of creditor to present negotiable instrument or give notice of dishonor, **11 USC § 1301(b)**

"Security," definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

Self-authentication, **FRE 902**

### COMMERCIAL PUBLICATIONS

Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

### COMMINGLING OF FUNDS

Money order sale proceeds, property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**

### COMMISSION

**Commodity Futures Trading Commission** (this index)

**Securities and Exchange Commission** (this index)

### COMMISSION MERCHANT

Commodity broker as meaning futures commission merchant, **11 USC § 101(6)**



COMMISSIONS

**Wages, Salaries or Commissions** (this index)

COMMITMENT

Civil contempt, **FRCP 4.1**

COMMITTEES

**Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees** (this index)

Protection of retiree benefits, **11 USC § 1114(b)**

**Reorganization** (this index)

COMMODITIES

Defined, **11 USC § 761(8)**

"Forward contract" defined, **11 USC § 101(25)**

"Forward contract merchant" defined, **11 USC § 101(26)**

Options to purchase or sell commodities or securities, exceptions to automatic stay of setoff, **11 USC § 362(b)**

COMMODITY BROKER

Commodities contract or forward contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 556**

Debtor, who may be, **11 USC § 109(d), (e)**

Defined, **11 USC § 101(6)**

Fraudulent transfers, when transfer is made, **11 USC § 548(d)**

"Individual with regular income," persons excluded from definition of, **11 USC § 101(30)**

COMMODITY BROKER LIQUIDATION

Generally, **11 USC §§ 761-767**

Allowed net equity claim

customer property, distribution of, **11 USC § 766(h), (i)**

distribution of unpaid portion of claim, **11 USC §§ 726(a), 766(j)**

Applicability of subchapter IV, **11 USC § 103(d)**

Board of Trade

"contract market" as meaning board of trade designated as contract market by Commission, **11 USC § 761(7)**

definition of board of trade, **11 USC § 761(8)**

"foreign future," meaning of, **11 USC § 761(11)**

Cash or money. Securities and other property, *infra*

**Clearing Organization** (this index)

Commission. **Commodity Futures Trading Commission** (this index)

Commodity contract. Contracts and agreements, *infra*

"Commodity," definition of, **11 USC § 761(8)**

"Contract of sale," definition of, **11 USC § 761(8)**

Contracts and agreements

"customer," definition of, claim on account of a commodity contract, **11 USC § 761(9)**

"customer property," meaning of, commodity contract, **11 USC § 761(10)**

definition of commodity contract, **11 USC § 761(4)**

delivery of commodity contract, **11 USC § 766(b)**

"foreign future" as meaning contract to purchase or sell commodity for future delivery, board of trade outside United States, **11 USC § 761(11)**

foreign futures commission merchant as meaning entity engaged in soliciting or accepting

COMMODITY BROKER LIQUIDATION

—Cont'd

Contracts and agreements—Cont'd

orders for purchase or sale, **11 USC § 761(12)**

liquidation of commodity contract by trustee, **11 USC § 766(e)**

specifically identifiable securities, property, and commodity contracts, *infra*

transfer of commodity contract, whether trustee may avoid, **11 USC § 764(b)**

Customer, definition of, **11 USC § 761(9)**

Customer instructions, **11 USC § 765**

Customer property

generally, **11 USC § 766**

definition of, **11 USC §§ 741(4), 761(10)**

margin payment, meaning of, **11 USC § 761(15)**

"member property," meaning of, **11 USC § 761(16)**

specifically identifiable securities, property, and commodity contracts, *infra*

voidable transfers, transfers which would have been customer property, **11 USC § 764**

Definitions, **11 USC § 761**

**Delivery** (this index)

Disposition

distribution, *infra*

instructions of customer, **11 USC § 765(b)**

Distribution

customer property distributed ratably to customers, **11 USC § 766(h), (i)**

excess property, distribution of, **11 USC §§ 726, 766(j)**

transfer by trustee, *infra*

"Future delivery," definition of, **11 USC § 761(8)**

Futures commission merchant, definition of, **11 USC § 761(8)**

Futures contracts, generally. Contracts and agreements, *supra*

"Individual with regular income," persons excluded from definition of, **11 USC § 101(30)**

**Leverage Transaction** (this index)

Liquidation. Distribution, *supra*

**Margin** (this index)

Master netting agreements, **11 USC §§ 101(38A), (38B), 767**

Money. Securities and other property, *infra*

Net equity

account of customer, whether net equity in may be offset against net equity in other customer's account, **11 USC § 763(c)**

"customer property," definition of, **11 USC § 761(10)**

defined, **11 USC § 761(17)**

distribution of customer property, allowed net equity claims, **11 USC § 766(h), (i)**

Notice and hearing

intent to deliver, notice of, **11 USC § 766(b)**

Security Investor Protection Corporation, generally, **11 USC §§ 761(b), 762**

Open commodity contract

"customer property," meaning of, commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC § 761(10)**

specifically identifiable contractual commitments, **11 USC § 766(b)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### COMMODITY BROKER LIQUIDATION

#### —Cont'd

Options. **Commodity Options** (this index)  
 Priorities (this index)  
 Property  
   **Member Property** (this index)  
     securities and other property, *infra*  
     specifically identifiable securities, property,  
     and commodity contracts, *infra*  
 Proprietary account, customer net equity claim  
   based on, **11 USC § 766(h)**  
 Puts and calls, **11 USC § 766(a), (h)**  
 Reorganization, debtor under Chapter 7, eligibil-  
   ity, exceptions, **11 USC § 109(d)**  
 Securities and other property  
   commodity contract, whether trustee may  
   avoid transfer of, **11 USC § 764(b)**  
   “commodity options dealer” as meaning per-  
   son accepting cash security or other prop-  
   erty, **11 USC § 761(6)**  
   “customer,” meaning of, claim arising out of  
   deposit or payment of cash, security or other  
   property, **11 USC § 761(9)**  
   “customer property” as meaning cash, secu-  
   rity, or other property, **11 USC § 761(10)**  
   distribution of customer property in form of  
   cash, **11 USC § 766(h)**  
   “net equity,” meaning of, value of property  
   transferred to another person, **11 USC**  
   **§ 761(17)**  
   specifically identifiable securities, property,  
   and commodity contracts, *infra*  
 Setoff or offset  
   meaning of “net equity,” balance remaining in  
   account after obligations to debtor have been  
   offset, **11 USC § 761(17)**  
   net equity in account of one customer, whether  
   offset permitted against net equity in other  
   customer’s account, **11 USC § 763(c)**  
 Specifically identifiable securities, property, and  
   commodity contracts  
   generally, **11 USC § 766(h)**  
   customer accounts, disposition of, **11 USC**  
   **§ 765**  
   deposit of cash with trustee equal to difference  
   between value and amount, **11 USC § 766(d)**  
   disposition of customer property in form of  
   return or transfer, **11 USC § 766(h)**  
   liquidation of commodity contracts, **11 USC**  
   **§ 766(e)**  
   “net equity,” meaning of, **11 USC § 761(17)**  
   payment of margin calls, distribution of cus-  
   tomer property in form of, **11 USC § 766(h)**  
   reduction of securities and other property to  
   money, exception, **11 USC § 766(f)**  
 Time or date  
   commodity contract, instruction from customer  
   to trustee as to whether to transfer or liqui-  
   date, **11 USC § 765(b)**  
   filing proof of customer’s claim, **11 USC**  
   **§ 765(a)**  
 Transfer  
   customer instructions as to transfer of com-  
   modity contract, **11 USC § 765(b)**  
   value, meaning of “net equity, **11 USC**  
   **§ 761(17)**  
   voidable transfer, **11 USC § 764**

### COMMODITY BROKER LIQUIDATION

#### —Cont'd

Transfer by trustee  
   generally, **11 USC § 766**  
   distribution by trustee of customer property  
   net equity claim, unpaid portion of, **11 USC**  
   **§ 766(j)**  
   distribution by trustee of customer property  
   generally, **11 USC § 766(g)-(j)**  
   instruction from customer, duty to transmit to  
   broker, **11 USC § 765(b)**  
   open commodity contract, default of party to,  
   disposal of commodity by trustee, **11 USC**  
   **§ 766(b)**  
 Treatment of account, **11 USC § 763**  
 Treatment of customer property, **11 USC § 766**  
 Value  
   meaning of “net equity, **11 USC § 761(17)**  
   specifically identifiable security, property, or  
   commodity contract, **11 USC § 766(d)**  
 Voidable transfers, **11 USC § 764**  
**COMMODITY CONTRACT**  
   **Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)  
   Defined, **11 USC § 761(4)**  
   Liquidate, contractual right to, **11 USC § 556**  
**COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT**  
   “Act” as meaning, **11 USC § 761(1)**  
**COMMODITY FUTURES CONTRACTS**  
   Automatic stay exception as to setoff, **11 USC**  
   **§ 362(b)**  
   **Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)  
   “Security,” exclusion from definition of, **11 USC**  
   **§ 101(49)**  
**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMIS-**  
**SION**  
   Commission as meaning, **11 USC § 761(3)**  
   “Contract market” as meaning board of trade  
   designated as contract market by Commission,  
   **11 USC § 761(7)**  
   Specifically identifiable securities, property, and  
   commodity contracts, rule or regulation of  
   Commission as to transfer, **11 USC § 766(c),**  
   **(d)**  
   Transfer made before five days after filing of pe-  
   tition, approval by Commission, whether  
   trustee may avoid, **11 USC § 764(b)**  
**COMMODITY OPTIONS**  
   Definition of, **11 USC § 761(5)**  
   “Security,” exclusion from definition of, **11 USC**  
   **§ 101(49)**  
**COMMODITY OPTIONS DEALERS**  
   “Customer,” meaning of, **11 USC § 761(9)**  
   Definition of, **11 USC § 761(6)**  
**COMMODITY OPTIONS DELIVERY**  
   “Commodity contract” as meaning commodity  
   option where debtor is commodity options  
   dealer, **11 USC § 761(4)**  
**COMMON LAW**  
   “Relative,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(45)**  
**COMMON STOCK**  
   Subordination, purchase or sale of security, **11**  
   **USC § 510(b)**  
**COMMONWEALTH**  
   “Governmental unit,” commonwealth as within  
   definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**  
**COMMUNITY CLAIM**  
   Creditor as entity with community claim, **11 USC**  
   **§ 101(10)**

**COMMUNITY CLAIM—Cont'd**

- Defined, **11 USC § 101(7)**
- Discharge operating as injunction against action or process, or other act, to collect, recover from or offset against property of debtor, **11 USC § 524(a)**
- Distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726(c)**

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

- Estate, property of, **11 USC § 541(a)**
- Sale of property by trustee, **11 USC § 363(g)-(i)**

**COMPANY INTERNAL MEMORANDUM**

- Privilege, **FRE 501**

**COMPENSATION**

- As to wages, salaries or commissions. **Wages, Salaries or Commissions** (this index)
- Generally, **Rule 2016**
- Allowance of claim for services of insider or attorney of debtor, excess of reasonable value of services, **11 USC § 502(b)**
- Application for employment of professional persons, **Rule 2014**
- Appraisers and auctioneers, **Rule 6005**
- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)
- Disqualification of judge from allowing compensation, **Rule 5004**
- Employment contract, allowance of claim for damages resulting from termination of, **11 USC § 502(b)**
- Employment Taxes** (this index)
- Exceptions to discharge
  - debt to governmental unit not constituting compensation to actual pecuniary loss, **11 USC § 523(a)**
  - obtaining services by false pretenses, representations, or statements, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption by trustee, compensation by trustee, **11 USC § 365(b)**
- Expert witnesses, **FRE 706**
- Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Limitation on compensation of professional persons, **11 USC § 328**
- Masters, **FRCP 53**
- Municipal debt adjustment, confirmation of plan where amounts to be paid for services or expenses are fully disclosed and reasonable, **11 USC § 943(b)**
- Officers. **Compensation of Officers** (this index)
- Professional persons, generally, **11 USC § 330**
- Proof of claim, **Form 410; Rule 3001**
- Property of estate, earnings from services performed by individual debtor, exception, **11 USC § 541(a)**
- Reorganization plan
  - attorney's compensation in excess of reasonable value of services, **11 USC § 329(b)**
  - confirmation, disclosure of payments made or promised by person issuing securities or acquiring property, **11 USC § 1129(a)**
  - rejection of, claims for interests of class not entitling holders to compensation, **11 USC § 1126(g)**
- Sharing of Compensation** (this index)
- Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**

**COMPENSATION—Cont'd**

- Wages, Salaries or Commissions** (this index)
- COMPENSATION OF OFFICERS**
- Generally, **11 USC § 330**
- Actual, necessary services rendered, compensation of officers for, **11 USC § 330(a)**
- Administrative expenses, allowance of generally, **11 USC § 503(b)**
  - adequate protection of interest of entity, allowing compensation as administrative expense, **11 USC § 361(3)**
  - custodian superseded, compensation for services of, **11 USC § 503(b)**
  - sharing of compensation, **11 USC § 504**
- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)
- Custodian, court to provide for payment of reasonable compensation for services rendered and costs and expenses incurred by, **11 USC § 543(c)**
- Debtor's transactions with attorneys, **11 USC § 329**
- Duplicative, nonbeneficial, or unnecessary services, **11 USC § 330(a)**
- Interim compensation
  - generally, **11 USC § 331**
  - reduction of final compensation award by amount of interim compensation paid, **11 USC § 330(a)**
  - return of excessive compensation, **11 USC § 330(a)**
- Limitation on compensation of professional persons, **11 USC § 328**
- Limitation on compensation of trustee
  - generally, **11 USC § 326**
  - attorney or accountant, trustee serving as, **11 USC § 328(b)**
  - payment of compensation after trustee renders services, **11 USC § 326(a), (b)**
  - United States trustee, **11 USC §§ 326(b), 330(d)**
- Proceeds of sale of trust property, distribution to spouse or co-owners, whether compensation of trustee to be deducted from proceeds, **11 USC § 363(j)**
- Reimbursement** (this index)
- Reorganization, compensation of debtor in possession, exception, **11 USC § 1107**
- Sharing of Compensation** (this index)
- Trustees, standing, **28 USC 586(e)**
- COMPETENCY**
- General rule, **FRE 601**
- Judge, as witness, **FRE 605**
- Juror as witness, **FRE 606**
- COMPLETENESS**
- Errors and irregularities as to, and return of deposition, **FRCP 32**
- Writings or recorded statements, **FRE 106**
- COMPROMISE AND OFFERS TO COMPROMISE**
- Inadmissible, **FRE 408**
- United States Trustees** (this index)
- COMPULSORY COUNTERCLAIMS**
- In pleading, **FRCP 13**
- COMPUTING AND EXTENDING TIME**
- Generally, **Rule 9006; 11 USC § 108**
- CONCEALMENT OF PROPERTY**
- Administrative expenses, allowance to creditor

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### CONCEALMENT OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

recovering for benefit of estate property concealed by debtor, **11 USC § 503(b)**

Discharge not to be granted in case of, **11 USC § 727(a)**

Exemption by debtor of property recovered by trustee

generally, **11 USC § 522(g)**

waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**

Penalty for attempting, **18 USC 152**

### CONCLUSIVE PRESUMPTION

Civil acts and proceedings, **FRE 301**

### CONDEMNATION

Admissibility, **FRE 702**

Of property, **FRCP 71.1**

### CONDITIONAL RULINGS

On grant of motion for judgment as matter of law, **FRCP 50**

### CONDITIONAL SALES

**Security Agreement** (this index)

### CONDITIONAL TRANSFERS

Definition of transfer as including, **11 USC § 101(54)**

### CONDITION OF MIND

Averments of, **FRCP 9**

### CONDITIONS

Discriminatory treatment, governmental units prohibited from engaging in, **11 USC § 525(a)**

Insolvency or financial condition of debtor, contract, lease, or applicable law conditioned on, effect on whether trustee may use, sell, or lease estate property, **11 USC § 363(l)**

Limitation on compensation of professional persons, reasonable terms and conditions of employment, **11 USC § 328(a)**

Limited appearance by foreign representative, conditioning orders on compliance with orders of bankruptcy court, **11 USC § 306**

Municipal debt adjustment, termination of plan by reason of occurrence of condition specified in plan, **11 USC § 927(a)**

Property of estate, interest of debtor as, effect of provisions restricting or conditioning transfer of interest, **11 USC § 541(c)**

#### Reorganization

participation in distribution, condition to, **11 USC § 1143**

trustee, conditions on, **11 USC § 1107(a)**

Stay, grant of relief from, order conditioning stay, **11 USC § 362(d)**

Use, sale, or lease of estate property, adequate protection of interest, **11 USC § 363(e)**

### CONDOMINIUMS

Discharge exceptions, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### CONDUCT

Character evidence not admissible, **FRE 404**

Compromise negotiations, **FRE 408**

Conduct of witnesses, **FRE 608, FRE 609**

Habit, routine practice, **FRE 406**

Nonverbal, as statement, **FRE 801**

Specific instances of, methods of proving character, **FRE 405, FRE 609**

### REFERENCES

Discovery, **FRCP 26**

Pretrial, **FRCP 16**

Pretrial, expert, **FRE 706**

### CONFESSIONS

Admissibility, **FRE 104**

### CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Public access to papers, protection against disclosure, **11 USC § 107(b)**

### CONFIRMATION OF PLAN

Generally, **Rule 3020**

Discharge and reaffirmation hearing, **Rule 4008**

Extension of time, **Rule 8002**

Form of order, **Form 315**

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Modification of accepted plan, **Rule 3019**

**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

#### Orders

generally, **Rule 3020**

adversary proceedings revoking order, **Rule 7001**

forms, **Form 315**

relief from order, **Rule 9024**

**Railroad Reorganization** (this index)

Relief from judgment or order, **Rule 9024**

**Reorganization** (this index)

Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1191**

Substitution of creditor, **Rule 3005**

### CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Attorney or accountant employed by committee, representation of other entity having adverse interest, **11 USC § 1103(b)**

Disqualification of judge from presiding or awarding compensation, **Rule 5004**

Employment of professionals, generally, **Rule 2014**

Ex parte contacts, **Rule 9003**

Proxy solicitations, **Rule 2006**

Reorganization plan, acceptance or rejection of, classes of claims or interests, **11 USC § 1126(e)**

Restrictions on appointments, **Rule 5002**

### CONFLICT OF LAWS PROBLEMS

Privilege, **FRE 501**

### CONFRONTATION

Generally, **FRE 103**

Authentication, **FRE 902**

Expert testimony, **FRE 702, FRE 703**

Hearsay, **FRE 801 et seq.**

Impeachment, **FRE 607-609**

Judicial notice, **FRE 201**

Similar crimes evidence, **FRE 412**

### CONFUSION

Exclusion of relevant evidence, **FRE 403**

### CONSENT

**Acceptance or Rejection of Plan** (this index)

Assumption or assignment of executory contract or unexpired lease of debtor, consent of party to, **11 USC § 365(c), (e)**

Disclosure statement, objections to, **Rule 3017**

Dismissal of case, **Rule 1017**

Dismissal of petition in involuntary case without consent of all petitioners and debtor, **11 USC § 303(i)**

Executory contract or unexpired lease, consent to assumption or assignment, **11 USC § 365(c), (e)**

Ex parte hearings, **Rule 5001**

Involuntary cases, dismissal of petition on con-

**CONSENT—Cont’d**

- sent of all petitioners and debtors, **11 USC § 303(i, j)**
- Municipal debt adjustment, limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court, consent of debtor, **11 USC § 904**
- Reorganization plan, consent of individual debtor to use, sale, or lease of property, **11 USC § 1123(c)**
- Return of goods shipped to debtor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee’s motion in Chapter 11 case, **11 USC § 546(h)**
- Sale of estate property by trustee free and clear of any interest of entity other than estate, consent of entity, **11 USC § 363(f)**
- Trial by, **FRCP 39**
- CONSIDERATION**
  - Individual debt adjustment, relief from stay, individual receiving consideration for claim, **11 USC § 1301(c)**
  - Proxy solicitation, **Rule 2006**
  - Transferred claim, **Rule 3001**
- CONSOLIDATION OF DEFENSES**
  - Motions, defenses and objections, **FRCP 12**
- CONSOLIDATION OF ESTATES**
  - Joint cases, determination as to consolidation after commencement of, **11 USC § 302(b)**
- CONSOLIDATION OF HEARINGS**
  - Cash collateral, use, sale, or lease by trustee, **11 USC § 363(c)**
  - Stay, hearings on whether to grant relief from, **11 USC § 362(e)**
  - With trial on merits, **FRCP 65**
- CONSOLIDATION OF TRIALS**
  - Generally, **FRCP 42**
- CONSOLIDATION OR MERGER OF DEBTOR**
  - Railroad reorganization, debtor and trustee as subject to Interstate Commerce Act, **11 USC § 1166**
  - Reorganization plan, adequate means for execution of, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
- CONSPIRACY**
  - Hearsay, **FRE 801**
  - Preliminary questions, **FRE 104**
- CONSTITUTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS**
  - Challenge to statute, **FRCP 5.1**
  - Expert testimony, **FRE 702**
  - Hearsay and, **FRE 801**
  - Particular criminal presumptions, **FRE 301**
  - Relevant evidence, **FRE 402**
  - Review of judgment by District Court, Bankruptcy Court lacked constitutional authority to enter, **Rule 8018.1**
  - Rule 65 not modifying, **FRCP 65**
- CONSTITUTIONAL ERROR**
  - Rulings on evidence, **FRE 103**
- CONSTITUTIONAL PRIVILEGES**
  - Miscellaneous, **FRE 501**
- CONSTRUCTION, RULES OF**
  - Generally, **11 USC § 102**
- CONSUMER DEBT**
  - Debtor’s duties, property securing consumer debts, **11 USC § 521(2)**
  - Defined, **11 USC § 101(8)**
  - Discharge
    - effect of, **11 USC § 524(d)**

**CONSUMER DEBT—Cont’d**

- Discharge—Cont’d
  - exceptions to, **11 USC § 523(a), (d)**
- Dismissal of case, **11 USC § 707(b)**
- Individual debt adjustment
  - filing of postpetition claims, **11 USC § 1305(a)**
  - plan, **11 USC § 1322(b)**
  - stay of action against codebtor, **11 USC § 1301(a)**
- Notice of chapters under which individual may proceed, **11 USC § 342(b)**
- Privacy ombudsman, **11 USC § 332**
- Stay of action against codebtor, Chapter 13, **11 USC § 1301(a)**
- CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**
  - Adjustment of dollar amounts, **11 USC § 104**
- CONSUMER PRIVACY OMBUDSMAN**
  - Generally, **11 USC § 332**
- CONSUMMATED SALE**
  - Security received to cover consummated sale, definition of “customer,” stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 741(2)**
- CONSUMMATION OF PLAN**
  - Reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1142**
- CONTEMPORANEOUS EXCHANGE FOR NEW VALUE**
  - Avoiding powers of trustee, **11 USC § 547(c)**
- CONTEMPT**
  - Generally, **FRE 1101**
  - For failure to obey subpoena, **FRCP 45**
- CONTINGENT CLAIMS**
  - Allowance of claims
    - estimation for purpose of allowance, **11 USC § 502(c)**
    - objections, **11 USC § 502(b)**
  - Debtor, noncontingent debts as affecting eligibility, **11 USC § 109(e)**
  - Definition of claim, **11 USC § 101(5)**
  - Involuntary cases, commencement of
    - number of entities holding claims not contingent, **11 USC § 303(b)**
    - time requirements as to joining in petition, **11 USC § 303(c)**
  - Municipal debt adjustment, list of claims, exception, **11 USC § 925**
  - Reorganization, effect of schedule of claims and interests, **11 USC § 1111(a)**
- CONTINGENT FEE**
  - Professional persons, limitation on compensation of, **11 USC § 328(a)**
- CONTINGENT RIGHTS**
  - Sale of estate property by trustee free and clear of contingent right in nature of dower or curtesy, **11 USC § 363(g), (i), (j)**
- CONTINUATION OF ACTION OR PROCEEDING**
  - Automatic stay, **11 USC § 362(a), (b)**
- CONTINUING JURISDICTION**
  - Municipal debt adjustment, plan, **11 USC § 945**
- CONTRACT MARKET**
  - Definition of, **11 USC § 761(7)**
- CONTRACT OF SALE**
  - Defined, **11 USC § 761(8)**
- CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS**
  - Adequate protection, **Rule 4001**
  - Allowance of claim for damages resulting from



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

termination of employment contract, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
 Assumption, assignment, and rejection, **Rule 6006**  
 Bidders at sale of trust property, agreement among, voiding of sale, **11 USC § 363(n)**  
**Breach of Contract or Lease** (this index)  
 Cash collateral, **Rule 4001**  
 Cause of action, **Rule 8021**  
**Collective Bargaining Agreements** (this index)  
**Commodity Contract** (this index)  
 Compensation of officers of bankruptcy proceeding, **Rule 2016**  
 Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**  
 Custodian, trustee, receiver, or agent under contract as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(11)**  
**Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)  
 Exemptions of benefits or payments under plans or contracts, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
 “Farmout agreement” defined, **11 USC § 101(21A)**  
 “Forward contract” defined, **11 USC § 101(25)**  
 “Forward contract merchant” defined, **11 USC § 101(26)**  
 Liquidation and reorganization cases, **Rule 1007**  
 Obtaining credit, **Rule 4001**  
 Proxy solicitation, **Rule 2006**  
 Reaffirmation agreement  
     generally, **Rule 4008**; **11 USC § 524(c), (d)**  
     cover sheet, **Form 427**  
     examination of debtor by trustee concerning knowledge of effect of reaffirmation, **11 USC § 341(d)**  
 Relief from automatic stay, **Rule 4001**  
 Reorganization plan, impairment of claims or interests, **11 USC § 1124(2)**  
**Repurchase Agreements** (this index)  
**Security Agreement** (this index)  
**Stipulations** (this index)  
**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)  
**Swap Agreements** (this index)  
**Termination of Contract or Lease** (this index)  
 Use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee notwithstanding contract conditioned on insolvency or financial condition of debtor, **11 USC § 363(l)**  
**CONTRADICTION**  
     Impeachment of witness distinguished, **FRE 607**  
**CONTRIBUTION, CLAIMS FOR**  
     Codebtors, claims for contribution on account of payment to creditors, whether right of subrogation exist, **11 USC § 509(b)**  
     Disallowance of claim for contribution of entity liable with debtor, **11 USC § 502(e)**  
**CONTRIBUTIONS**  
     Priorities, allowed unsecured claims for contributions to employee benefit plans, **11 USC § 507(a)**  
**CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL**  
     Tax provisions, forgiveness of indebtedness as contribution to capital by equity security, **11 USC § 346(j)**  
**CONTROL**  
     Community property as estate property, **11 USC § 541(a)**

### CONTROL—Cont'd

Custodian having control of property, turnover of property by, **11 USC § 543**  
 Reservation of state power to control municipalities, **11 USC § 903**  
 Turnover of property to estate by entity having control, **11 USC §§ 542(a), 543**  
**CONVERSION OF CASE**  
     Generally, **Rule 1019**  
     Appeal, **Rule 8002**  
     Chapter of title, conversion of case from one to another, **11 USC § 348**  
     Filing fees unpaid, **11 USC §§ 707(a), 1112(b), 1208(c), 1307(c)**  
     Individual debt adjustment cases, **Rules 1017, 1019**  
     Liquidation, **11 USC § 706**  
     Meaning of phrase “the order for relief under this chapter”  
         Code § 348(b)  
     Notice of hearing, **Rules 1019, 2002**; **11 USC § 348(c)**  
     Rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease as breach of contract or lease, **11 USC § 365(g)**  
     **Reorganization** (this index)  
         U. S. trustee, transmittals to, **Rule 9034**  
         United States trustee, **11 USC §§ 1112, 1307(c)**  
**CONVERSION OF PROPERTY**  
     “Customer,” definition of, claim arising from conversion of security, **11 USC § 741(2)**  
     “Customer property,” definition of, commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC §§ 741(4), 761(10)**  
**CONVERSION PRIVILEGE**  
     Reorganization plan, offer of security through conversion privilege, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**  
**CONVERTIBLE SECURITY**  
     Reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, offer or sale, **11 USC § 1145(a)**  
**CONVICTIONS**  
     Crime, impeachment by evidence of, **FRE 609**  
     Judgment of previous, **FRE 803**  
**COOPERATION WITH TRUSTEE**  
     Debtor, duty of, **11 USC § 521(3)**  
**COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS OR HOUSING**  
     Discharge exceptions, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
     Exemption of aggregate interest of debtor, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
**COOPERATIVE BANK**  
     Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**  
**CO-OWNERS**  
     Sale of estate property by trustee of interest of co-owner, **11 USC § 363(h)-(j)**  
**COPIES**  
     Admissibility of, **FRE 1003**  
     Appeal and review  
         filing and service of papers, **Rule 8011**  
         findings of fact and conclusions of law, **Rule 9033**  
         leave to appeal, **Rule 8004**  
     Certification, **Rule 5006**  
     Contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**  
     Costs of action  
         generally, **Rule 8009**

**COPIES—Cont’d**

Costs of action—Cont’d  
 certification, **Rule 5006**  
 Depositions, **FRCP 30**  
 Disclosure statement, **Rule 3017**  
 Individual debt adjustment case, **Rule 3015**  
 Judgments, **Rules 5003, 8003**  
 Local bankruptcy rules, **Rule 9029**  
 Notices  
   generally, **Rule 2002**  
 Objections, **Rules 3001, 3007, 4003**  
 Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110(d)**  
 Proxy solicitation, **Rule 2006**  
 Records and recordings, **Rules 2015, 8007, 8008**  
 Removal, application for, **Rule 9022**  
 Reorganization, trustee or examiner to transmit copy or summary of statement to committee, indenture trustee, or other entity, **11 USC § 1106(a), (b)**  
 Service of process, **Rules 7004, 8008**  
 Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**  
 Transcript of proceedings, **Rule 5007**  
**United States Trustees** (this index)  
 Withdrawal of case, **Rule 5011**  
 Writing, defined, **FRE 1001**

**COPYRIGHT**

**Intellectual Property** (this index)

**CORE PROCEEDINGS**

Generally, **28 USC 157(b)(2)**

**CORPORATE REPRESENTATIVES**

Witnesses, sequestration rule, **FRE 615**

**CORPORATIONS**

Accountant, corporation as, **11 USC § 101(1)**  
 Affiliate, definition of, percentage of voting securities, **11 USC § 101(2)**  
 Appeals, corporate disclosure statement, **Rule 8012**  
 Attorney, corporation as, **11 USC § 101(4)**  
 Commencement of involuntary cases, exception in case of corporations not moneyed, business, or commercial, **11 USC § 303(a)**  
 Cross-border cases, corporate ownership statement, **Rule 1012**  
 Definition of corporation, **11 USC § 101(9)**  
 Disclosure statement, **FRCP 7.1**  
 “Equity security” as meaning share in corporation, **11 USC § 101(15)**  
 Family farmer defined, **11 USC § 101(18)**  
 Form of declarations on behalf of corporation, **Form 202**  
 “Insider,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(31)**  
 “Person” as including, **11 USC § 101(41)**  
 Related persons, prohibiting appointment of, **Rule 5002**  
**Reorganization** (this index)  
 Service of process in adversary proceedings, **Rule 7004**  
 Service of summons on, **FRCP 4**  
 Service of summons on U.S., its agencies, officers or, **FRCP 4**  
 Sharing of compensation or reimbursement received, **11 USC § 504(b)**  
 Supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**  
 Taxation  
   effect of commencement of case, **11 USC § 346(c)**

**CORPORATIONS—Cont’d**

**Taxation—Cont’d**

reduction of net operating loss or net operating loss carryover, or of basis, extent of indebtedness forgiven or discharged, **11 USC § 346(j)**  
 special tax provisions, **11 USC § 346(c), (g), (j)**  
 withholding of taxes from payments by insider corporation exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Trustee, eligibility to serve as, **11 USC § 321(2)**

**COST OF LIVING**

Adjustment of dollar amounts, **11 USC § 104**

**COSTS AND EXPENSES**

**Administrative Expenses** (this index)

Against U.S., for failure to disclose or cooperate, repealed, **FRCP 37**

Allowance by court of actual, necessary costs of preserving estate, **11 USC § 503(b)**

Automatic stay, willful violation, **11 USC § 362(h)**

Condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**

Custodian, court to provide for payment of reasonable compensation for services rendered and costs and expenses incurred by custodian, **11 USC § 543(c)**

Duty to save, of service of summons, **FRCP 4**

Exceptions to discharge, consumer debt, judgment including costs against creditor, **11 USC § 523(d)**

Exempt property, liability for payment of aliquot share of costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**

Experts, **FRE 706**

Failure to attend at deposition, **FRCP 30**

Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, and abandonment or other disposition of, **11 USC § 557(h)**

Involuntary case, dismissal of petition and grant of judgment, **11 USC § 303(i)**

Motion on failure to make disclosure or cooperate in discovery, **FRCP 37**

Municipal debt adjustment, confirmation of plan where amounts to be paid for services or expenses are fully disclosed and reasonable, **11 USC § 943(b)**

Payment of medical and similar, inadmissible, **FRE 409**

Petition preparer’s liability, **11 USC § 110(i), (j)**

Previously dismissed actions, **FRCP 41**

**Railroad reorganization**

effect of federal, state, or local regulations, order requiring expenditure or incurring obligation of expenditure from estate, **11 USC § 1166**

Interstate Commerce Act, effectiveness of order that would require expenditure, state, **11 USC § 1166(1)**

Reimbursement of officer’s expenses, **Rule 2016**

**Reorganization**

confirmation of plan, payment made or promised for services, costs, or expenses disclosed to court, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

railroad reorganization, *supra*

Reservation of state power to control municipalities, expenditures, **11 USC § 903**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### **COSTS AND EXPENSES—Cont'd**

- Sale by trustee
  - distribution of proceeds to spouse of debtor or co-owners less costs and expenses, **11 USC § 363(j)**
  - voiding of sale and recovery of expenses, **11 USC § 363(n)**
- Secured claims
  - allowance to holder of claim reasonable cost provided under agreement, **11 USC § 506(b)**
  - preservation or disposing of property, recovery of necessary cost and expenses by trustee, **11 USC § 506(c)**
  - recovery by trustee of expenses of preserving and disposing of property securing claim, **11 USC § 506(c)**
- Sovereign immunity and governmental units, **11 USC § 106(a)**

### **COSTS OF ACTION**

- Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7054**
- Appeal and Review (this index)
- Certification of papers, **Rule 5006**
- Consolidation or joint administration of cases, **Rule 1015**
- Copies
  - generally, **Rule 8009**
  - certification, **Rule 5006**
- Filing Fees (this index)
- Frivolous appeal, **Rule 8020**
- Interim trustee, appointment of, **Rule 2001**
- Lists, schedules, and statements, preparation of, **Rule 1007**
- Misconduct, **Rule 8020**
- Reimbursement of officers' expenses, **Rule 2016**
- Transcript fees, **Rules 5007, 8014**
- Witness fees, **Rule 2004**

### **COUNSEL**

- Attorneys (this index)

### **COUNTERCLAIMS**

- Generally, **Rule 7013**
- Default judgments and, **FRCP 55**
- Dismissal of, **FRCP 41**
- In pleading, **FRCP 13**
- Involuntary case, **Rule 1011**
- Summary judgment, **FRCP 56**
- Time of service of reply, **Rule 7012**

### **COURT OF APPEALS**

- Certification to Court of Appeals, **Rule 8006; 28 USC 158**
- Circuit council rules, **Rule 8026**
- Joint certification of direct appeal to Court of Appeals, **Rule 8006**
- Stay of judgment on appeal, **Rule 8025**

### **COURTS (GENERALLY)**

- Abrogated, **FRCP 81**
- Applicability of rules, **FRE 1101**
- Appropriate, for application for order compelling disclosure or discovery, **FRCP 37**
- Bankruptcy Court (this index)
- Calling and interrogation of witnesses by, **FRE 614**
- Clerks of Courts (this index)
- Control of mode and order of interrogation presentation, **FRE 611**
- Default judgment by, **FRCP 55**
- Deposit (money) in, **FRCP 67**

### **COURTS (GENERALLY)—Cont'd**

- Depositions used in, **FRCP 32**
- Determination by, whenever joinder not feasible, **FRCP 19**
- Disclosure of facts or data underlying expert opinion, **FRE 705**
- Dismissal of action by order of, **FRCP 41**
- Dismissing receivers appointed by federal, **FRCP 66**
- Experts appointed by, **FRE 706**
- Filing of deposition with, **FRCP 30**
- Filing of pleadings with, **FRCP 5**
- Findings by, in all actions, **FRCP 52**
- Formal exceptions to rulings or orders of, as unnecessary, **FRCP 46**
- Functions of, **FRE 1008**
- Leave of, to obtain depositions, **FRCP 30**
- New trial on initiative of, **FRCP 59**
- Order or Approval of Court (this index)
- Perpetuation of testimony by action of, **FRCP 27**
- Petition preparer's negligence or fraud, certification to district court, **11 USC § 110(i)**
- Pretrial conferences directed by, **FRCP 16**
- Representations to, of a pleading, **FRCP 11**
- Role in privilege, **FRE 501**
- Rulings on evidence, **FRE 103**
- Sanctions by, for failure to comply with order to disclose, **FRCP 37**
- Tax Court (this index)
- Trial by, **FRCP 39**
- Writing used to refresh memory, **FRE 612**

### **CREDIT**

- Agreement relating to relief from automatic stay, providing protection, use of cash collateral, and obtaining credit, **Rule 4001**
- Exceptions to discharge, obtaining extension or renewal of credit by false pretenses, representations, or statements, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Individual debt adjustment, self-employed debtor incurring trade credit, **11 USC § 1304(a)**
- Municipal debt adjustment
  - applicability of provisions, obtaining credit, **11 USC § 901(a)**
  - reversal on appeal of finding of jurisdiction as affecting validity of debts incurred, obtaining credit, **11 USC § 921(e)**
- New credit, "new value" as meaning, **11 USC § 547(a)**
- Obtaining credit, case administration
  - generally, **11 USC § 364**
  - adequate protection of interest of entity in property, providing, **11 USC § 361**
  - Chapter 13 exclusion, **Rule 4001**
  - reorganization plan, offer or sale of security, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**
- Tax credit. Refund or Credit of Tax (this index)
- Trustee, rights and powers as to transfers of property or obligations incurred which are avoidable by creditors extending credit, **11 USC § 544(a)**

### **CREDIT COUNSELING AGENCIES**

- Generally, **11 USC § 111**

### **CREDITORS AND CLAIMS**

- Claims and Interests (this index)

### **CREDITORS' AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLD-**

ERS' COMMITTEES

- Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**
- Administrative expenses, allowance to committee making of substantial contribution in Chapter 9 or 11 case, **11 USC § 503(b)**
- Allowance of members' expenses as administrative expenses, **11 USC § 503(b)**
- Appointment, **Rules 2002, 2007; 11 USC § 1102(a)**
- Data requirements, filing, **Rule 2019**
- Disclosure statement, **Rule 3017**
- Employment of professional persons, **Rule 2014**
- Liquidation, **11 USC § 705**
- Municipal debt adjustment generally, **Rule 2007**
- Proxies, solicitation of, **Rule 2006**
- Reorganization generally, **11 USC § 1102**
  - small business reorganizations, request and order that committee not be appointed, **11 USC § 1102(a)**
- Representation, **Rules 2019, 9010**

CREDITORS' MEETINGS

- Meetings of Creditors** (this index)

CREDIT UNION

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

CRIME VICTIMS' REPARATION LAW

- Exemption of award under, **11 USC § 522(d)**

CRIMINAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING

- Administrative expenses, allowance to creditor in connection with prosecution of criminal offense, **11 USC § 503(b)**
- Assets, concealment, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 3284**
- Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Bribery, **18 USC 152**
- Character evidence, **FRE 404**
- Claims, false, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 157**
- Concealment
  - assets, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 3284**
  - property, **18 USC 152**
- Embezzlement, **18 USC 153**
- False oaths, **18 USC 152**
- Fee agreements, fixing, **18 USC 155**
- Fines** (this index)
- Fraudulent claims, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 157**
- Knowing disregard of bankruptcy law or rule, **18 USC 156**
- Oaths, false, **18 USC 152**
- Property, concealment, **18 USC 152**
- Racketeering activity, **18 USC 1961**
- Restitution** (this index)
- US attorneys and FBI to address abusive reaffirmations and materially false statements, **18 USC 158**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

- Federal jurisdictional rule, **FRE 1101**

CRIMINAL SUMMONSES

- Federal jurisdictional rule, **FRE 1101**

CROPS

- Exemption of debtor's interest in generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**
  - lien impairing, debtor avoiding fixing of, nonpurchase-money security interest, **11 USC § 522(f)**

CROPS—Cont'd

- Farming operating including production or raising of, **11 USC § 101(21)**

**Grain Storage Facilities** (this index)

- "Inventory," definition of, **11 USC § 547(a)**

CROSS-BORDER CASES

- Access of foreign creditors, **11 USC § 1513**
- Actions to avoid tax detrimental to creditors, **11 USC § 1523**
- Additional assistance, **11 USC § 1507**
- Application for recognition, **11 USC § 1515**
- Authorization to act, **11 USC § 1505**
- Commencement of case
  - ancillary case, **11 USC § 1504**
  - under Bankruptcy 11 USC, **11 USC § 1511, § 1528**
- Conflict with U.S. treaty or agreement obligations, **11 USC § 1503**
- Cooperation, **11 USC § 1526, § 1527**
- Coordination of case, **11 USC § 1529, § 1530**
- Corporate ownership statement, **Rule 1012**
- Definitions, **11 USC § 1501**
- Direct access, right of, **11 USC § 1509**
- Direct communication, **11 USC § 1525, § 1526**
- Foreign name proceedings, **11 USC § 1520**
- Foreign representatives, **11 USC § 1512**
- Interpretation of chapter, **11 USC § 1508**
- Intervention, **11 USC § 1524**
- Jurisdiction, limited, **11 USC § 1510**
- Limited jurisdiction, **11 USC § 1510**
- Notice of change of status, **11 USC § 1518**
- Notification of foreign creditors, **11 USC § 1514**
- Order granting recognition, **11 USC § 1517**
- Presumption of insolvency, **11 USC § 1531**
- Presumptions concerning recognition, **11 USC § 1516**
- Protection of creditors and other interested parties, **11 USC § 1522**
- Public policy exception, **11 USC § 1506**
- Purpose and scope of chapter, **11 USC § 1501**
- Relief that may be granted, **11 USC § 1519, § 1521**
- Responsive pleading, **Rule 1012**
- Rule of payment, **11 USC § 1532**

CROSS-CLAIMANTS

- Default judgments and, **FRCP 55**

CROSS-CLAIMS

- Generally, **Rule 7013**
- Attorneys' fees, **Rule 7008**
- Dismissal of, **FRCP 41**
- In pleading, **FRCP 13**
- Summary judgment, **FRCP 56**
- Time of service of answer, **Rule 7012**

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Bases of opinion testimony of expert, **FRE 703**
- Character witnesses, **FRE 405**
- Credibility of declarant, **FRE 806**
- Disclosure of facts or data underlying expert opinion, **FRE 705**
- Expert, **FRE 706**
- Hearsay exception, declarant unavailable, **FRE 804**
- Impeachment by evidence of conviction of crime, **FRE 609**
- Methods of proving character, **FRE 405**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### CROSS-EXAMINATION—Cont'd

Preliminary questions, **FRE 104**  
 Prior statement by witness, **FRE 801**  
 Scope of, **FRE 611**  
 Scope of trial, abrogated, **FRCP 43**  
 Specific instances of conduct of witness, **FRE 608**  
 Treatises, **FRE 803**  
 Witness, **FRE 611**  
 Witnesses called by court, **FRE 614**  
 Witness making deposition, **FRCP 30**  
 Writing used to refresh memory, **FRE 612**

### CURRENCY

**Money or Cash** (this index)

### CURTESY

Sale of estate property by trustee free and clear of right in nature of dower or curtesy, **11 USC § 363(g), (i), (j)**

### CUSTODIAN

Appointment of  
     breach of provision relating to, executory contracts and unexpired leases, **11 USC § 365(b)**  
     involuntary case, order for relief, appointment or taking of possession before filing of petition, **11 USC § 303(h)**  
     statutory liens effective on appointment or taking of possession by custodian, trustee may avoid, **11 USC § 545(1)**  
 Definition of, **11 USC § 101(11)**  
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, breach of provision as to taking possession by trustee or custodian, **11 USC § 365(b)**  
 “Financial institution” defined, **11 USC § 101(22)**  
 Liquidation, distribution of estate property, priority over expenses of custodian, converted cases, **11 USC § 726(b)**  
 Property of estate, interest of debtor becoming, effect of provisions conditioned on taking possession by custodian, **11 USC § 541(c)**  
**Turnover of Property** (this index)  
 Use, lease, or sale of estate property upon taking possession by trustee or custodian, **11 USC § 363(l)**

### CUSTOMER

Defined, **11 USC §§ 741(2), 761(9)**  
**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)

### CUSTOMER CLAIMS

**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)

### CUSTOMER INSTRUCTIONS

Commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC § 765**

### CUSTOMER NAME SECURITY

**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)

### CUSTOMER PROPERTY

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)  
 Defined, **11 USC §§ 741(4), 761(10)**  
**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)

### CUSTOMS DUTIES

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

### DAILY VARIATION SETTLEMENT PAYMENT

Margin payment, meaning of, **11 USC §§ 101(38), 761(15)**

### DAIRY FARMING

Farming operation including, **11 USC § 101(21)**

### DAMAGES

Allowance of claim for damages resulting from termination of employment contract, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
 Automatic stay, willful violation, **11 USC § 362(h)**  
 Exceptions to discharge, consumer debts, pecuniary damages to debtor, **11 USC § 523(d)**  
 Involuntary case, judgment for damages upon dismissal of petition, **11 USC § 303(i)**  
 Judgment for damages upon dismissal of petition, involuntary case, **11 USC § 303(i)**  
 Jury trial, statutory damages, **FRCP 38**  
 Lessee's right to damages occurring after date of rejection of lease, **11 USC § 365(h)**  
 Petition preparer's liability, **11 USC § 110(i)**  
 Pleading special, **FRCP 9**  
**Punitive Damages** (this index)  
 Purchaser remaining in possession after rejection of executory contract for sale of real property, offset of damages against payments due, **11 USC § 365(i)**  
 Reorganization plan, impairment of claims or interests, **11 USC § 1124(2)**  
 Sovereign immunity and governmental units, **11 USC § 106(a)**  
 Subordination, purchase or sale of security, **11 USC § 510(2)**

### DANGEROUS CONDITION

Proving, as permissible “other purposes,” **FRE 407**

### DATA COMPILATIONS

Authentication, **FRE 901**

### DATE

Effective, of rules, **FRCP 86**

### DEATH

Commencement of case, **Rule 1016**  
 Privilege to withhold if life is threatened, **FRE 501**  
 Statement under belief of impending, hearsay exception, **FRE 804**  
 Substitution of parties in cases of, of public officers, **FRCP 25, Rule 8023.1**  
**Successor Trustee** (this index)  
 Trustee, substitution of, **Rule 2012**

### DEATH CLAIMS OR BENEFITS

Exemptions  
     plans or contracts on account of death, exemption of payments under, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
     wrongful death of individual of whom debtor was dependent, payment on account of, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
 Property of estate, interest debtor acquires or becomes entitled to acquire, death benefit plan, **11 USC § 541(a)**  
 Railroad reorganization, claim for death of individual, priority, **11 USC § 1171(a)**  
 Retiree benefits protection, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**  
 Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**

### DEBENTURES

“Security,” as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### DEBIT ITEMS

Stockbroker liquidation, “customer property” re-



**DEBIT ITEMS—Cont'd**

sources provided through debit cash balance or debit items, **11 USC § 741(4)**

**DEBT**

Generally, **Claims and Interests** (this index)

**Consumer Debt** (this index)

Definition of, **11 USC § 101(12), (12A)**

**Discharge** (this index)

Security definition, debt or evidence of indebtedness for goods sold and delivered or services rendered excluded from, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**Unsecured Claims or Debts** (this index)

**DEBTOR**

Assets, concealment, **18 USC 3284**

**Attorneys' Fees** (this index)

**Attorneys** (this index)

Burden of proof on party requesting relief, equity of debtor in property, **11 USC § 362(g)**

"Claim against the debtor," rules of construction, **11 USC § 102(2)**

Concealment of assets, **18 USC 3284**

**Consolidation or Merger of Debtor** (this index)

Definition of

debtor, **11 USC § 101(13)**

small business debtor, **11 USC § 101(51D); 11 USC § 1182**

**Discharge** (this index)

Duties and benefits of debtor, **11 USC §§ 521-525**

**Examination of Debtor** (this index)

Fee agreements, penalty for fixing, **18 USC 155**

Fraud, penalty, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 157**

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Involuntary cases

answer of debtor to petition, **11 USC § 303(d)**

commencement of involuntary cases only against persons who may be debtors under Chapters 7 or 11, **11 USC § 303(a)**

Joint case, commencement of, by filing of petition by debtor, **11 USC § 302(a)**

Possession, debtor in. **Possession** (this index)

Reopening of case to accord relief to debtor, **11 USC § 350(b)**

Reporting requirements, **11 USC § 308**

Special tax provisions, **11 USC § 346**

**Successor to Debtor** (this index)

**Termination of Debtor's Interest** (this index)

Voluntary case as commenced by filing of petition by debtor, **11 USC § 301**

**DEBTOR IN POSSESSION**

Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**

Amenability to suit, **28 USC 959**

Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts, **Rule 6006**

Automatic stay, relief from, **Rule 4001**

Certificate as evidence, **Rule 2011**

Counterclaims and cross-claims, **Rule 7013**

Deposit in reorganization case, **Rule 3020**

Disclosure statement, **Rule 3017**

Evidence, **Rule 2011**

**Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Individual debt adjustment, property of estate, **11 USC § 1306(b)**

Management of property, **28 USC 959**

**DEBTOR IN POSSESSION—Cont'd**

Operation of property, **28 USC 959**

Prosecution and defense of proceedings, **Rule 6009**

Records and reports, duties as to, **Rule 2015**

Redemption of property from lien or sale, **Rule 6008**

Reorganization

committee permitted to consult with trustee or debtor in possession concerning administration of case, **11 USC § 1103(c)**

conversion by debtor unless debtor is not debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1112(a)**

definition of debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1101(1)**

examiner, duties of, **11 USC § 1106(b)**

railroad reorganization, debtor to take possession of rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168**

rights, powers, and duties of debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1107**

Small business cases, **Cade § 1116**

Stay, ex parte relief from, **Rule 4001**

Substitution of trustee, **Rule 2012**

Tax liability, **28 USC 960**

Temporary restraining orders, **Rule 7065**

Use, sale, or lease of property, **Rule 6004**

**DECLARANTS**

Attacking and supporting credibility of, **FRE 806**

Defined, **FRE 801**

Hearsay exception, availability or unavailability of declarant, **FRE 803, FRE 804**

**DECLARATIONS**

Dying, interrelationship of rules, **FRE 803, FRE 804**

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

Generally, **FRCP 57**

**DECREASE IN VALUE OF INTEREST OF ENTITY**

Adequate protection, **11 USC § 361**

**DECREE**

**Judgment or Decree** (this index)

**DEDUCTIONS**

Tax provisions

allowed claims, **11 USC § 346(e)**

liability for given or discharged, whether deduction may be allowed for taxable period, **11 USC § 346(j)**

**DEED OF TRUST**

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust** (this index)

**DEFAMATION**

Public access to papers, protective orders of bankruptcy court, **11 USC § 107(b)**

**DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

Generally, **FRCP 55**

Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7055**

Commodity contract defaults, **11 USC § 766(b)**

Discharge, effect of, **11 USC § 524(d)**

Executory contract or unexpired lease, assumption by trustee, **11 USC § 365(b)**

Extension of time to cure default, **11 USC § 108(a)**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment

amount necessary for cure, determination of, **11 USC § 1222(d)**

confirmed plan, default with respect to term of, ground for conversion or dismissal, **11 USC § 1208(c)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

#### —Cont'd

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment  
—Cont'd  
curing or waiving default, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1222(b), (d)**  
Individual debt adjustment  
generally, **11 USC § 1322(b), (c)**  
amount necessary to cure default, determination of, **11 USC § 1322(e)**  
confirmed plan, default with respect to term of, grounds for conversion or dismissal, **11 USC § 1307(c)**  
curing or waiving default, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1322(b), (c), (e)**  
principal residence of debtor, **11 USC § 1322(c)**  
Involuntary cases, **Rule 1013**  
Municipal debt adjustment, default by debtor with respect to term of plan, dismissal of case, **11 USC § 927(a)**  
Railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, right of secured party, **11 USC § 1168(a)**  
Reorganization  
aircraft equipment and vessels, **11 USC § 1110(a)**  
amount necessary for cure, determination of, **11 USC § 1123(d)**  
conversion or dismissal of case, default with respect to confirmed plan, **11 USC § 1112(b)**  
impairment of claims or interests, **11 USC § 1124**  
railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, rights of secured party, **11 USC § 1168(a)**  
right to receive accelerated payment after occurrence of default, claim or interest as unimpaired, **11 USC § 1123(2)**  
Time computations, **Rule 9006**  
DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS OR DESIGN  
Rule 407 amendment to prohibit admissibility of subsequent remedial measures to show recognition of product defect or design, **FRE 407**  
DEFENDANTS  
Action in name of real party in interest and, **FRCP 17**  
Condemnation of property and appearance or answer of, **FRCP 71.1**  
Service of pleadings to numerous, **FRCP 5**  
Summary judgments for, **FRCP 56**  
Time for, to answer, **FRCP 12**  
When third party may be brought in by, **FRCP 14**  
DEFENSES  
Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7012**  
Affirmative, in pleading, **FRCP 8**  
Collection and liquidation of estate, **Rule 6009**  
Condemnation of property and, **FRCP 71.1**  
Contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**  
Estate, defenses of, **11 USC §§ 541(e), 558**  
Involuntary cases, **Rule 1011**  
Joinder of parties, **Rule 7019**  
Limitation of actions, **Rule 9024**  
Removal of actions, **Rule 9027**  
Summary judgment and required, **FRCP 56**  
To each claim for relief, **FRCP 8**  
When and how presented, **FRCP 12**

### DEFERRED CASH PAYMENTS

Individual debt adjustment, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1322(a)**  
Reorganization plan, confirmation of, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

### DEFICIENCY OF ASSETS OR PROPERTY

Discharge, denial of, failure to explain satisfactorily loss or deficiency of assets to meet liabilities, **11 USC § 727(a)**  
Liquidation, rights of partnership trustee against general partners, **11 USC § 723**  
Partnership trustee, rights against general partners, liquidation, **11 USC § 723**

### DEFINITIONS

**Words and Phrases** (this index)

### DELAY

Individual debt adjustment, grounds for conversion or dismissal of case, delay prejudicial to creditors, **11 USC § 1307(c)**  
Liquidation  
dismissal of case, **11 USC § 707(a)**  
tardily filed claims, distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726(a)**  
Municipal debt adjustment  
appeal taken, delay of proceeding, **11 USC § 921(e)**  
dismissal of case for unreasonable delay by debtor prejudicial to creditors, **11 USC § 927(a)**  
Reorganization case, conversion or dismissal for unreasonable delay prejudicial to creditors, **11 USC § 1112(b)**

### DELIVERY

Commodity broker liquidation  
“foreign future,” meaning of, future delivery, **11 USC § 761(11)**  
“future delivery,” definition of, **11 USC § 761(8)**  
notice of intent to deliver, **11 USC § 766(b)**  
Notice of complaint for condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**  
Reorganization  
court requiring delivery of instrument required to effect transfer of property, **11 USC § 1142(b)**  
delivery of instrument of transfer under confirmed plan as exempt from taxation, **11 USC § 1146(c)**

**Turnover of Property** (this index)

### DEMAND

Extension of time to file demand, **11 USC § 108(a)**  
For judgment, **FRCP 54**  
**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)  
Reclamation of goods as limitation on avoiding powers of trustee, time of demand, **11 USC § 546(c)**  
Trial by jury, **FRCP 38**

### DEMURRERS

Abolished, **FRCP 7**

### DENIALS

Form of, in pleadings, **FRCP 8**  
Motion for judgment as a matter of law, **FRCP 50**

### DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT

As to particular departments, see specific topics

**DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT—Cont'd**

Deposit or investment insured or guaranteed by department of United States, **11 USC § 345(b)**  
 “Governmental unit,” within definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**

**DEPENDENTS**

Defined for purpose of exemption, **11 USC § 522(a)**

Discharge of educational loans, hardship on dependent of debtor, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Disclosure of names of minor children, **11 USC § 112**

**Domestic Support Obligations** (this index)

**Exemptions**

aggregate interest of debtor in property, **11 USC § 522(d)**

definition of dependents, **11 USC § 522(a)**

liens impairing

nonpurchase-money security interest in enumerated personal property, **11 USC § 522(f)**

professionally prescribed health aids for dependent of debtor, **11 USC § 522(f)**

list of property debtor claims as exempt, debtor may file list, or claim exemption, **11 USC § 522(l)**

residence, exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in property used as, by dependent, **11 USC § 522(d)**

spouse, “dependent” as including, **11 USC § 522(a)**

Husband and wife, meaning of “dependent, **11 USC § 522(a)**

Liens. Exemptions, *supra*

Priority for domestic support obligations, **11 USC § 507(a)(1)**

**DEPO-PROVERA**

Birth defects, epidemiologist's affidavit erroneously excluded, **FRE 702**

**DEPORTATION**

Federal jurisdictional rule, **FRE 1101**

**DEPOSIT**

Generally, **Rule 3020**

Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7067**

Certificate of deposit as within definition of “security,” **11 USC § 101(49)**

Condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**

In court, **FRCP 67**

Money of estate, deposit of, **11 USC § 345**

Municipal debt adjustment, deposit of consideration to be distributed under plan, **11 USC § 944(b)**

Stockbroker liquidation, deposit of cash, security, or other property, definition of “customer, **11 USC § 741(2)**

Utility service, adequate assurance of payment for service after order for relief, **11 USC § 366(b)**

**DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS**

“Cash collateral,” meaning of, **11 USC § 363(a)**

**DEPOSITIONS**

**Discovery and Depositions** (this index)

**DEPRIZIO CASE**

Preferential transfers benefiting insiders, statutory amendment having effect of overruling case, **11 USC § 547(b), 550(c)**

**DERIVATIVE ACTIONS**

By shareholders, **FRCP 23.1**

**DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY**

Discharge not to be granted in case of, **11 USC § 727(a)**

**DETERMINATION**

Of foreign law, **FRCP 44.1**

**DEVISES**

**Wills** (this index)

**DIRECTNESS**

Of pleading, **FRCP 8**

**DIRECTOR**

“Insider,” directors and officers of debtor corporation as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(31)**

Reorganization plan, disclosure of affiliations of individual proposed to serve as director, confirmation, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

Supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**

**DISABILITY BENEFITS**

Exemption of payments under disability plan or contract, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Retiree benefits protection, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**

**DISALLOWANCE**

Claim or interest

generally, **11 USC § 502(j)**

definition of creditor, **11 USC § 101(10)**

setoff of claim disallowed under another section, **11 USC § 553(a)**

Petition preparer's fees, **11 USC § 110(h)**

**DISBURSEMENTS**

Custodian with knowledge of commencement of case, disbursements from property or proceeds forbidden, **11 USC § 543(a)**

Liquidation, business authorized to be operated by trustee, filing statement of receipts and disbursements, **11 USC § 704(8)**

Surcharge of custodian for improper or excessive disbursement, **11 USC § 543(c)**

**DISBURSING AGENT**

Municipal debt adjustment, deposit with disbursing agent appointed by court, **11 USC § 944(b)**

**DISCHARGE**

**Actions and Proceedings** (this index)

**Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)

Automatic stay as continuing until time discharge is granted or denied, **11 USC § 362(c)**

Chapter 7, **11 USC § 727**

**Consumer Debt** (this index)

Discriminatory treatment, protection against, insolvency before discharge is granted or denied, **11 USC § 525**

Dismissal, effect of, **11 USC § 349(a)**

Effect of discharge, **11 USC § 524**

Examination of debtor by trustee concerning knowledge of consequences of seeking and receiving discharge, **11 USC § 341(d)**

“Foreign proceeding,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(23)**

**Fraud** (this index)

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Insolvency or financial condition. **Financial Condition** (this index)

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### DISCHARGE—Cont'd

**Liquidation** (this index)  
Municipal debt adjustment, effect of confirmed plan, **11 USC § 944(b), (c)**  
**Notice and Hearing** (this index)  
Objections to. **Objections and Exceptions** (this index)  
**Property or Assets** (this index)  
**Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)  
Reorganization  
conversion of case only if debtor not discharged, **11 USC § 1112(d)**  
plan  
effect of confirmation, **11 USC § 1141(d)**  
revocation of discharge of debtor, **11 USC § 1144**  
**Revocation of Discharge** (this index)  
Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1192**  
Taxation  
determination of tax liability, **11 USC § 505(b)**  
whether income is realized by estate, debtor or successor by reason of discharge, **11 USC § 346(j)**  
Trustee  
examination of acts and conduct of debtor to determine whether ground exists for denial of discharge, **11 USC § 727(c)**  
objection to discharge, right of trustee, **11 USC § 727(c)**  
revocation of discharge on request of trustee, **11 USC § 727(d)**  
DISCHARGE OF DEBTOR  
Generally, **Rules 4004-4008; 11 USC § 523**  
Adversary proceedings  
dismissal of proceedings, **Rule 7041**  
objections, **Rule 7001**  
Burden of proof in objecting to discharge, **Rule 4005**  
Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**  
Dismissal of adversary proceedings, **Rule 7041**  
Exceptions to discharge  
generally, **11 USC § 523**  
allowance of claim for unmatured debt, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**  
**Compensation** (this index)  
individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1328(a), (c)**  
injunctions, **11 USC § 524(a)**  
liability of exempt property for debt, **11 USC § 522(c)**  
municipal debt adjustment, confirmed plan, **11 USC § 944(b), (c)**  
reorganization plan, effect of confirmation of, **11 USC § 1141(d)**  
taxes, assessment or collection of, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
Extension of time  
generally, **Rule 4007**  
objections, **Rule 4004**  
Form  
generally, **Form 318**  
Grant or denial of, **Rule 4004**

### DISCHARGE OF DEBTOR—Cont'd

Hearings  
generally, **Rule 3017**  
attendance required, **Rule 4002**  
objections, **Rule 4004**  
Individual debt adjustment cases, **Rule 1007**  
**Liquidation** (this index)  
Motions  
generally, **Rules 4007, 4008**  
extension of time, **Rule 4004**  
Notice, **Rules 2002, 4006**  
Objections and exceptions  
generally, **Rule 4004**  
burden of proof in objecting to, **Rule 4005**  
complaint objecting to discharge, **Rule 4002**  
transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
Records, **Rules 4004, 4007, 5003**  
Relief from judgment or order, **Rule 9024**  
Revocation of discharge  
generally, **Rule 9024**  
notice, **Rule 4006**  
transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
Taxation  
exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
DISCHARGE OF LIEN  
Avoided transfer, good faith transferee as entitled to lien to cover cost of improvement made after transfer, **11 USC § 550(e)**  
DISCHARGE OF SURETY  
Judicial lien, surety furnishing bond or obligation to dissolve, avoidance of transfer by trustee, **11 USC § 547(d)**  
DISCHARGE OF TRUSTEE  
Bond of trustee, time to commence proceeding on, **11 USC § 322(d)**  
Closing of case after discharge of trustee, **11 USC § 350(a)**  
Tax liability, payment of, **11 USC § 505(b)**  
DISCLOSURE  
Collective bargaining agreements, rejection, **11 USC § 1113(d)**  
Expert witness's court appointment, **FRE 706**  
Facts underlying expert opinion, **FRE 705**  
Liquidation, duty of trustee to furnish information concerning estate and administration, **11 USC § 704(7)**  
Names of minor children, **11 USC § 112**  
Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, fees received, **11 USC § 110(h)**  
Recorded information, court order to disclose to trustee, turnover of property to estate, **11 USC § 542(e)**  
Required, in discovery, **FRCP 26**  
Sanctions for failure to make, or cooperate in discovery, **FRCP 37**  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS  
Appeal, extension of time for, **Rule 8002**  
Compensation paid or promised bankruptcy petition preparer, **Rule 2016**  
Compensation paid or promised debtor's attorney, **Rule 2016**  
Corporate ownership, **Rule 7007.1**  
Corporate ownership statement, **FRCP 7.1**  
Election by secured creditor, **Rule 3014**  
Forms, **Forms 312, 313**

**DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS—Cont'd**

Hearings  
generally, **Rule 3017**  
forms, **Form 312**  
security holders, list of, **Rule 1007**  
Municipal debt adjustment, confirmation of plan where amounts paid for services or expenses are fully disclosed, **11 USC § 943(b)**  
Municipal debt adjustment or reorganization case, **Rules 3016, 3017**  
Reorganization plan  
acceptance or rejection of plan, **11 USC § 1126(b)**  
asbestos cases, supplementary injunctions in, **11 USC § 524(g)**  
confirmation of  
identity and affiliations of individual proposed to serve as director, officer, or voting trustee, affiliate or successor under plan, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
individual proposed to serve as director, officer, voting trustee, affiliate, or successor, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
insider to be employed or retained, disclosure of identity of, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
payment made or promised for services, costs, or expenses disclosed to court, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
exemption from securities laws, approved disclosure statement, **11 USC § 1145(a)**  
postpetition disclosure, **11 USC § 1125**  
status conference, setting of time for disclosure statement filing and hearing at, **11 USC § 105(d)**  
Small business cases, **Form 425B; Rules 3017, 3017.1; 11 USC § 1125(f)**  
Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
**DISCONTINUANCE OF UTILITIES**  
Generally, **11 USC § 366**  
**DISCOVERY AND DEPOSITIONS**  
Generally, **FRCP 26**  
Admissions, requests for, **Rule 7036**  
**Adversary Proceedings** (this index)  
Ban on insurance evidence, **FRE 411**  
Before action or pending appeal, **FRCP 27**  
Compensation paid or promised to attorney for debtor, **Rule 2016**  
Compulsory physical examination, **FRE 706**  
Contested matters, **Rule 9014**  
Entry upon land for inspection, **Rule 7034**  
**Examination of Debtor and Others** (this index)  
Experts, **FRE 706**  
Form of proceeding, **FRE 101**  
General provisions governing, **FRCP 26**  
Inapplicability of Rule 11 to, **FRCP 11**  
Interrogatories, **FRCP 33; Rule 7033**  
Limitations on number of interrogatories and, **FRCP 26**  
Matters useful for impeachment, **FRE 613**  
Oral examination, **FRCP 30**  
Persons before whom, may be taken, **FRCP 28, FRCP 29**  
Physical and mental examination of persons, **FRCP 35**  
Preparation for trial, **FRCP 26**  
Prior statement by witness, **FRE 801**

**DISCOVERY AND DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd**

Production of books and papers  
generally, **Rule 2004**  
adversary proceedings, **Rule 7034**  
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, **FRCP 34**  
Request for and effect of admission of any matters under Rule 26(b)(1), **FRCP 36**  
Sanctions for failure of party to attend at own, **FRCP 37**  
Sanctions for failure to make disclosure or cooperate in, **FRCP 37**  
Stipulations, **FRCP 29, FRCP 29.2; Rule 7029**  
Subsequent remedial measures, **FRE 407**  
Upon written questions, **FRCP 31**  
Used in court proceedings, **FRCP 32**  
**DISCRETION**  
Judicial notice, **FRE 201**  
**DISCRIMINATION**  
Debtor's duties and benefits, protection against discriminatory treatment, **11 USC § 525**  
Individual debt adjustment, discriminating unfairly against classes of claims, **11 USC § 1322(b)**  
Utility service, discrimination on basis that case commenced or debt owed for service, **11 USC § 366(a)**  
**DISHONESTY**  
Reorganization, appointment of examiner to investigate, **11 USC § 1104(a), (c)**  
**DISHONOR OF INSTRUMENT**  
Individual debt adjustment, right of creditor to give notice of dishonor, **11 USC § 1301(b)**  
**DISINTERESTED PERSON**  
Defined, **11 USC § 101(14)**  
**Interested Persons or Parties** (this index)  
Professional persons  
compensation of, denial of allowance or reimbursement, **11 USC § 328(c)**  
employment of professional persons by trustee, **11 USC §§ 327, 1103(b)**  
**DISMISSAL OF CASE**  
Generally, **FRCP 41; Rule 1017**  
Abstention, **11 USC § 305**  
Automatic stay as continuing until time of dismissal, **11 USC § 362(c)**  
Class action, **FRCP 23**  
Condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**  
Consumer debts, individual debtor whose debts are primarily, **11 USC § 707(b)**  
Death or incompetency of debtor, **Rule 1016**  
Effect of dismissal, generally, **11 USC § 349**  
Eligibility to be debtor, **11 USC § 109(g)**  
Exempt property, whether liable for debt arising before commencement of case, **11 USC § 522(c)**  
**Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
Filing fees unpaid, **11 USC §§ 707(a), 1112(b), 1208(c), 1307(c)**  
**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
Involuntary cases  
generally, **11 USC § 303(i, j)**  
grant of judgment, **11 USC § 303(i)**  
time for joining in petition, **11 USC § 303(c)**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### DISMISSAL OF CASE—Cont'd

Limitations on avoiding powers, **11 USC § 546(a)**

Liquidation

generally, **11 USC § 707**

Security Investor Protection Corporation completing liquidation, dismissal of case by court upon, **11 USC § 741**

Lists, schedules, and statements not filed, **11 USC §§ 707(a), 1112(e)**

**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Notice and hearing

consumer debts, individual debtor whose debts are primarily, **11 USC § 707(b)**

involuntary case, **11 USC § 303(j)**

liquidation, **11 USC § 707**

municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 921(c), 930**

Petition preparer's negligence or intentional disregard as cause, liability for damages, fees, and costs, **11 USC § 110(i)**

**Reorganization** (this index)

Substantial abuse of Chapter 7, **11 USC § 707(b)**

Tax attributes to which estate succeeded, debtor to succeed to, **11 USC § 346(i)**

United States trustee, **11 USC §§ 707, 1112, 1307(c)**

### DISMISSAL OF PROCEEDINGS

Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7041**

Appeal

extension of time, **Rule 8002**

motions, **Rule 8013**

voluntary dismissal, **Rule 8023**

Involuntary cases, **Rule 1013**

Petition preparer's negligence or intentional disregard as cause, liability for damages, fees, and costs, **11 USC § 110(i)**

U. S. trustee, transmittals to, **Rule 9034**

Venue change, **Rule 1014**

### DISPOSITIVE MOTIONS

Before magistrate judges, **FRCP 72**

### DISPUTE

Claim, definition of, disputed amounts, **11 USC § 101(5)**

Municipal debt adjustment, list of claims, exception, **11 USC § 925**

Reorganization, effect of schedule of claims and interests, **11 USC § 1111(a)**

Sale by trustee of estate property free and clear of interest of entity other than estate, interest in bona fide dispute, **11 USC § 363(f)**

### DISQUALIFICATION FOR INTEREST

Persons taking depositions, **FRCP 28**

### DISTRESS FOR RENT

Lien of distress for rent, power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 545(4)**

"Statutory lien," definition of, **11 USC § 101(53)**

### DISTRIBUTION

**Liquidation** (this index)

### DISTRIBUTION (MONEY)

Required in condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**

### DISTRICT

"Governmental unit," district as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**

Municipal debt adjustment, commencement of case concerning unincorporated tax or special assessment district, **11 USC § 921(a)**

### DISTRICT—Cont'd

Trustee, eligibility to serve as, residence or office in judicial district in which liquidation case is pending, **11 USC § 321(1)**

### DISTRICT COURTS

Appeal, election to have appeal heard by district court, **Rule 8005**

Applicability of rules, **FRCP 81**

Deemed always open, **FRCP 77**

Judge's directives, **FRCP 82**

Jurisdiction of, or venue of actions in, unaffected by rules, **FRCP 82**

Local rules, **FRCP 82**

Motion day in, **FRCP 78**

Review of judgment, Bankruptcy Court lacked constitutional authority to enter, **Rule 8018.1**

Rules by, **FRCP 83**

Stenographic report or transcript as evidence and, **FRCP 80**

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Law applicable, **FRCP 81**

Rules, abrogated, **FRCP 81**

"State" defined, **11 USC § 101(52)**

### DIVIDENDS

Nonconvertible stock having fixed preferential dividend rights, exception to subordinate of certain customer claims, stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 747(2)**

Reorganization plan, provision for inclusion in corporate charter as to issuance of preferred equity securities, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

### DIVORCE

**Domestic Support Obligations** (this index)

Estate, property of, **11 USC § 541(a)**

Exceptions to discharge, divorce decree, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Priority for domestic support obligations, **11 USC § 507(a)(1)**

### DOCKET

Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7040**

Appeal

generally, **Rule 8009**

briefs and appendix, **Rule 8018**

findings of fact and conclusions of law, **Rule 9033**

service of notice, **Rule 8003**

Appointment or employment of officers, **Rule 2013**

Briefs and appendix, **Rule 8018**

Caption, **Rules 1005, 9004**

Clerk kept civil, **FRCP 79**

Clerk of court, records kept by, **Rule 5003**

Notice

appeal, **Rule 8003**

judgment or order, **Rule 9022**

Public records open to examination, **11 USC § 107(a)**

Transcript of proceeding, **Rule 8009**

### DOCUMENTS

**Records and Recordings** (this index)

### DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

"Cash collateral," meaning of, **11 USC § 363(a)**

### DOLLAR AMOUNTS

Adjustment of dollar amounts, **11 USC § 104**

### DOMESTIC SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**

**DOMESTIC SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS—Cont’d**  
 Defined, **11 USC § 101(14A)**  
 Distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726(b)**  
 Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Exemptions  
   generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
   avoidance of judicial lien impairing exemption, **11 USC § 522(f)**  
 Preferences, **11 USC § 547(c)**  
 Priority for domestic support obligations, **11 USC § 507(a)**  
 “Value,” meaning of, fraudulent transfers, **11 USC § 548(d)**

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**  
 Appraisers and auctioneers, **Rule 6005**  
 Debtor, who may be, **11 USC § 109(a)**  
 Definition  
   of “debtor’s principal residence,” **11 USC § 101(13A)**  
   of “foreign proceeding,” **11 USC § 101(23)**  
   of “incidental property,” **11 USC § 101(27B)**  
 Exemptions  
   aggregate interest of debtor in property used as residence, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
   other laws, exempt property under, applicable at domicile of debtor, **11 USC § 522(b)**  
**Principal Residence of Debtor** (this index)  
 Service of process in adversary proceedings, **Rule 7004**  
 Trustee, eligibility, residence or office in judicial district in which liquidation case pending, **11 USC § 321**

**DOWER**  
 Sale of estate property by trustee free and clear of right in nature of dower or curtesy, **11 USC § 363(g), (i), (j)**

**DRAFT REPORT**  
 By master, **FRCP 53**

**DRAFTS**  
 “Security,” exclusion from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**DRUNK DRIVING DEBTS**  
 Discharge, exceptions to, **11 USC §§ 523(a), 1328(a)**

**DUPLICATES**  
**Copies** (this index)

**DYING DECLARATIONS**  
 Hearsay exception, **FRE 803, FRE 804**

**ECONOMIC EXPERT**  
 Testimony, **FRE 702**

**EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**  
 Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**  
 Property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**

**EDUCATIONAL LOAN**  
 Automatic stay exceptions, guaranty agency, **11 USC § 362(b)**  
 Discriminatory treatment, protection against, **11 USC § 525(c)**  
 Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC §§ 523(a), 727(b), 1141(d), 1228(a), 1328(a)**  
 Property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**

**ELECTION OF COMMITTEE**  
 Liquidation, creditors’ committee, **11 USC § 705**

**ELECTION OF DEBTOR**  
 Taxable income, amount of indebtedness forgiven or discharged, **11 USC § 346(j)**

**ELECTION OF DIRECTORS**  
 Reorganization plan, contents of, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

**ELECTION OF TRUSTEE**  
 Liquidation  
   generally, **11 USC § 702**  
   qualification of trustee, **11 USC § 322(a)**  
   successor trustee, election of, **11 USC § 703(a)**  
   termination of appointment of interim trustee upon election or designation, **11 USC § 701(b)**  
 Reorganization case, **11 USC § 1104(c)**

**ELECTRIC ENERGY**  
 Sale of estate property by trustee not used in production, transmission, or distribution of electric energy, **11 USC § 363(h)**

**ELECTRONIC DATA**  
 Filing and transmittal of papers, **Rules 5005, 8011, 9036**

**ELECTRONIC PUBLIC ACCESS FEE SCHEDULE**  
 Generally, **11 USC § 1913, 28 USC § 1914, 28 USC § 1930**

**ELEVATORS**  
**Grain Storage Facilities** (this index)

**ELIGIBILITY**  
 Examination of debtor by trustee concerning knowledge of ability to file under different chapter, **11 USC § 341(d)**  
 Trustee, eligibility to serve as, **11 USC § 321**  
 Who may be a debtor, **11 USC § 109**

**EMBEZZLEMENT**  
 Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**EMINENT DOMAIN**  
 Condemnation of property under a state power of, **FRCP 71.1**

**EMOTIONAL CONDITION**  
 Then existing, hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

**EMPLOYER-STENOGRAPHER PRIVILEGE**  
 Generally, **FRE 501**

**EMPLOYMENT**  
 Allowance of claim for damages resulting from termination of employment contract, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
**Collective Bargaining Agreements** (this index)  
 Discriminatory treatment, debtor as protected against, **11 USC § 525**  
**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
 Involuntary cases, commencement of, number of holders of claims excluding employees or insiders, **11 USC § 303(b)**  
 Professional persons  
   generally, **Professional Persons, Employment Of** (this index)  
   **Accountants** (this index)  
   **Attorneys** (this index)  
   **Auctioneers** (this index)  
 Railroad line abandonment, **11 USC § 1170(e)**  
 Railroad reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1172(c)**  
 Reorganization  
   powers and duties of committees to employ attorneys, accountants, or other agents, **11 USC § 1103(a), (b)**  
   railroad reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1172(c)**  
   rights, powers, and duties of debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1107(b)**  
   supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11 asbes-

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd  
    tos cases, effect as to employees, **11 USC § 524(g)**

    Rule 65 not modifying actions affecting, **FRCP 65**

### EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

    Definition of “person, **11 USC § 101(41)**

    Exemption of benefits, **11 USC § 522(d)**

    Priorities, allowed unsecured claims for contributions to employee benefit plans, **11 USC § 507(a)**

    Retiree benefits protection, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**

### EMPLOYMENT RECORDS PRIVILEGE

    Generally, **FRE 501**

### EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP

    Rule 801(d)(2) amendment, *Bourjaily v. United States*, **FRE 801**

### EMPLOYMENT TAXES

    Allowance of claim resulting from reduction in amount of otherwise applicable credit available in connection with, **11 USC § 502(b)**

    Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

    Priorities, unsecured allowed tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

### ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENT

    Generally, **FRCP 4.1; Rule 9021**

    Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7062**

    Allowance of claims, effect of unenforceability against debtor or property of debtor, **11 USC § 502(b)**

    Stay of proceedings for, of judgment, **FRCP 62**

    Subordination agreement, **11 USC § 510(a)**

    Waiver of exemptions executed in favor of unsecured creditor, **11 USC §**

    Writ of execution for, of judgment, **FRCP 69**

### ENGINES

    Aircraft engines, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**

### ENJOYMENT OF PROPERTY

    Municipal debt adjustment, debtor's use or enjoyment of income-producing property, jurisdiction of court, **11 USC § 904**

### ENTIRETIES

    Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(b)**

    Sale by trustee, debtor having undivided interest as tenant by entirety immediately before commencement of case, **11 USC § 363(h)**

### ENTITY

    Defined, **11 USC § 101(15)**

### ENTRAPMENT (PREDISPOSITION)

    Character evidence, **FRE 404**

    Criminal defense, **FRE 404, FRE 405, FRE 406**

### EQUIPMENT

    Aircraft equipment, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110**

    Rolling stock equipment, railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1168**

### EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION

    Liquidation, partnership trustee, rights against general partners, deficiency recovered, surplus, **11 USC § 723(d)**

### EQUITABLE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

    Allowance of claims where applicable law only provides equitable remedy, **11 USC § 502(c)**

### EQUITABLE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

#### —Cont'd

    Claim, definition of, **11 USC § 101(5)**

    “Judicial lien,” definition of, equitable process or proceeding, **11 USC § 101(36)**

    Powers of court, **11 USC § 105**

    Property of estate, interests included in, **11 USC § 541(a)**

    Reorganization plan

        claim or interest as unimpaired if leaving equitable rights unaltered, **11 USC § 1124(1)**

        unimpaired claim or interest under, **11 USC § 1124**

    “Special taxpayer” as record owner or holder of title, **11 USC § 902(2)**

    Stay, granting relief from, **11 USC § 362(d)**

    Subordination of claims, power of court, **11 USC § 510(c)**

### EQUITY SECURITIES

    Defined, **11 USC § 101(16)**

    “Indenture,” terms within definition of, **11 USC § 101(28)**

    Reorganization plan

        confirmation of, **11 USC § 1129**

        contents of plan, inclusion in charter of corporation of provision prohibiting issuance of nonvoting equity securities, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

        exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

        holders. **Equity Security Holders** (this index)

    Stockbroker liquidation, subordination of customer claims, beneficial owner of five percent of class of equity securities, **11 USC § 747(2)**

    Tax provisions, indebtedness forgiven or discharged, **11 USC § 346(j)**

### EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

    Acceptance or rejection of plans, **Rule 3018**

    Administrative expenses, allowance to holders making of substantial contribution in Chapter 9 or 11 case, **11 USC § 503(b)**

    Classification of claims and interests, **Rule 3013**

    Committees. **Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees** (this index)

    Confirmation of plan. Reorganization, *infra*

    Definition of, **11 USC § 101(17)**

    Disclosure statements, **Rule 3017**

    Disinterested person as distinguished from, **11 USC § 101(14)**

    Evidence of claim, **Rule 3003**

    Filing proof of interest, **11 USC § 501(a)**

**List of Creditors or Equity Security Holders** (this index)

**Meetings of Equity Security Holders** (this index)

    Modification of accepted plan, **Rule 3019**

    Notice, **Rule 2002**

    Reorganization

        confirmation of plan

        appointment to office or continuance in office consistent with interests of creditors and security holders, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

        binding effect upon equity security holder, **11 USC § 1141(a)**

        court to consider preferences of creditors and equity security holders in determin-

**EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS—Cont’d**

Reorganization—Cont’d  
 confirmation of plan—Cont’d  
   ing which plan to confirm, **11 USC § 1129(c)**  
   effect of, **11 USC § 1141(a), (c)**  
   railroad reorganization, value of property to be received, **11 USC § 1173(a)**  
   consistent with interests of creditors and equity security holders, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
 plan  
   confirmation of plan, supra this group  
   filing of, **11 USC § 1121(c)**  
   United States as equity security holder, acceptance or rejection of plan, **11 USC § 1126(a)**  
   right to appear and be heard, **11 USC § 1109(b)**  
 Reports, transmission of, **Rule 2015**  
 Representation, **Rule 9010**  
 Time limits, **Rule 1007**  
 Turnover of property by custodian, protection of interests of equity security holders, permitting custodian to continue in possession, custody, or control, **11 USC § 543(d)**

**ERROR**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)  
 Effect of erroneous ruling, **FRE 103**  
 Epidemiologist’s affidavit erroneously excluded, **FRE 702**  
 Mistakes in filing documents, **Rules 5005, 8002**

**ESTATE**

Generally, **11 USC §§ 541-554**  
**Abandonment of Property** (this index)  
**Administration of Property** (this index)  
 Automatic preservation of avoided transfer. **Void or Voidable Transfers** (this index)  
 Consolidation of estates, determination after commencement of joint case, **11 USC § 302(b)**  
 Creditor as entity with claim against estate, **11 USC § 101(10)**  
 Custodian. **Turnover of Property** (this index)  
 Defenses of estate, **11 USC §§ 541(e), 558**  
 “Disinterested person,” interest materially adverse to interest of estate as distinguished from, **11 USC § 101(14)**  
 “Entity” as including estate, **11 USC § 101(15)**  
 Foreign proceedings  
   “foreign representative,” representative of estate in foreign proceeding as within definition, **11 USC § 101(24)**  
**Fraudulent Transfers and Obligations** (this index)  
 Governmental unit’s claim, waiver of sovereign immunity or offset against government’s claim or interest, **11 USC § 106(b), (c)**  
**Liability of Estate** (this index)  
**Liens** (this index)  
 Limitations on avoiding powers, **11 USC § 546**  
**Liquidation** (this index)  
**Postpetition Matters** (this index)  
**Property of Estate** (this index)  
 Reorganization plan, vesting all of property of estate in debtor upon confirmation, **11 USC § 1141(b)**  
 Representative of estate, trustee as, **11 USC § 323(a)**

**ESTATE—Cont’d**

Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 555**  
 Setoff  
   generally, **11 USC § 553**  
   allowance of claims or interests, objections, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
   avoidance of setoff, allowance of claim arising from recovery of property as result of, **11 USC § 502(h)**  
   avoiding transfer, offset or setoff of debt, **11 USC § 547(c)**  
   lien on property recovered by trustee, to secure cost less profit, **11 USC § 550(e)**  
   municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
   transfer of property, power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 547(c)**  
   turnover of property to estate, payment of debt to trustee except to extent of offset, **11 USC § 542(b)**  
 Special tax provisions, income of estate, **11 USC § 346**  
**Statutory Liens** (this index)  
 Subordinated claim, order that lien securing be transfer to estate, **11 USC § 510(c)**  
 Trustee as lien creditor and successor to certain creditors and purchasers. **Liens** (this index)  
**Turnover of Property** (this index)

**ESTIMATION**

Allowance of claims for which applicable law provides only equitable remedy, **11 USC § 502(c)**

**EVASION**

Failure to disclose, answer, or respond in discovery, **FRCP 37**  
 Reorganization plan, confirmation forbidden if chief purpose is avoidance of taxes or Securities Act of 1933, **11 USC § 1129(d)**  
**Taxation** (this index)

**EVIDENCE**

Generally, **FRE 101 et seq.; Rule 9017**  
 Amendments to pleadings to conform to, **FRCP 15**  
 Appeal, filing and service of papers, **Rule 8011**  
 Authentication, electronic evidence, **Rule 902**  
**Burden of Proof** (this index)  
 Claims or interests, filing of proofs of, **11 USC § 501**  
 Debtor in possession, **Rule 2011**  
 Disclosure statement, **Rule 3016**  
 Discovery and depositions, supra  
**Discovery and Depositions** (this index)  
 Electronic evidence authentication, **Rule 902**  
 Failure to disclose barring use of material as, **FRCP 37**  
 In pretrial procedure, **FRCP 16**  
 On motions, in trial, **FRCP 43**  
**Presumptions** (this index)  
 Production of books and papers  
   generally, **Rule 2004**  
   adversary proceedings, **Rule 7034**  
**Proof of Claim** (this index)  
 Qualification of trustee, **Rule 2011**  
 Record of excluded, in trial, abrogated, **FRCP 43**  
 Relief from judgment or order by reason of new discovered, **FRCP 60**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### EVIDENCE—Cont’d

Service of process, **Rules 7004, 8011**  
Stenographic report or transcript as, **FRCP 80**  
Transcripts of proceedings, **Rule 5007**  
**Witnesses** (this index)

### EXAMINATION OF DEBTOR AND OTHERS

Generally, **FRE 101; Rules 2004, 4002; 11 USC § 343**  
Accounting by prior custodian, **Rule 6002**  
Compulsory physicals, by expert, **FRE 706**  
Debtor’s transactions with attorney, **Rule 2017**  
Depositions upon oral, **FRCP 30**  
**Examiner** (this index)  
Immunity, grant of, **11 USC § 344**  
Mode and order of, **FRE 611**  
Physical or mental examination, **FRCP 35; Rule 7035**  
Prospective jurors, **FRCP 47**  
Railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1161**  
Scope of trial, abrogated, **FRCP 43**  
Subpoenas  
generally, **FRCP 45; Rules 2004, 9016**  
apprehension and removal of debtor avoiding subpoena, **Rule 2005**  
Trustee’s examination of debtor concerning knowledge of consequences and options in filing bankruptcy, **11 USC § 341(d)**

### EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

Calling and interrogation of witnesses by court, **FRE 614**  
Debtor, examination of, **Examination of Debtor and Others** (this index)  
Immunity, grant of, **11 USC § 344**  
Prior statement, **FRE 613**

### EXAMINERS

Appointment, **Rule 2007.1**  
Compensation, **11 USC § 330**  
Conversion of case from one chapter to another as terminating service of examiner, **11 USC § 348(e)**  
**Death of Trustee or Examiner** (this index)  
Examination of debtor, right of, **11 USC § 343**  
Ex parte contacts, **Rule 9003**  
Physical and mental examination of persons, **FRCP 35**  
Professional persons, trustee may not employ person serving as examiner in case, **11 USC § 327(f)**  
Record of compensation, **Rule 2013**  
**Removal of Trustee or Examiner** (this index)  
Reorganization  
appointment of examiner, **11 USC § 1104**  
committee’s request for appointment of examiner, **11 USC § 1103(c)**  
duties of examiner, **11 USC § 1106**  
Report of, of physical and mental examination of persons, **FRCP 35**  
**Resignation of Trustee or Examiner** (this index)  
Restrictions on approval of appointment, **Rule 5002**  
Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
Trustee, examiner may not serve as, **11 USC § 321(b)**

### EXCEPTIONS

**Objections and Exceptions** (this index)

### EXCEPTIONS TO DISCHARGE

**Discharge of Debtor** (this index)

### EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

Contemporaneous exchange for new value, whether trustee may avoid transfer, **11 USC § 547(c)**  
Fraudulent transfers, less than reasonably equivalent value in exchange for transfer or obligation, **11 USC § 548(a)**  
Securities. **Exchange of Securities** (this index)

### EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

Municipal debt adjustment, exchange of securities before date of filing of petition, **11 USC § 946**  
Reorganization  
issuance of securities in exchange for claims or interests, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
offer or sale of security, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**  
taxation, exchange of security as exempt from, **11 USC § 1146(c)**

### EXCISE TAXES

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
Municipal bankruptcy. **Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)  
Priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

### EXCITED UTTERANCES

Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

### EXCLUDED ACTS

Generally, **FRE 106**

### EXCLUDED EVIDENCE

Airline’s remedial measures following accident, **FRE 407**  
Compromise and offers to compromise, **FRE 408**  
Defined, **FRE 801**  
Habit, routine practice, **FRE 406**  
Hearsay exception, availability or unavailability of declarant, **FRE 803, FRE 804**  
Impeachment by evidence of conviction, **FRE 609**  
Liability insurance, **FRE 411**  
Payment of medical and similar expenses, **FRE 409**  
Preliminary questions, **FRE 104**  
Relevant evidence, **FRE 402**  
Relevant evidence on grounds of prejudice, confusion or waste of time, **FRE 403**  
Rulings on, **FRE 103**  
Scope, **FRE 101**  
Subsequent measures not required, **FRE 407**

### EXCLUSION

Witnesses from other witnesses’ presence, **FRE 615**

### EXCUSABLE NEGLECT

Relief from judgment or order by reason of, **FRCP 60**

### EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS

Proof of claim, **Rule 3001**  
Use, sale, or lease of property, **Rule 6004**  
Writ of, to enforce judgment, **FRCP 69**

### EXECUTION OF PLAN

Municipal debt adjustment, continuing jurisdiction of court, **11 USC § 945**  
**Reorganization** (this index)

### EXECUTIONS

**Stay** (this index)  
Trustee, rights and powers of  
statutory liens becoming effective at time of



**EXECUTIONS—Cont’d**

- Trustee, rights and powers of—Cont’d
  - execution against property, power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 545(1)**
  - transfer of property of debtor or obligation incurred by debtor voidable by creditor obtaining unsatisfied execution, **11 USC § 544(a)**

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

- Generally, **Rules 1007, 9004; 11 USC § 365**
- Adequate protection, conditioning use, sale, or lease of property subject to unexpired lease as necessary to provide, **11 USC § 363(e)**
- Administrative powers, case administration, **11 USC § 365**
- Allowance of claim arising from rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease that has not been assumed, **11 USC § 502(g)**
- Amendment
  - generally, **Rule 1009**
  - verification, **Rules 1008, 9011**
- Assignment
  - generally, **Rule 6006; 11 USC § 365; 11 USC § 365(c), (f)**
  - breach of contract or lease occurring after assignment, liability for, **11 USC § 365(k)**
  - deposit or other security, **11 USC § 365(l)**
  - future performance of lease of real property in shopping center, adequate assurance of, **11 USC § 365(b)**
  - rejected unexpired lease, right of lessee remaining in possession, **11 USC § 365(h)**
  - whether assignment prohibited or restricted, **11 USC § 365(e)**
- Assumption by trustee
  - generally, **Rule 6006; 11 USC § 365**
  - individual debt adjustment, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1322(b)**
  - reorganization plan to provide for assumption or rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease not previously rejected, **11 USC § 1123(b)**
  - stockbroker liquidation, contracts for purchase or sale of security, **11 USC § 744**
  - time for assumption, setting at status conference, **11 USC § 105(d)**
- Collective bargaining agreements, **11 USC §§ 1113, 1167**
- Commencement of Case** (this index)
- Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**
- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 365, 502(g)**
- Intellectual Property** (this index)
- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Municipal debtors. **Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Other laws, rules, or regulations. **Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)
- Performance
  - generally, **11 USC § 365(b), (c), (e)**
  - personal property lease, debtor’s obligations under, **11 USC § 365(d)**
- Proof of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**
- Railroad reorganization
  - collective bargaining agreement, **11 USC § 1167**

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont’d**

- Railroad reorganization—Cont’d
    - lease of line, rejection of, **11 USC § 1169**
    - rolling stock equipment, security interest in, **11 USC § 1168(a)**
  - Rejection by trustee
    - generally, **Rule 6006; 11 USC § 365**
    - allowance of claim arising from rejection, **11 USC § 502(g)**
    - breach of contract or lease, rejection as, **11 USC § 365(g)**
    - collective bargaining agreements, **11 USC § 1113**
    - converted case, applicability of provisions in, **11 USC § 348(c)**
    - individual debt adjustment, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1322(b)**
    - lessee’s right to treat rejected unexpired lease as terminated or remain in possession, **11 USC § 365(h)**
    - liquidation, failure to assume or reject within 60 days after order for relief, **11 USC § 365(d)**
    - purchaser under executory contract for sale of real property, right to treat contract as terminated or to remain in possession, **11 USC § 365(i)**
    - railroad reorganization, rejection of lease of railroad line, **11 USC § 1169**
    - stockbroker liquidation, assumption or rejection of executory contracts for purchase or sale of security, **11 USC § 744**
    - time for assumption, setting at status conference, **11 USC § 105(d)**
    - time share interest purchaser’s right to treat rejected time share interest or plan as terminated or remain in possession, **11 USC § 365(h), (i)**
  - Reorganization
    - aircraft equipment and vessels, default, **11 USC § 1110(a)**
    - assumption or rejection by trustee, **11 USC § 365(d), (g)**
    - contents of plan, provision for assumption or rejection, **11 USC § 1123(b)**
    - impairment of claims or interests, curing of default, exception, **11 USC § 1124(2)**
    - railroad reorganization, *supra*
  - Retiree benefits, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**
  - Signing and verification of papers, **Rules 1008, 9011**
  - Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, **Rule 7062**
  - Stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 744**
  - Termination of Contract or Lease** (this index)
  - Voidable transfer, use, sale, or lease of property recovered as result of avoidance, **11 USC § 547(c)**
- EXEMPLARY DAMAGES**
- Punitive Damages** (this index)
- EXEMPTIONS**
- Generally, **Rule 4003; 11 USC § 522**
  - After-acquired property, **Rule 1007**
  - Avoidance of judicial lien impairing exemption, **11 USC § 522(f)**
  - Consolidation or joint administration, **Rule 1015**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

**Crops** (this index)  
**Death Claims or Benefits** (this index)  
 “Debtor’s principal residence” defined, **11 USC § 101(13A)**  
**Dependents** (this index)  
 Disallowance of claim of transferee of avoidable transfer, **11 USC § 502(d)**  
 Domestic support obligations  
   generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
   avoidance of judicial lien impairing exemption, **11 USC § 522(f)**  
**Domicile and Residence** (this index)  
**Fraudulent Transfers and Obligations** (this index)  
**Household Furnishings or Goods** (this index)  
**Liens** (this index)  
 Petition preparer’s disallowed fees, **11 USC § 110(h)**  
**Preferences** (this index)  
 Redemption of tangible personal property exempted, **11 USC § 722**  
 Reorganization  
   plan provision for use, sale, or lease of property exempted, **11 USC § 1123(c)**  
   securities laws exemption, **11 USC § 1145**  
**Turnover of Property** (this index)  
**Void or Voidable Transfers** (this index)

### EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES

Priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, collection or assessment pending exhaustion of remedies, **11 USC § 507(a)**  
 Taxes, collection or assessment prohibited pending exhaustion of remedies, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### EXPENSES

**Costs and Expenses** (this index)

### EXPERT PRIVILEGE

Generally, **FRE 501**

### EXPERTS

Parties’ own selection of, **FRE 706**  
 Trial preparation and discovery of, **FRCP 26**  
 Who is a qualified expert, **FRE 702**

### EXPRESS ADMISSIONS

Ban on insurance evidence, **FRE 411**

### EXTENSION OF TIME

Generally, **FRCP 6; Rule 9006; 11 USC § 108**  
 Airport lease assumption or rejection, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
 Automatic stay, hearing on request for relief from, **11 USC § 362(e)**  
 Collective bargaining agreements, hearing and ruling regarding rejection, **11 USC § 1113(d)**  
 Confirmation of plan, **Rule 8002**  
 Conversion of cases, **Rules 1019, 8002**  
 Discharge of debtor  
   generally, **Rule 4007**  
   objections, **Rule 4004**  
 Employment taxes, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**  
 Exceptions to discharge, taxes, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Findings of fact and conclusions of law, **Rule 9033**  
 “Foreign proceeding,” definition of, adjusting debts by extension, **11 USC § 101(23)**

### EXTENSION OF TIME—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment, modification of plan after confirmation to extend time for payments, **11 USC § 1329(a)**  
 Individual debt adjustment case, filing plan, **Rule 3015**  
 Installment payment of filing fee, **Rule 1006**  
 List of creditors and equity security holders, **Rule 1007**  
 Motions, filing and service of, **Rules 8011, 9006**  
 National Guard and Reservist Debt Relief Extension Act of 2011, **11 USC § 101, 11 USC § 107**  
 Priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**  
 Railroad reorganization, security interest in rolling stock equipment and accessories, right to take possession, **11 USC § 1168(b)**  
 Reorganization  
   aircraft equipment and vessels, agreement to perform obligations of debtor, **11 USC § 1110(b)**  
   plan  
     adequate means for execution of plan, extension of maturity date, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
     filing of plan, **11 USC § 1121(d), (e)**  
     railroad reorganization, right to take possession, security interest in rolling stock equipment and accessories, **11 USC § 1168(b)**  
 Stay of judgment on appeal, **Rule 8025**  
 Taxation  
   exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
   priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**  
 Temporary Bankruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012, **11 USC § 152**  
 Transcript of proceeding, **Rule 8009**  
 Withholding taxes from wages and other payments, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### EXTRADITION PROCEEDINGS

Federal jurisdictional rule, **FRE 1101**

### FAIR EQUIVALENT VALUE

Postpetition transactions, **11 USC § 549(c)**

### FAIR MARKET VALUE

Exemptions, “value” as meaning fair market value as of date of filing petition, **11 USC § 522(a)**  
 Tax provisions, forgiveness of indebtedness with respect to which equity security is issued to creditor, **11 USC § 346(j)**

### FALSE CLAIM

Discharge, denial of, **11 USC § 727(a)**

### FALSE (MISLEADING) DISCLOSURE

Sanctions for failure to cooperate in discovery or making, **FRCP 37**

### FALSE PRETENSES

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### FALSE REPRESENTATION

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### Fraud

(this index)

### FALSIFICATION OF INFORMATION

Discharge not to be granted, **11 USC § 727(a)**

### FAMILY AND RELATIVES

Appointments and employment  
   generally, **Rule 5002**  
   compensation, **Rule 5004**

**FAMILY AND RELATIVES—Cont'd**

**Children and Minors** (this index)  
 Definition of relative, **11 USC § 101(45)**  
 Family farmer defined, **11 USC § 101(18)**  
**Husband and Wife** (this index)  
 “Insider,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(31)**  
 “Value,” whether unperformed promise to furnish support to relative of debtor constitutes, **11 USC § 548(d)**

**FAMILY FARMER AND FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT**

**Acceptance** (this index)  
 Adequate protection, **11 USC § 1205**  
**Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)  
 Applicability of Chapter 12, **11 USC § 103(i)**  
 Applicability of other chapters, **11 USC § 103(a)**  
 Automatic stay as continuing until time discharge is granted or denied, **11 USC § 362(c)**  
 Cash payments as adequate protection, **11 USC § 1205(b)**  
**Claims**  
   **Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)  
     bar date, **Rule 3002**  
     classification of claims and interests, **Rule 3013**  
     filing proofs of claim, **11 USC § 501(c)**  
   **Unsecured Claims or Debts** (this index)  
**Classes of Claims or Interests** (this index)  
 Classification of claims and interests, **Rule 3013**  
**Closing Cases** (this index)  
**Codebtor stay**  
   generally, **11 USC § 1201**  
   conversion of case, meaning of phrase “the order for relief under this chapter,” **11 USC § 348(b)**  
   extension of time, **11 USC § 108**  
   “Commercial fishing operation” defined, **11 USC § 101(7A)**  
   “Commercial fishing vessel” defined, **11 USC § 101(7B)**  
**Compensation**  
   debtor’s post petition earnings as property of estate, **11 USC § 1207(a)**  
   standing trustees, **11 USC § 1202(d)**  
**Confirmation of plan.** Plan, *infra*  
**Conversion or dismissal of case**  
   generally, **Rules 1017, 1019, 2002; 11 USC § 1208**  
   liquidation case, conversion of, **11 USC § 706**  
   meaning of phrase “the order for relief under this chapter,” **11 USC § 348(b)**  
   order for relief under this chapter, meaning of phrase, **11 USC § 348(b)**  
   revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1230(b)**  
   stay of action against codebtor, exception, **11 USC § 1201(a)**  
**Death or incompetency of debtor, Rule 1016**  
**Debtor, who may be, 11 USC § 109(f)**  
**Debtor in possession**  
   removal and reinstatement, **11 USC § 1204**  
   rights and powers, **11 USC § 1203**  
**Default** (this index)  
 Definitions, **11 USC § 101(18)-(19B)**  
**Discharge**  
   effect, **11 USC § 524**

**FAMILY FARMER AND FISHER DEBT**

**ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd**

**Discharge—Cont'd**  
   exceptions, **Rule 4007; 11 USC § 523(a)**  
   notice and hearing, **11 USC §§ 1228(b), (d), 1230(a)**  
   plan, *infra*  
**Dismissal.** Conversion or dismissal of case, *supra*  
**Examination of debtor and others, Rule 2004**  
**Executory contracts and unexpired leases, Rule 6006; 11 USC §§ 365, 502(g)**  
**Fees and Charges** (this index)  
**Filing**  
   plan, *infra*  
   proofs of claim, **11 USC § 501(c)**  
**Fraud** (this index)  
 Governmental unit claim based on disposition of property used in farming operation, **11 USC §§ 1232**  
**Hearing.** Notice and hearing, *infra*  
**Intervention, Rule 2008**  
**Liens** (this index)  
**Liquidation** (this index)  
 Modification of plan. Plan, *infra*  
**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)  
**Notice and hearing**  
   confirmation hearing, **11 USC § 1224**  
   conversion or dismissal of case, **11 USC § 1208(d)**  
   discharge, **11 USC § 1228(b), (d)**  
   modification of plan after confirmation, **11 USC § 1229(b)**  
   revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1230(a)**  
   sale free and clear of interests, **11 USC § 1206**  
   trustee’s right to appear and be heard, **11 USC § 1202(b)**  
**Notice of case, Rule 2015**  
**Officers, administration, and the estate, generally, 11 USC §§ 1201-1208**  
**Order or Approval of Court** (this index)  
**Payments**  
   conversion or dismissal, failure to commence payments, **11 USC § 1208(c)**  
   plan, *infra*  
   trustee’s duty to ensure that debtor commences timely payments, **11 USC § 1202(b)**  
   unclaimed property, **11 USC § 347(a)**  
**Plan**  
   generally, **11 USC §§ 1221-1232**  
   **Acceptance** (this index)  
     allowance of claim arising under plan, executory contract or unexpired lease not assumed, **11 USC § 502(g)**  
     assumption or rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease before confirmation, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
     compensation of attorney representing debtor in excess of reasonable value of services, **11 USC § 329(b)**  
     confirmation  
       generally, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225**  
       binding effect regardless of whether accepted, rejected, or objected to by creditor, **11 USC § 1227(a)**  
       denial of confirmation or additional time to

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### FAMILY FARMER AND FISHER DEBT

#### ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

##### Plan—Cont'd

##### confirmation—Cont'd

modify or file another plan, **11 USC § 1208(c)**

effect of confirmation, **11 USC § 1227**  
hearing, **11 USC §§ 1202(b), 1224**

modification after confirmation, *infra* this group

modification before confirmation, *infra* this group

payments, distribution by trustee, **11 USC § 1226(a)**

**Property of Estate** (this index)

revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC §§ 1208(c), 1230**

trustee's right to appear and be heard concerning, **11 USC § 1202(b)**

vesting of property of estate upon confirmation, **11 USC § 1222(b)**

contents, **11 USC § 1222**

**Default** (this index)

##### discharge

generally, **11 USC § 1228**

exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

reaffirmation agreement, **11 USC § 524(c), (d)**

effect of confirmation, **11 USC § 1227**

executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption or rejection, **11 USC § 365(d), (g)**

##### filing

generally, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1221**

conversion or dismissal for failure to file timely plan, **11 USC § 1208(c)**

modified plan before confirmation, **11 USC § 1223(b)**

requirements for a local form for plans filed in Chapter 13 case, **Rule 3015.1**

##### modification after confirmation

generally, **11 USC § 1229**

discharge where debtor has not completed payments, modification impracticable, **11 USC § 1228(b)**

dismissal or confirmation, denial of time to modify plan, **11 USC § 1208(c)**

revocation of order of confirmation, court to dispose of case following, exception, **11 USC § 1230(b)**

trustee's right to appear and be heard at hearing concerning, **11 USC § 1202(b)**

##### modification before confirmation

generally, **11 USC § 1223**

conversion or dismissal, denial of time to modify plan, **11 USC § 1208(c)**

modifying rights of claim holders, **11 USC § 1222(b)**

##### payments

generally, **11 USC §§ 1222, 1226**

discharge after completion of payments, **11 USC § 1228**

distribution by trustee, **11 USC § 1226(a)**

modification of plan after confirmation but before completion of payments, **11 USC § 1229(a)**

##### provisions of

discharge, except debt provided for under

### FAMILY FARMER AND FISHER DEBT

#### ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

##### Plan—Cont'd

##### provisions of—Cont'd

§ 1222(b)(5) or (b)(10), **11 USC § 1228(a)**

modification after confirmation, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 1229(b)**

modification before confirmation, provisions of modified plan, **11 USC § 1223(a)**

revocation of confirmation

generally, **11 USC § 1230**

dismissal or conversion, ground for, **11 USC § 1208(c)**

stay, relief from, plan proposing not to pay claim, **11 USC § 1201(c), (d)**

use, sale, or lease of property, plan may provide for, **11 USC § 363(l)**

Priorities, **11 USC § 1222(a)**

**Property of Estate** (this index)

Reaffirmation, **11 USC § 524(c), (d)**

Records and reports, **Rule 2015**

**Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)

Rent as adequate protection, **11 USC § 1205(b)**

Reopening cases, **Rule 5010**

Revocation of confirmation as adversary proceeding, **Rule 7001**

Sale free and clear of interest, **11 USC § 1206**

**Security Interest** (this index)

Small dividends, **Rule 3010**

Special tax provisions, **11 USC § 346**

Stay. Codebtor stay, *supra*

Supplemental schedules, **Rule 1007**

Tax provisions, special, **11 USC §§ 346, 1231**

**Time or Date** (this index)

Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**

##### Trustee

generally, **11 USC § 1202**

corporation authorized to act as, office in district, **11 USC § 321(a)**

debtor in possession, removal and reinstatement, **11 USC § 1202**

future earnings and income, supervision and control of trustee, **11 USC § 1222(a)**

jointly administered cases, **Rule 2009**

order of court to entity to pay income to trustee, **11 USC § 1225(c)**

substitution for debtor in possession, **Rule 2009**

Unclaimed property, **Rule 3011; 11 USC § 347**

**Unsecured Claims or Debts** (this index)

##### Value

confirmation of plan, value of property to be distributed, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**

definition of family farmer, **11 USC § 101(18)**

discharge to debtor who has not completed payments, value of property distributed, **11 USC § 1228(b)**

trustee's right to appear and be heard concerning value of property subject to lien, **11 USC § 1202(b)**

Who may be a debtor under Chapter 12, **11 USC § 109(f), (g)**

#### FAMILY PURPOSE OR USE

Consumer debt, definition of, **11 USC § 101(8)**

**FAMILY PURPOSE OR USE—Cont'd**

- Exemption, **11 USC § 522(d), (f)**
- Liquidation, redemption of personal property by individual debtor, **11 USC § 722**
- Priorities, allowed unsecured claims of individuals, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**FARMERS**

- Commencement of involuntary case, debtors excepted, **11 USC § 303(a)**
- Crops** (this index)
- Definition of farmer, **11 USC § 101(20)**
- Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Grain Storage Facilities** (this index)
- Individual debt adjustment, conversion only on request of debtor, **11 USC § 1307(e)**
- Reorganization case, whether may be converted to liquidation case, **11 USC § 1112(c)**

**FARMING OPERATION**

- Definition of, **11 USC § 101(21)**

**FARMOUT AGREEMENT**

- Definition of, **11 USC § 101(21A)**

**FARM PRODUCTS**

- "Inventory," definition of, **11 USC § 547(a)**

**FAST-TRACK PROCEDURES FOR REORGANIZATION**

- Small Business Reorganizations** (this index)

**FEDERAL DEBT COLLECTION PROCEDURE**

- Generally, **28 USC § 3001**
- Exempt property, **28 USC § 3003**
- Rules of construction, **28 USC § 3002**

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION**

- Definition of "person, **11 USC § 101(41)**
- Priority for allowed secured claim based on debtor's commitment to, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

- United States** (this index)

**FEDERAL REGULATIONS**

- Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)

**FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE**

- As to particular rules, see more specific entries throughout this index

- Related Laws, Rules, and Regulations** (this index)

- Sua sponte court power, **11 USC § 105(a)**

**FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

- As to particular rules, see more specific entries throughout this index

- As title of rules, **FRCP 85**

**FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE**

- As to particular rules, see more specific entries throughout this index

- Amendments to, **FRE 1102**

- Title, **FRE 1103**

**FEES AND CHARGES**

- Administrative expenses, allowance of, fees payable under 28 USCA Chapter 119, **11 USC § 503(b)**

- Agreements, penalty for fixing, **18 USC 155**

- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)

- Chapter 7 filing, **28 USC 1930**

- Chapter 9 filing, **28 USC 1930**

**FEES AND CHARGES—Cont'd**

- Chapter 11 filing, **28 USC 1930**

- Chapter 12 filing, **28 USC 1930**

- Chapter 13 filing, **28 USC 1930**

- Compensation of Officers** (this index)

- Condominium or cooperative housing fees of assessments, discharge exceptions, **11 USC § 523(a)**

- Court of appeals, **28 USC 1913**

- Electronic Public Access Fee Schedule, **11 USC § 1913, 28 USC § 1914, 28 USC § 1930**

- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment

- confirmation of plan, fees and charges to be paid before confirmation, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**

- nonpayment of fees and charges required under 28 USCA Ch. 123 as grounds for conversion or dismissal, **11 USC § 1208(c)**

- standing trustee, percentage fee fixed for, **11 USC § 1226(b)**

- Filing Fee** (this index)

- Individual debt adjustment

- confirmation of plan, fees or charges to be paid before confirmation, **11 USC § 1325(a)**

- nonpayment of fees and charges required under 28 USCA Ch. 123 as grounds for conversion or dismissal, **11 USC § 1307(c)**

- standing trustee, percentage fee fixed for, **11 USC § 1326(b)**

- Judicial Conference, notice of appearance fees and fees charged against distributions, **11 USC § 330(b)**

- Liquidation case, dismissal for nonpayment of fees and charges, **11 USC § 707(a)**

- Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110(g), (h)**

- Priority of fees and charges assessed against estate under 28 USCA Ch. 123, **11 USC § 507(a)**

- Public records open to examination without charge, papers filed and dockets of bankruptcy court, **11 USC § 107(a)**

- Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)

- Schedule, appendix, **28 USC § 1913; 28 USC § 1914; 28 USC 1930**

- Secured claim, allowance of fees and charges to holder of, **11 USC § 506(b)**

**FIDUCIARY OR AGENCY CAPACITY**

- Defined, **11 USC § 101(2)**

**FILING**

- Administrative expenses, filing of request for payment of, **11 USC § 503(a)**

- Answer** (this index)

- Attorney representing debtor to file statement of compensation paid or agreed to be paid, **11 USC § 329(a)**

- Bond of trustee, **11 USC § 322(a)**

- Complaint for condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**

- Deposition with court, **FRCP 30**

- Disclosures in discovery, **FRCP 26**

- Electronic filing and signing, **Rules 5005, 8011, 9036**

- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

- Liquidation** (this index)

- List of creditors, debtor to file with court, **11 USC § 521(1)**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### FILING—Cont'd

List of property which debtor claims as exempt, debtor to file, **11 USC § 522(l)**

**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Notice of, of deposition upon written questions, **FRCP 31**

**Petitions** (this index)

Privacy protections, **Rule 9037**

Proofs of claims or interests, filing of, **11 USC § 501**

**Reorganization** (this index)

Report of master, **FRCP 53**

Service and, of pleadings, **FRCP 5**

Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1189**

### FILING FEES

Generally, **Rule 1006**

Chapter 7, **28 USC 1930**

Chapter 9, **28 USC 1930**

Chapter 11, **28 USC 1930**

Chapter 12, **28 USC 1930**

Chapter 13, **28 USC 1930**

Compensation of officers paid from filing fee after services rendered, **11 USC § 330(b)**

Conversion or dismissal for nonpayment, **11 USC §§ 707(a), 1112(b), 1208(c), 1307(c)**

Court of appeals, **28 USC 1913**

Dischargeability of debt, **Rule 4007**

Dismissal of case for failure to pay fee, **Rule 1017**

Form for installment payments, **Form 103A**

Installment payments

generally, **Rule 1006**

application to pay in installments, **Form 103A**

dismissal for failure to pay fee, **Rule 1017**

form for application and order to pay in installments, **Form 103A**

Orders of court, **Forms 103A, 103B**

Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110(g)**

Reorganization plan confirmation, payment or provision for filing fees as condition of, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

Waiver for Chapter 7, **Form 103B**

### FILING OF PROOF OF CLAIM OR INTEREST

Generally, **11 USC § 501**

Allowance of claims or interests, **11 USC § 502(a, h-j)**

Commodity broker liquidation, customer's claim, **11 USC § 765(a)**

Extension of time to file, **11 USC § 108(a)**

Individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1305**

Late-filed claim, objection on ground of, **11 USC § 502(b)**

**Liquidation** (this index)

Municipal debt adjustment

applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**

list of claims, **11 USC § 925**

**Reorganization** (this index)

Sovereign immunity, waiver by governmental unit filing proof of claim, **11 USC § 106(b)**

### FINAL ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS

Liquidation, final report of trustee, **11 USC § 704(9)**

Notice, **Rule 2002**

Presumption of full administration, **Rule 5009**

### FINAL ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS—Cont'd

Request for order declaring secured claim satisfied and lien released, **Rule 5009**

Summary mailed to creditors, **Rule 2003**

### FINAL PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

Generally, **FRCP 16**

### FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Generally as to financial condition. **Financial Condition** (this index)

Budget and credit counseling agencies, **11 USC § 111**

Debtor reporting requirements, **11 USC § 308**

Disclosure of recorded information to trustee, court order, turnover of property to estate, **11 USC § 542(e)**

Instructional course on financial management generally, **11 USC § 111**

Liquidation, duty of trustee to investigate financial affairs of debtor, **11 USC § 703**

**Ordinary Course of Business or Financial Affairs** (this index)

### FINANCIAL AFFAIRS STATEMENT

Generally, **Rule 1007**

Amendment

generally, **Rule 1009**

verification, **Rules 1008, 9011**

Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**

Debtor to file with court, **11 USC § 521(1)**

Form, **Forms 107, 207**

Verification, **Rules 1008, 9011**

### FINANCIAL CONDITION

Avoiding powers of trustee

reclamation rights as to goods received by debtor while insolvent, **11 USC § 546(c)**

statutory liens, power of trustee to avoid, liens becoming effective on insolvency of debtor or insufficient financial condition of debtor, **11 USC § 545(1)**

transfer made while debtor insolvent, **11 USC § 547(b)**

Debtor, who may be, **11 USC § 109(c)**

Definition of "insolvent, **11 USC § 101(32)**

Discharge

exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

not to be granted, failure of debtor to keep or preserve recorded information, **11 USC § 727(a)**

**Disclosure** (this index)

Discrimination, protection against, **11 USC § 525**

Exceptions to discharge, statements in writing, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption by trustee, breach of provision as to insolvency or financial condition of debtor, **11 USC § 365(b)**

Fraudulent transfers, **11 USC § 548(a), (b)**

Individual debt adjustment, confirmation of plan where debtor able to pay and comply, **11 USC § 1325(a)**

"Insolvent," definition of, **11 USC § 101(32)**

Involuntary case, order for relief, inability to pay, **11 USC § 303(h)**

**Means Test** (this index)

Municipal debtors, **11 USC §§ 101(32), 109(c)**

Presumption debtor insolvent on and during 90 days preceding filing of petition, **11 USC §§ 547(f), 553(c)**

**FINANCIAL CONDITION—Cont'd**

- Property of estate, interest in debtor becoming, effect of provisions conditioned on insolvency or financial condition, **11 USC § 541(c)**
- Recorded information as to financial affairs of debtor. **Records and Recordings** (this index) (this index)
- Reorganization
  - execution of plan, effect of nonbankruptcy laws, rules, or regulations relating to financial condition, **11 USC § 1142(a)**
  - investigatory powers of committee, **11 USC § 1103(c)**
- Setoff, right of creditor to, **11 USC § 553(a)**
- Turnover of property by custodian, court excusing compliance in interests of equity security holders where debtor not insolvent, **11 USC § 543(d)**
- Use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee, contract, lease, or applicable law as affecting, **11 USC § 363(l)**
- Voidable transfers. Avoiding powers of trustee, *supra*

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Assumption of capital maintenance commitments, **11 USC § 365(a)**
- Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Definition of
  - federal depository institutions defined, **11 USC § 101(21B)**
  - institution-affiliated party defined, **11 USC § 101(33)**
  - insured credit union defined, **11 USC § 101(34)**
  - insured depository institution defined, **11 USC § 101(35)**
- Discharge, exceptions to, **11 USC §§ 523(a), 1328(a)**
- “Disinterested person,” investment banker for outstanding security of debtor as distinguished from, **11 USC § 101(14)**
- Eligibility to be debtor under Chapter 7, **11 USC § 109(b)**
- Exemptions, debts owed by institution-affiliated party, **11 USC § 522(c)**
- Foreign Bank** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers, **11 USC § 548(d)**
- Priority, claims based on capital maintenance commitments, **11 USC §§ 365(a), 507(a)**
- Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 555**
- Stockbroker liquidation, separate customer accounts, **11 USC § 745(b)**

**FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

- Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7052**
- Appeal and Review** (this index)
- Appendix to brief, filing and service of, **Rule 8018**
- By court in all actions, **FRCP 52**
- Judgment on partial, **FRCP 52**
- Master, **FRCP 53**

**FINES**

- As to penalties, see **Penalties** (this index)
- Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC §§ 523(a), 1328(a)**
- Liquidation, distribution of estate property, claims for fines, penalties, or forfeitures, **11 USC § 726(a)**

**FINES—Cont'd**

- Penalties** (this index)
- Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110**

**FISH PROCESSING FACILITIES**

- Priorities, allowed unsecured claims of fishermen, **11 USC § 507(a)**
- Reclamation rights of fishermen as limitation on trustee's avoiding powers, **11 USC § 546(d)**

**FIXED CHARGES**

- Railroad reorganization plan, confirmation of, prospective earnings of fixed charges, **11 USC § 1173(a)**

**FIXTURES**

- Transfer of fixtures, perfection of, avoidance by trustee, **11 USC § 547(e)**

**FORBEARANCE**

- Discharge, denial of, knowingly and fraudulently giving, offering, receiving, or attempting to obtain money, property, or advantage for forbearing to act, **11 USC § 727(a)**

**FORECLOSURE**

- Debtor's principal residence, cure of default under Chapter 13 plan, **11 USC § 1322(c)**
- “Transfer,” definition, **11 USC § 101(54)**

**FOREIGN AUTHENTICATION**

- Of official record, **FRCP 44**

**FOREIGN BANK**

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**
- Involuntary case commenced against foreign bank not engaged in business in United States only under Chapter 7, **11 USC § 303(k)**

**FOREIGN BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATION**

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

**FOREIGN COOPERATIVE BANK**

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

**FOREIGN CREDIT UNION**

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

**FOREIGN FUTURE**

- Defined, **11 USC § 761(11)**

**FOREIGN FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT**

- “Commodity broker,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(6)**
- “Commodity contract,” definition of, **11 USC § 761(4)**
- “Customer,” definition of, **11 USC § 761(9)**
- Defined, **11 USC § 761(12)**

**FOREIGN HOMESTEAD ASSOCIATION**

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

**FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANY**

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

**FOREIGN LAW**

- Determination of, **FRCP 44.1**
- Method of invoking, **FRE 201**

**FOREIGN PROCEEDINGS**

- Abstention
  - generally, **11 USC § 305**
  - limited appearance by foreign representative, **11 USC § 306**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### FOREIGN PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Chapter 15, petition, recognition for foreign proceeding, **Rule 1004.2**  
 Contesting petition, **Rule 1018**  
**Cross-Border Cases** (this index)  
 Definition of, **11 USC § 101(23)**  
 Distribution in foreign proceeding, effect of, **11 USC § 508**  
**Estate** (this index)  
 “Foreign representative,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(24)**  
 Limited appearance by foreign representative, **11 USC § 306**  
**Liquidation** (this index)  
 Oaths and affirmations, **Rule 9012**  
 “Petition,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(42)**  
 Service of process  
     generally, **Rule 7004**  
     time of service, **Rule 7012**

### FOREIGN RECORDS

Self-authentication of certified records of regularly conducted activity, **FRE 902**

### FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE

Ancillary and other cross-border cases, **11 USC § 1512**  
 Defined, **11 USC § 101(24)**  
 Dismissal or suspension of case, pending foreign proceedings, **11 USC § 305(b)**  
 Involuntary cases, commencement by foreign representative of estate in foreign proceeding, **11 USC § 303(b)**  
 Limited appearance, **11 USC § 306**

### FOREIGN SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION

Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

### FOREIGN SAVINGS BANK

Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

### FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY

“Governmental unit,” foreign state as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**  
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken in, **FRCP 28**  
 Service of summons on, **FRCP 4**  
 Service of summons on individuals in, **FRCP 4**  
 Subpoena of person in, for failure to disclose or cooperate, abrogated, **FRCP 37**

### FOREIGN TAX CREDIT CARRYOVER

Estate to succeed to debtor's tax attributes, **11 USC § 346(i)**

### FORFEITURE

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Hearsay, party forfeits right to object to statements made by unavailable witness if party procures unavailability by deliberate wrongdoing or acquiescence (Rule 804(b)(6)), **FRE 804**  
 Liquidation, distribution of estate property, claims for fines, penalties, or forfeitures, **11 USC § 726(a)**  
 Property of estate, interest of debtor becoming, effect of provisions effecting or giving option to effect forfeiture, modification, or termination of interest, **11 USC § 541(c)**  
 Trustee's bond, personal liability for forfeiture on, **11 USC § 322(c)**  
 Use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee

### FORFEITURE—Cont'd

notwithstanding option to effect forfeiture, modification, or termination of debtor's interests, **11 USC § 363(l)**

### FORGIVENESS OF INDEBTEDNESS

**Discharge** (this index)

### FORMAL EXCEPTIONS

To rulings or orders of the court as unnecessary, **FRCP 46**

### FORMER SPOUSE

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### FORMS

Generally, **Forms 101 to 427; Rules 3015.1, 9009, 9029**

Acceptance or rejection of plan

    ballot, **Form 314**

    filing, fixing time for, **Form 313**

Adversary proceedings

    appeals, **Forms 417A to 417C**

    injunctions, **Rules 7001, 7065**

Affidavits, summary judgment, **FRCP 56**

Appeals

    certificate of compliance with

        Rule 8015(a)(7)(B) and 8016(d)(2), **Forms 417A, 417B**

        Type-Volume Limit, Typeface Requirements, and Type-Style Requirements, **Form 417C**

    notice of appeal, **Form 417A**

    statement of election, **Forms 417A, 417B**

Ballot for accepting or rejecting plan, **Form 314**

Caption, **Forms 416A to 416D**

Certification and signature of non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer, **Form 119**

Chapter 13

    local form requirements, **Rule 3015.1**

    plan, **Form 113**

Chapter 7 individual debtor's statement of intention, **Form 108**

Confirmation order, **Form 315**

Corporations, unsworn declarations on behalf of, **Form 202**

Denials in pleadings, **FRCP 8**

Discharge of debtor

    generally, **Form 318**

Disclosure in discovery, **FRCP 26**

Disclosure statements, **Forms 312, 313**

Filing fees, **Forms 103A to 103B**

Financial affairs statement, **Forms 107, 207**

Installment payments, **Form 103A**

Involuntary petitions, **Forms 105, 205**

Issuance, and service of summons, **FRCP 4**

Judgments, **FRCP 54**

List of creditors, **Forms 104, 204**

Local rules

    Chapter 13 individual's debt adjustment case, **Rule 3015.1**

    not to limit use of Official Forms, **Rule 9029**

Notice

    appeal, **Form 417A**

    complaint for condemnation of property,

**FRCP 71.1**

    disclosure statements, **Forms 312, 313**

Orders

    confirmation of plan, **Form 315**

    disclosure statement, **Forms 312, 313**

**FORMS—Cont'd**

- Orders—Cont'd
  - filing fees paid in installments, **Form 103A**
- Partnership form for unsworn declaration under penalty of perjury, **Form 202**
- Petitions
  - certification and signature of non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer, **Form 119**
  - involuntary petition, **Forms 105, 205**
  - voluntary petition, **Form 101 et seq., 201 et seq.**
- Power of attorney
  - general, **Form 411A**
  - special, **Form 411B**
- Presentation of deposition to court, **FRCP 32**
- Proof of claim, **Form 410**
- Reaffirmation agreement cover sheet, **Form 427**
- Schedules, generally, **Forms 106, 206**
- Sufficient under the rules, **FRCP 84**
- Taking testimony, **FRCP 43**
- Time and date
  - acceptances or rejections of plan, **Form 313**
  - Voluntary petition, **Form 101 et seq., 201 et seq.**

**FORWARD COMMODITY CONTRACT**

- Automatic stay exception as to setoff, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Liquidate, contractual right to, **11 USC § 556**
- “Security,” exclusion from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**FORWARD CONTRACT**

- Definition, **11 USC § 101(25)**

**FORWARD CONTRACT MERCHANT**

- Commodities contract or forward contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 556**
- Definition, **11 USC § 101(26)**
- Fraudulent transfers, when transfer is made, **11 USC § 548(d)**

**FRACTIONAL INTERESTS**

- Reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(b)**

**FRANCHISES**

- Discriminatory treatment, governmental units prohibited from, **11 USC § 525(a)**

**FRAUD**

- Averments of, **FRCP 9**
- Discharge
  - denied for fraud in connection with case, **11 USC § 727(a)**
  - exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**
  - revocation of
    - generally, **11 USC § 727(d)**
    - individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1328(e)**
- Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment
  - revocation of confirmation, **11 USC § 1230(a)**
  - revocation of discharge, **11 USC § 1228(d)**
- Individual debt adjustment
  - revocation of discharge, **11 USC § 1328(e)**
  - revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1330(a)**
- Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110**
- Relief from judgment or order by reason of, **FRCP 60**
- Reorganization
  - appointment of trustee or examiner to investigate fraud, **11 USC § 1104(a), (c)**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

- Reorganization—Cont'd
  - revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1144**
- Taxation
  - priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)(7)**
  - return fraudulent, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND OBLIGATIONS**
  - Abstention, factors warranting dismissal or suspension, **11 USC § 305(a)**
  - Automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**
  - Claim to have set aside, **FRCP 18**
  - Commodity broker liquidation, voidable transfers, customer property, **11 USC § 764**
  - Crime, **18 USC 152**
  - Disallowance of claim of transferee of avoidable transfer, **11 USC § 502(d)**
  - Discharge not to be granted, **11 USC § 727(a)**
  - Estate, generally, **11 USC § 548**
  - Exemptions
    - avoided transfer, preservation for benefit of debtor
      - generally, **11 USC § 522(i)**
      - waiver of exemption, **11 USC § 522(e)**
    - costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**
    - debtor may avoid transfer of property of debtor
      - generally, **11 USC § 522(h)**
      - waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**
    - liens not voided, **11 USC § 522(c)**
  - Good or Bad Faith** (this index)
  - “Insolvent,” definition of, exclusions, **11 USC § 101(32)**
  - Involuntary cases, commencement of, transferees of voidable transfers as excluded from number of holders, **11 USC § 303(b)**
  - Liability of transferee of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 550(a)**
  - Penalty, **18 USC 152**
  - Security interest, postpetition effect of, **11 USC § 552(b)**
  - Stockbroker liquidation, extent to which trustee avoids transfer, **11 USC § 749**
  - Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, scope of, **11 USC § 524(g)**
  - Transferee or obligee of transferor obligation taking for value in good faith, **11 USC § 548(c)**
  - Voidable transfer or obligation under another section, giving value as affecting retaining of lien or enforcement of obligation, **11 USC § 548(c)**
- FRESH START**
  - Abstention, factors warranting dismissal or suspension, **11 USC § 305(a)**
  - Automatic Stay** (this index)
  - Discharge** (this index)
- FUTURE DELIVERY**
  - “Commodity contract,” definition of, **11 USC § 761(4)**
  - Defined, **11 USC § 761(8)**
- FUTURE EARNINGS OR INCOME**
  - Exemption of payment in compensation of loss of future earnings, **11 USC § 522(d)**
  - Individual debt adjustment, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1322**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### FUTURE PERFORMANCE

Executory contract or unexpired lease, assignment by trustee with adequate assurance of future performance, **11 USC § 365(f)**

### FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

“Customer,” meaning of, **11 USC § 761(9)**

Defined, **11 USC § 761(8)**

Definition of commodity broker as including, **11 USC § 101(6)**

### GOOD OR BAD FAITH

Avoided transfer, transferee taking for value in good faith and without knowledge of voidability of transfer, **11 USC § 550(b)**

#### Fraudulent transfers

transferee or obligee taking for value and in good faith, **11 USC § 548(c)**

when transfer made, rights of bona fide purchaser from debtor, **11 USC § 548(d)**

#### Individual debt adjustment

conversion of case to another chapter, property of estate, **11 USC § 348(f)**

plan proposed in good faith, confirmation of, **11 USC § 1325(a)**

Involuntary case, dismissal of petition on award of judgment against petitioner filing petition in bad faith, **11 USC § 303(i)**

Life insurance company, transfer in good faith to, to pay premium or carry out nonforfeiture option, **11 USC § 542(d)**

Municipal debt adjustment, petition not filed in good faith, **11 USC § 921(c)**

Negotiation in good faith, municipality as debtor, **11 USC § 109(c)**

Notice or knowledge, transfer of property of estate or payment of debt in good faith without, **11 USC § 542(c)**

Obtaining credit or incurring debt, extension of credit in good faith, effect of reversal or modification on appeal of authorization, **11 USC § 364(e)**

Perfection when bona fide purchaser permits transfer to be perfected, **11 USC § 547(e)**

Postpetition transactions, transfers occurring commencement of case, good faith purchaser, **11 USC § 549(c)**

Purchase or lease of property in good faith from trustee, reversal or modification on appeal of authorization as affecting validity of sale or lease, **11 USC § 363(m)**

#### Reorganization plan

bona fide offer of security to public, transaction by stockholder, exemption, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

proponent having proposed plan in good faith, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

revocation of order of confirmation, order to protect entity acquiring rights in good faith reliance on confirmation order, **11 USC § 1144(1)**

solicitation or participation in good faith, **11 USC § 1125(e)**

Sale of estate property by trustee free and clear of interest of entity other than estate, interest in bona fide dispute, **11 USC § 363(f)**

Statutory liens not perfected or enforceable against bona fide purchaser, power to trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 545(2)**

### GOOD OR BAD FAITH—Cont’d

Stockbroker liquidation, extent of customer claim, transaction effected in good faith, **11 USC § 746(a)**

Substantial abuse of Chapter 7, **11 USC § 707(b)**  
Summary judgments and affidavits made in, **FRCP 56**

Trustee to have rights and powers as to transfer of property of debtor or obligation incurred by debtor voidable by bona fide purchaser, **11 USC § 544(a)**

### GOODS

“New value” as meaning money or money’s worth in goods, **11 USC § 547(a)**

### GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

**Agency of Government** (this index)

### GOVERNMENTAL OFFICER

Debtor, who may be, **11 USC § 109(c)**

### GOVERNMENTAL UNIT

Generally as to agency of government. **Agency of Government** (this index)

Amount of secured and priority claims, **Rule 3012**

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**

Defined, **11 USC § 101(27)**

Discriminatory treatment, protection against, **11 USC § 525(a)**

“Entity,” governmental unit as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(15)**

Exceptions to discharge  
fines, penalties, and forfeitures, **11 USC § 523(a)**

tax claims, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment, disposition of property, **11 USC §§ 1232**

Liquidation, authorization of trustee to operate business of debtor, filing reports with governmental units, **11 USC § 704(8)**

**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

“Person,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(41)**

Sovereign immunity, **11 USC § 106**

**Taxation** (this index)

### GOVERNMENT INFORMANTS

Privilege for, **FRE 501**

### GOVERNMENT SECRETS

Privilege for, **FRE 501**

### GRAIN STORAGE FACILITIES

Expedited determination of interests in, and abandonment or other disposition of grain assets, **11 USC § 557**

Priorities, allowed unsecured claims of persons engaged in production or raising of grain, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Reclamation rights of grain seller as limitation on trustee’s avoiding powers, **11 USC § 546(d)**

### GRAND JURY

Applicability of rules, **FRE 1101**

Privilege, **FRE 501**

### GRANTS

Discriminatory treatment prohibited, **11 USC § 525(a), (c)**

### GROSS INCOME

“Farmer” and “family farmer,” definitions of, **11 USC § 101(19), (20)**

### GROSS MISMANAGEMENT OF DEBTOR

Reorganization, appointment of examiner to investigate, **11 USC § 1104(a), (c)**



**GUARANTY**

- Automatic stay exceptions, educational loan guaranty agency, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Commodity broker liquidation, guaranty of commodity contract, **11 USC § 761(10, 12)**
- Deposit or investment of estate money, insurance or guaranty by United States, **11 USC § 345(b)**
- Exceptions to discharge, loan guaranteed under Higher Education Act of 1965, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**GUILTY PLEAS**

- Admissibility, **FRE 410**

**HANDWRITING**

- Non-expert opinion on, **FRE 901**

**HARDSHIP**

- Excepting debt from discharge, loan insured or guaranteed under Higher Education Act of 1965, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**HARMLESS ERROR**

- Generally, **FRCP 61**

**HEALTH AIDS**

- Exemption of professionally prescribed health aids for debtor or dependent of debtor, **11 USC § 522(d), (f)**

**HEALTH CARE**

- Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Definition
  - of “health care business,” **11 USC § 101(27A)**
  - of “patient,” **11 USC § 101(40A)**
  - of “patient records,” **11 USC § 101(40B)**
- Disposal of patient records, **11 USC §§ 101(40B), 351**
- Patient care ombudsman, **11 USC § 333**
- Trustee’s duties, **11 USC § 704(a)**

**HEARING**

- Notice and Hearing** (this index)

**HEARSAY AND HEARSAY RULE**

- Generally, **FRE 801 to FRE 807**

**HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965**

- Exceptions to discharge, loans insured or guaranteed under title IV of Act, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**HISTORY OF DEBTOR**

- “Adequate information,” meaning of, **11 USC § 1125(a)**

**HOFFMAN CASE**

- Sovereign immunity statute effectively overruling Supreme Court decision, **11 USC § 106**

**HOLIDAYS**

- Generally, **Rule 9006**
- Clerk’s office hours, **Rule 5001**

**HOMESTEAD ASSOCIATION**

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**

**HOSTILE WITNESSES**

- Mode and order of interrogation, **FRE 611**

**HOTELS, MOTELS, AND LODGINGS**

- Security agreement entered into before commencement of case, effect as to rents, room fees, etc., **11 USC § 552(b)**

**HOURLY BASIS**

- Professional persons, limitation on compensation of, **11 USC § 328(a)**

**HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS OR GOODS**

- Exemption of debtor’s interest in generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS OR GOODS**

**—Cont’d**

- Exemption of debtor’s interest in—Cont’d
  - lien impairing exemption, nonpurchase-money security interest, **11 USC § 522(f)**
- Liquidation, redemption of personal property by individual debtor, **11 USC § 722**
- Priorities, allowed unsecured claims of individuals, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**HOUSEHOLD PURPOSES**

- Consumer debts, definition of, **11 USC § 101(8)**

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Commencement of joint case by individual debtor and spouse, **11 USC § 302(a)**

**Community Claim** (this index)

- Community property
  - property of estate, **11 USC § 541(a)**
  - sale of property by trustee, **11 USC § 363(g)-(i)**

- Debtor, who may be, **11 USC § 109(e)**

- “Dependent” as including spouse whether or not actually dependent, **11 USC § 522(a)**

- Discharge operating as injunction against collecting or recovering from property of debtor, excepted property concerning spouse, **11 USC § 524(a), (b)**

**Divorce** (this index)

- Estate, property of
  - generally, **11 USC § 541(a)**
  - sale of estate property, **11 USC § 363(g)-(j)**

- Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

- Family farmer defined, **11 USC § 101(18)**

**Joint Cases** (this index)

- Privilege, generally, **FRE 501**

- Sale of estate property, **11 USC § 363(g)-(j)**

**Tenant by Entirety** (this index)

**HYDROCARBONS**

- Production payment defined, **11 USC § 101(42A)**
- Property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**
- Term overriding royalty defined, **11 USC § 101[(53D)]**

**IDENTIFIABLE SECURITIES**

- Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

**IDENTIFICATION**

- Customer, identification of, **11 USC § 766(e)**
- Jury identification risk, **FRE 614**
- Personally identifiable information defined, **11 USC § 101(41A)**
- Persons in photos, use of experts, **FRE 702**
- Prior statements, **FRE 801**
- Requirement of, **FRE 901**

**IDENTIFYING NUMBER**

- Notice given by debtor to creditor to contain debtor’s name, address, and tax identification number, **11 USC § 342(c)**
- Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110(c)**

**IDENTITY**

- Admissibility, **FRE 404**

**ILLNESS BENEFITS**

- Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**IMMUNITY**

- Self-incrimination
  - generally, **FRE 501; 11 USC § 344**
  - character of witness and privilege, **FRE 608**
  - discharge, **11 USC § 727(a), (d)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Self-incrimination—Cont'd  
 grant of immunity for persons required to submit to examination, to testify, or to provide information, **11 USC § 344**  
 impeachment, **FRE 609**  
 municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
 principles applicable, **FRE 702**  
 refusal to respond to question approved by court after grant of immunity, **11 USC § 727(a)**

Sovereign immunity, **11 USC § 106**

### IMPAIRMENT OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS

Reorganization plan, **Reorganization** (this index)

### IMPEACHMENT

Ban on insurance evidence, **FRE 411**  
 Character of witness, **FRE 608**  
 Discovery of matters useful for, **FRE 613**  
 Evidence of conviction of crime, **FRE 609**  
 Expert, **FRE 706, FRE 803**  
 Hearsay, **FRE 607, FRE 613**  
 Hearsay declarant, **FRE 806**  
 Religious beliefs or opinions, **FRE 610**  
 Subsequent remedial measures, **FRE 407**  
 Time limit, **FRE 609**  
 Use of prior inconsistent statements, **FRE 801**  
 Who may impeach, **FRE 607**

### IMPENDING DEATH

Statement under belief of, hearsay exception, **FRE 804**

### IMPLEMENTS

Exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
 debtor avoiding fixing of lien impairing, nonpurchase-money security interest, **11 USC § 522(f)**

### IMPROVEMENTS

Defined, **11 USC § 550(e)**  
 Lien on property recovered by trustee, good faith transferee as entitled to, **11 USC § 550(e)**  
 "Special taxpayer," meaning of, costs of local improvements, **11 USC § 902(2)**

### INABILITY TO PAY

**Financial Condition** (this index)

### INADVERTENCE

Relief from judgment or order by reason of, **FRCP 60**

### "INCLUDES" AND "INCLUDING"

Construction of terms, **11 USC § 102(3)**

### INCOME

"Family farmer" and "family farmer with regular annual income" defined, **11 USC § 101(18, 19)**

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

**Individual with Regular Income** (this index)

Special tax provisions, **11 USC § 346**

### INCOME-PRODUCING PROPERTY

Municipal debt adjustment, debtor's use or enjoyment of income-producing property, jurisdiction of court, **11 USC § 904**

### INCOME TAX

Estate income, generally, **11 USC § 346**  
 Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment, special tax provision, **11 USC § 1231**

### INCOME TAX—Cont'd

Priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Reorganization, special tax provisions, **11 USC § 1146**

### INCOMPETENCE

**Mental Incompetency** (this index)

### INCONSEQUENTIAL VALUE

Abandonment of property of estate, **11 USC § 554(a), (b)**

### INCREASE

Individual debt adjustment, modification of plan after confirmation to increase or reduce amount of payments, **11 USC § 1329(a)**

### INDEMNITY BOND

Involuntary cases, petitioner required to file indemnity bond after notice and hearing, **11 USC § 303(e)**

### INDENTURE

Definition, **11 USC § 101(28)**

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust** (this index)

Reorganization plan, cancellation or modification of indenture instrument, execution of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

### INDENTURE TRUSTEE

Generally, **Rule 9010**

Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**

Administrative expenses, allowance to trustee making of substantial contribution in Chapter 9 or 11 case, **11 USC § 503(b)**

Commencement of involuntary case, **11 USC § 303(b)**

Compromise and arbitration, **Rule 9019**

Data requirements, filing, **Rule 2019**

Defined, **11 USC § 101(29)**

Examination of debtor, **11 USC § 343**

Filing proof of claims, **11 USC § 501(a)**

Municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, **Rules 2019, 3003**

Notice, **Rule 2002**

Reorganization

cancellation or modification of instrument, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

duties of trustee and examiner to forward copy or summary of statement of investigation to indenture trustee, **11 USC § 1106(a), (b)**

plan, who may file, **11 USC § 1121(c)**

right to appear and be heard, **11 USC § 1109(b)**

Reports, **Rule 2015**

### INDICES

Clerk kept, **FRCP 79**

### INDICTMENT

Inquiry into validity of, and juror as witness, **FRE 606**

### INDIVIDUAL

Discharge, granting of, **11 USC §§ 524(d), 727(a)**

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

"Person" as including, **11 USC § 101(41)**

Priorities, of allowed unsecured claims of individuals, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Property of estate, earnings from services performed, exception, **11 USC § 541(a)**

Regular income, individual with, **Individual with Regular Income** (this index)

**Reorganization** (this index)

**INDIVIDUAL—Cont'd**

Service of summons on, **FRCP 4**

**Taxation** (this index)

**INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**

Generally, **11 USC §§ 1301-1331**

**Acceptance** (this index)

Adversary proceedings to revoke order of confirmation, **Rule 7001**

Amendment of voluntary petitions, **Rule 1009**

Applicability of Chapter 13, **11 USC § 103(h)**

Applicability of other chapters, **11 USC § 103(a)**

Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts, **Rule 6006**

Attorney's fees, **Rule 1006**

Automatic stay as continuing until time discharge is granted or denied, **11 USC § 362(c)**

**Business or Trade of Debtor** (this index)

Claims

**Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)

**Classes of Claims or Interests** (this index)

filing proofs of claims, **11 USC §§ 501(c), 1305(a)**

postpetition claims, *infra*

**Classes of Claims or Interests** (this index)

Closing cases

property debtor acquires after commencement and before case closed, **11 USC § 1306(a)**

stay of action against codebtor, exception, **11 USC § 1301(a)**

Compensation

filing and allowance of postpetition claims, services necessary for performance under plan, **11 USC § 1305(a)**

property of estate, earnings from services performed by debtor after commencement of case, **11 USC § 1306(a)**

Confirmation of plan. Plan, *infra*

Conversion or dismissal

generally, **Rules 1017, 1019; 11 USC §§ 348(f), 1306(a), 1307**

applicability of other sections, **11 USC §§ 348(c), 901(a)**

claim against estate or debtor arising after order for relief but before conversion, **11 USC § 348(d)**

claim against estate or debtor arising before conversion, treated as if it arose before filing of petition, **11 USC § 348(d)**

commencement and conversion or dismissal, property acquired between, **11 USC § 1306(a)**

property of estate in converted case, **11 USC § 348(f)**

rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease of debtor by trustee as breach of contract or lease, **11 USC § 365(g)**

revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1330(b)**

stay of action against codebtor, exception, **11 USC § 1301(a)**

Death or incompetency of debtor, **Rule 1016**

Debtor

**Consumer Debt** (this index)

death of debtor, **Rule 1016**

rights and powers of debtor, **11 USC § 1303**

stay of action against codebtor, **11 USC § 1301**

**INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd**

Debtor—Cont'd

who may be, **11 USC § 109(e)**

Debtor engaged in business

generally, **11 USC §§ 1302(c), 1304**

obtaining credit, and incurring unsecured debt in ordinary course of business allowable as administrative expense, **11 USC § 364(a)**

trustee, duties of, **11 USC § 1302(c)**

use, sale, or lease of property by trustee, **11 USC § 363(c)**

**Default** (this index)

Discharge

notice and hearing, *infra*

plan, *infra*

Dischargeability of debt, **Rule 4007**

Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, *supra*

Dividends, **Rule 3010**

Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**

Examination of debtor and others, **Rule 2004**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption or rejection by trustee, **11 USC § 365(d), (g)**

**Fees and Charges** (this index)

Filing

plan, *infra*

postpetition claims. Officers, administration, and the estate, *infra*

proofs of claims, **11 USC §§ 501(c), 1305(a)**

**Fraud** (this index)

Good faith

conversion of case to another chapter, property of estate, **11 USC § 348(f)**

plan proposed in good faith, confirmation of, **11 USC § 1325(a)**

Intervention, **Rule 2018**

Joint administration of estates, **Rule 2009**

Knowledge

disallowance of filed claim, knowledge that prior approval by trustee of incurring obligation was practicable and not obtained, **11 USC § 1305(c)**

discharge, knowledge of fraud after grant of, **11 USC § 1328(e)**

**Liens** (this index)

**Liquidation** (this index)

List of creditors filed with petition, **Rule 1007**

Modification of plan. Plan, *infra*

**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)

Notice and hearing

generally, **Rule 3015**

confirmation hearing, **11 USC § 1324**

discharge

granted to debtor who has not completed payments under plan, **11 USC § 1328(b)**

revocation of, **11 USC § 1328(e)**

modification of plan after confirmation, **11 USC § 1329(b)**

revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1330(a)**

trustee's right to appear and be heard, **11 USC § 1302(b)**

Officers, administration, and the estate

generally, **11 USC §§ 1301-1307**

conversion or dismissal, *supra*

debtor, *supra*

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Officers, administration, and the estate—Cont'd  
debtor engaged in business, *supra*  
filing and allowance of postpetition claims.  
Postpetition claims, filing and allowance,  
*infra*  
property of estate, **11 USC §§ 348(f), 1306**  
stay of action against codebtor, *infra*  
trustee, *infra*

#### Order or Approval of Court (this index)

#### Payments

conversion or dismissal, failure to commence  
payments, **11 USC § 1307(c)**  
plan, *infra*  
trustee's duty to ensure that debtor commences  
timely payments, **11 USC § 1302(b)**  
unclaimed property, **11 USC § 347(a)**

#### Plan

generally, **11 USC §§ 1321-1331**  
**Acceptance** (this index)  
allowance of claim arising under plan, execu-  
tory contract or unexpired lease not as-  
sumed, **11 USC § 502(g)**  
assumption or rejection by trustee of executory  
contract or unexpired lease before confirma-  
tion, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
compensation of attorney representing debtor  
in excess of reasonable value of services, **11**  
**USC § 329(b)**  
confirmation  
generally, **11 USC § 1325**  
binding effect regardless of whether ac-  
cepted, rejected, or objected to by credi-  
tor, **11 USC § 1327(a)**  
conversion of case to case under Chapter 11,  
prior to confirmation, **11 USC § 1307(d)**  
denial of confirmation and denial of ad-  
ditional time for filing another plan or  
modification of plan, **11 USC § 1307(c)**  
effect of confirmation, **11 USC § 1327**  
hearing, **11 USC §§ 1302(b), 1324**  
modification after confirmation, *infra* this  
group  
modification before confirmation, *infra* this  
group  
payments, distribution by trustee, **11 USC**  
**§ 1326(a)**  
**Property of Estate** (this index)  
revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC**  
**§§ 1307(c), 1330**  
trustee's right to appear and be heard at hear-  
ing concerning, **11 USC § 1302(b)**  
vesting of property of estate on or after  
confirmation, **11 USC § 1322(b)**  
contents of, **11 USC § 1322**  
discharge  
generally, **11 USC § 1328**  
exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
reaffirmation agreement, **11 USC § 524(c),**  
**(d)**  
effect of confirmation, **11 USC § 1327**  
executory contracts and unexpired leases, as-  
sumption or rejection by trustee, **11 USC**  
**§ 365(d), (g)**  
filing of  
generally, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1321**  
conversion or dismissal of case for failure to  
file timely plan, **11 USC § 1307(c)**

### INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

#### Plan—Cont'd

filing of—Cont'd  
modified plan before confirmation, **11 USC**  
**§ 1323(b)**  
proof of claim for property or services nec-  
essary for debtor's performance under  
plan, **11 USC § 1305(a)**  
requirements for local form plans filed in  
Chapter 13 Case, **Rule 3015.1**  
“individual with regular income,” ability to  
make payments under plan, **11 USC**  
**§ 101(30)**  
modification after confirmation  
generally, **11 USC § 1329**  
discharge where debtor has not completed  
payments, modification impracticable, **11**  
**USC § 1328(b)**  
dismissal or conversion of case, ground for,  
denial of confirmation of modified plan,  
**11 USC § 1307(c)**  
revocation of order of confirmation, court to  
dispose of case following, exception, **11**  
**USC § 1330(b)**  
trustee's right to appear and be heard at hear-  
ing concerning, **11 USC § 1302(b)**  
modification before confirmation  
generally, **11 USC § 1323**  
conversion or dismissal, grounds for, denial  
of additional time for filing modification  
of plan, **11 USC § 1307(c)**  
modifying rights of holders of secured or  
unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1322(b), (c)**  
payments  
generally, **11 USC §§ 1322, 1326**  
discharge after completion of payments, **11**  
**USC § 1328**  
distribution by trustee, **11 USC § 1326(a)**  
modification of plan after confirmation but  
before completion of payments, **11 USC**  
**§ 1329(a)**  
provisions of  
discharge, exception as to certain debts  
under § 1322(b)(5), **11 USC § 1328(a)**  
modification before confirmation, provisions  
of modified plan, **11 USC § 1323(a)**  
modification of plan after confirmation, ap-  
plicability of provisions to, **11 USC**  
**§ 1329(b)**  
revocation of order of confirmation  
generally, **11 USC § 1330**  
dismissal or conversion, ground for, **11 USC**  
**§ 1307(c)**  
stay, relief from, plan proposing not to pay  
claim, **11 USC § 1301(c), (d)**  
use, sale, or lease of property by trustee, plan  
may provide for, **11 USC § 363(l)**  
Postpetition claims, filing and allowance of  
generally, **11 USC § 1305**  
contents of plan for payment of allowed claims,  
**11 USC § 1322(b)**  
conversion of case from another Chapter,  
meaning of phrase “the order for relief  
under this chapter,” **11 USC § 348(b)**  
discharge as affecting debt based upon allowed  
claim filed, **11 USC § 1328(d)**

#### Priorities (this index)

**INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd**

Property of estate, **11 USC §§ 348(f), 1306**  
**Property of Estate** (this index)  
 Records and reports, **Rule 2015**  
**Related, Laws, Rules, and Regulations** (this index)  
 Reopening cases, **Rule 5010**  
**Security Interest** (this index)  
 Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**  
 Stay of action against codebtor  
   generally, **11 USC § 1301**  
   conversion of case from another chapter, meaning of phrase “the order for relief under this chapter, **11 USC § 348(b)**  
   extension of time, **11 USC § 108**  
 Taxation of income of estate or debtor, state or local law imposing tax only to debtor, and not to estate, **11 USC § 346(d)**  
**Time or Date** (this index)  
 Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
 Trustee  
   generally, **11 USC § 1302**  
   corporation authorized to act as, **11 USC § 321(a)**  
   debtor engaged in business, rights, powers, and duties of trustee, **11 USC § 1304(b), (c)**  
   filed claim, knowledge that prior approval of trustee of incurring obligation was practicable and was not obtained, **11 USC § 1305(c)**  
   future earnings or future income, supervision and control of trustee, **11 USC § 1322(a)**  
   order of court to entity to pay income to trustee, **11 USC § 1325(c)**  
   payments to creditors, trustee to make, **11 USC § 1326(c)**  
   qualification of, **11 USC § 322(a)**  
 Unclaimed funds, **Rule 3011**  
**Unsecured Claims or Debts** (this index)  
 Use, sale, or lease of property, **Rule 6004**  
 Value  
   confirmation of plan, value of property to be distributed, **11 USC § 1325(a)**  
   discharge of debtor who has not completed payments, value of property distributed, **11 USC § 1328(b)**  
   trustee’s right to appear and be heard concerning value of property subject to lien, **11 USC § 1302(b)**  
 Verification of petitions and accompanying papers, **Rule 1008**  
 Voluntary petition  
   amendment, **Rule 1009**  
   list of creditors, **Rule 1007**  
   verification, **Rule 1008**  
**Waiver** (this index)

**INDIVIDUAL WITH REGULAR INCOME**

Debtor, who may be, **11 USC § 109(e)**  
 Defined, **11 USC § 101(30)**  
**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

**INDUSTRIAL SAVINGS BANK**

“Financial institution” defined, **11 USC § 101(22)**

**INFLATION**

Dollar amounts, adjustment of, **11 USC § 104**

**INFORMATION**

“Adequate information,” definition of, reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1125(a)**

**INFORMATION—Cont'd**

**Disclosure** (this index)  
**Records and Recordings** (this index)

**INHABITANTS**

Municipal debt adjustment, filed petition operating as stay of action against inhabitant of debtor, **11 USC § 922(a)**

**INHERITANCE**

Estate, property of, interest debtor acquires or becomes entitled to acquire, **11 USC § 541(a)**

**INITIAL DISCLOSURES**

Duty of, in discovery, **FRCP 26**

**INJUNCTIONS**

Generally, **FRCP 65**  
 Adversary proceedings, **Rules 7001, 7065**  
 Aircraft equipment and vessels, taking possession of, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**  
 Discharge operating as injunction against actions and proceeding, **11 USC § 524(a)**  
 Final decree, **Rule 3022**  
 Pending appeal, **FRCP 62**  
 Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110(j)**  
 Railroad reorganization, power to enjoin taking of possession of rolling stock equipment or accessories, **11 USC § 1168(a)**  
 Stay of judgment on appeal, **Rule 8025**  
 Stay of proceedings to enforce a judgment, **FRCP 62**  
 Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**

**INJURIES**

**Personal Injury** (this index)  
 Railroad reorganization, priority claims, **11 USC § 1171(a)**

**INMATES**

Filing procedure, **Rules 8002, 8011**

**INSEVERABILITY**

Ban on insurance evidence, **FRE 411**

**INSIDER**

Allowance of claim for services of insider, claim in excess of reasonable value of services, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
 Avoiding powers of trustee, **11 USC § 547(b), 550(c)**  
 Defined, **11 USC § 101(31)**  
 “Disinterested person” as distinguished from, **11 USC § 101(14)**  
 Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Exemption of payments under plans or contracts, except where established by or under auspices of insider, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
 Involuntary cases, commencement of, number of holders of claims excluding employees or insiders, **11 USC § 303(b)**  
 Liquidation  
   discharge, denial of, acts within one year before filing of petition in connection with another case concerning insider, **11 USC § 727(a)**  
   election of trustees by creditors not insiders, **11 USC § 702(a)**  
   stockbroker liquidation, subordination of claims, **11 USC § 747(1)**  
 Reorganization plan  
   accepted by insider holding claim, **11 USC § 1129(a)**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### INSIDER—Cont'd

Reorganization plan—Cont'd  
confirmation of, disclosure of identity of insider to be employed or retained, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

### INSOLVENCY OR FINANCIAL CONDITION

**Financial Condition** (this index)

### INSPECTION

Entry upon land, **Rule 7034**  
Lists, schedules, and statements, **Rule 1007**  
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for, and other purposes, **FRCP 34**  
Sanctions for failure of party to respond to request for, **FRCP 37**

### INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS

Notice, claims secured by security interest in principal residence of debtor, **Rule 3002.1**

### INSTRUCTIONS

Commodity broker liquidation, customer instructions, **11 USC § 765**  
Experts, **FRE 706**  
Judicial notice, **FRE 201**  
Limited admissibility, instructions on, **FRE 105**  
To jury, **FRCP 51**

### INSTRUMENTALITY OF GOVERNMENT

“Governmental unit,” within definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**

### INSTRUMENTALITY OF STATE

“Municipality,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(40)**

### INSTRUMENTALITY OF UNITED STATES

Deposit or investment of money of estate, insurance or guaranty by instrumentality of United States, **11 USC § 345(b)**

### INSURANCE

Deposit or investment insured by United States, **11 USC § 345(b)**  
Exceptions to discharge, loan insured under Higher Education Act of 1965, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
Exemption of property, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
Impeachment, **FRE 411**  
Lack of, ban on evidence, **FRE 411**  
**Life Insurance** (this index)  
Retiree benefits protection, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**  
Supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**

### INSURANCE COMPANIES

Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**  
Life insurance companies, transfer of property of estate or debtor in good faith to pay premium or carry out nonforfeiture option, **11 USC § 542(d)**

### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Assumption or rejection of licenses, **11 USC § 365(n)**  
Defined, **11 USC § 101(35A)**  
Injunctions, **FRCP 65**

### INTENT

Admissibility, **FRE 404**  
Chapter 7 individual debtor's statement of intention, **Form 108**  
Character evidence, **FRE 404**  
Commodity contract, notice of intent to deliver, **11 USC § 766(b)**

### INTENT—Cont'd

Exceptions to discharge, use of statement in writing with intent to deceive, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
Fraudulent transfers, intent or belief that debts would be incurred beyond ability to pay on maturity, **11 USC § 548(a)**  
Statement of debtor's intention, **Form 108; 11 USC §§ 521(a)(2), 704(3)**

### INTENTION, STATEMENT OF

Generally, **Form 108; Rule 1007; 11 USC §§ 521(a)(2), 704(3)**  
Amendments, **Rule 1009**

Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**

Signing and verification, **Rule 9011**

### INTERESTED PERSONS OR PARTIES

Abandonment of property, **Rule 6007**

Allowance of claim or interest, effect of objection by party in interest, **11 USC § 502(a), (b)**  
Attorney, employment of, **11 USC §§ 327(e), 1103(b)**

Definition of “disinterested person, **11 USC § 101(14)**

Employment of professional persons by trustee, **11 USC §§ 327, 1103(b)**

Filing of plan, **11 USC § 1121(c)**

Filing of proofs of claims or interests, **11 USC § 501**

Interrogatories to, **FRCP 33**

Judgment involving multiple, **FRCP 54**

Liquidation, election of trustee by creditors not having materially adverse interests, **11 USC § 702(a)**

Municipal debt adjustment, objection to petition, **11 USC § 921(c)**

Names of, in pleading, **FRCP 10**

Notice to parties in interest, compensation of officers, **11 USC § 330(a)**

Permissive joinder of, **FRCP 20**

Process in behalf of and against persons not, **FRCP 71**

Reorganization

appointment of trustee or examiner on request of party in interest, **11 USC § 1104(a)**

conversion of reorganization case on request of party in interest, **11 USC § 1112(b)**

objection to confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1128(b)**

railroad reorganization, appointment of disinterested person to serve as trustee after order for relief, **11 USC § 1163**

revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1144**

who may file plan, **11 USC § 1121(c), (d)**

Request of party in interest, generally. **Motion, Application or Request** (this index)

Stay, granting relief from generally, **11 USC § 362(d)**

codebtor stay, **11 USC §§ 1201(c), 1301(c)**

Sua sponte court power, **11 USC § 105(a)**

Substitution of, **FRCP 25**

Use, sale, or lease of estate property, prohibition against or condition upon, **11 USC § 363(e)**

### INTEREST IN PROPERTY

**Property of Estate** (this index)

**Property or Assets** (this index)

### INTEREST ON MONEY

Distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726(a)**

**INTEREST ON MONEY—Cont'd**

- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment plan, determination of amount necessary for cure, **11 USC § 1123(d)**
- Reorganization plan
  - change in interest rate, adequate means for execution of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
  - railroad reorganization plan, confirmation of, prospective earnings such as interest on debt, **11 USC § 1173(a)**
- Secured claim, interest on, allowance of interest to holder of claim, **11 USC § 506(b)**
- Taxes
  - priorities, allowed unsecured claims for taxes required to be withheld from interest, **11 USC § 507(a)**
  - required to be withheld from interest, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**INTERIM COMPENSATION**

- Officers, generally, **11 USC § 331**
- Reduction of final compensation award by amount of interim compensation paid, **11 USC § 330(a)**
- Return of excessive compensation, **11 USC § 330(a)**

**INTERIM TRUSTEES**

- Appointment, **Rules 2001, 2003; 11 USC § 701**
- Involuntary case, **11 USC § 303(g, i)**
- Liquidation, **Rule 2001**
  - generally, **Rule 2001; 11 USC §§ 701-703**
  - conversion of case, meaning of “order for relief under this chapter, **11 USC § 348(b)**
  - failure to elect trustee, interim trustee serving in case of, **11 USC § 702(d)**
  - qualification of trustee, **11 USC § 322(a)**
  - successor trustee, pending election of trustee, appointment by United States trustee, **11 USC § 703(b)**
- Proxies, solicitation of, **Rule 2006**
- United States trustee, **11 USC §§ 303(g), 701, 703(b)**

**INTERLOCUTORY DIVORCE DECREE**

- Estate, property of, **11 USC § 541(a)**

**INTERNAL REVENUE CODE**

- Generally, **Taxation** (this index)
- Determination of tax liability, **11 USC § 505**
- Special tax provisions, **11 USC § 346(a)**
- Stockbroker liquidation, treatment of customer accounts, **11 USC § 745(c)**

**INTERPLEADER**

- Parties as, **FRCP 22**
- Rule 65 not modifying actions affecting actions of, **FRCP 65**

**INTERPRETATION**

- Rules of construction, generally, **11 USC § 102**

**INTERPRETERS**

- In trial, **FRCP 43**
- Qualifications, **FRE 604**

**INTERROGATION**

- Calling and, of witnesses by court, **FRE 614**
- Mode and order of, **FRE 611**

**INTERROGATORIES**

- General verdict accompanied by answer to, **FRCP 49**
- Limitations on number of depositions and, **FRCP 26**

**INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd**

- Sanctions for failure of party to serve answers to, **FRCP 37**

- To parties, **FRCP 33**

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE ACT**

- Railroad reorganization
  - effect on, **11 USC § 1166**
  - operation of leased line by trustee, lessor as carrier subject to Act, **11 USC § 1169**

**INTERVENTION**

- Ancillary and other cross-border cases, **11 USC § 1524**
- Appeals, **Rule 8013**
- Commodity broker liquidation, notice to Commission and right to be heard, **11 USC § 762**
- Derivative actions by shareholders, **FRCP 23.1**
- Of parties, **FRCP 24**
- Reorganization, **11 USC § 1109(b)**

**INTOXICATED DRIVING DEBTS**

- Discharge, exceptions to, **11 USC §§ 523(a), 1328(a)**

**INTOXICATION TESTS**

- Admissibility, **FRE 702**

**INVENTIONS**

- Intellectual Property** (this index)

**INVENTORIES**

- Generally, **Rule 4002**
- Definition of “inventory,” **11 USC § 547(a)**
- Records and reports, **Rules 1019, 2015**

**INVESTIGATION**

- Liquidation, duty of trustee to investigate financial affairs of debtor, **11 USC § 704**
- Reorganization
  - appointment of examiner to conduct investigation of debtor, **11 USC § 1104(c)**
  - duties of trustee or examiner to file statement of investigation, **11 USC § 1106(a), (b)**
  - investigatory powers of committee, **11 USC § 1103(c)**

**INVESTMENT**

- Money of estate, investment of, **11 USC § 345**

**INVESTMENT BANKER**

- “Disinterested person,” meaning of, **11 USC § 101(14)**

**INVESTMENT CONTRACT**

- “Security,” as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**INVESTMENT CREDIT CARRYOVER**

- Tax attributes of debtor, estate to succeed to, **11 USC § 346(i)**

**INVESTORS**

- Definition of “investor typical of holders of claims or interests of the relevant class, **11 USC § 1125(a)**
- Reorganization plan, postpetition disclosure and solicitation, definitions, **11 USC § 1125(a)**

**INVOLUNTARY CASES**

- As to matters common to petitions in general, see **Petitions** (this index)
- Generally, **Rules 1003, 1007, 1013; 11 USC § 303**
- Administrative expenses, allowance of, **11 USC § 503(b)**
- Allowance of claim arising in ordinary course of debtor’s business or financial affairs, **11 USC § 502(f)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### INVOLUNTARY CASES—Cont'd

Answer  
filing of answer to petition, **Rules 1003, 1011; 11 USC § 303(d)**  
order of relief where petition not timely controverted, **11 USC § 303(h)**

**Commencement of Case** (this index)

Contested involuntary petitions, **Rule 1018**

**Debtor** (this index)

Defenses and objections, **Rule 7012**

**Dismissal of Case** (this index)

Interim trustees, **11 USC § 303(g), (i)**

**Notice and Hearing** (this index)

Partnerships, **Rules 1004, 1011**

“Petition,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(42)**

Petitions, fraud or false representation, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 157**

Postpetition transactions, avoidance by trustee, **11 USC § 549**

Process and service of process

generally, **Rule 1010**

defenses and objections, **Rule 7012**

Reorganization

conversion of case, **11 USC § 1112(a)**

plan, filing of, **11 USC § 1121(a)**

**Time or Date** (this index)

### INVOLUNTARY DISMISSAL

Effect of, of action, **FRCP 41**

### INVOLUNTARY TRANSFERS

Definition of transfer as including, **11 USC § 101(54)**

Exemption by debtor of property recovered by trustee

generally, **11 USC § 522(e)**

waiver of exemption, **11 USC § 522(e)**

### IRREPARABLE HARM

Stay, grant of relief from

generally, **11 USC § 362(d), (f)**

individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1301(c), (d)**

### ISSUANCE

Form, and service of summons, **FRCP 4**

### JEWELRY

Exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in, **11 USC § 522(d), (f)**

### JOINDER OF CLAIMS AND REMEDIES

Generally, **FRCP 18**

Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7018**

Properties in an action, **FRCP 71.1**

### JOINDER OF PARTIES

Generally, **FRCP 19**

Additional parties in a pleading, **FRCP 13**

Adversary proceedings, **Rules 7019-7021**

Indemnification, **Rule 6010**

Involuntary petition, **Rule 1003**

Transfer of claim, **Rule 3001**

### JOINING IN PETITION

Involuntary cases, time for joining in petition, **11 USC § 303(c)**

### JOINT ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES

Generally, **Rules 1015, 2009**

Adversary proceedings, consolidation of, **Rule 7042**

### JOINT CASES

**Commencement of Case** (this index)

### JOINT CASES—Cont'd

Exemptions, applicability of provisions with respect to each debtor, **11 USC § 522(m)**

“Petition,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(42)**

### JOINT DEBTORS' CLAIMS

**Codebtors' Claims** (this index)

### JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

Confirmation of plan, each holder or specified kinds of claims to receive property other than security of participating affiliate in joint plan, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

Offer or sale of securities of affiliate participating in joint plan with debtor, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

### JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES

Corporation as including, **11 USC § 101(9)**

### JOINT TENANTS

Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(b)**

Sale by trustee, debtor having had undivided interest as joint tenant immediately before commencement of case, **11 USC § 363(h)**

### JOURNALISM PRIVILEGE

Generally, **FRE 501**

### JUDGES

Abrogated, **FRCP 81**

Appeals, **28 USC 158**

Applicability of rules, **FRE 1101**

Appointment

staff, **28 USC 156**

term, **28 USC 152(b)**

vacancies, **28 USC 152**

Apprehension and removal of debtor avoiding subpoena, **Rule 2005**

Authority, interception of communications, **18 USC 2516**

Business, division, **28 USC 154**

Character of service, **28 USC 153**

Chief judge, designation, **28 USC 154**

Circuit councils and district courts, rules by, **Rule 8026**

Communications, authorization to intercept, **18 USC 2516**

Compensation, **28 USC 153**

Competency as witnesses, **FRE 605**

Contempt, **Rule 9020**

Defined, **Rule 9002**

Designation, chief judge, **28 USC 154**

Disqualification

generally, **Rule 5004**

contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**

restrictions on appointments, **Rule 5002**

Division of business, **28 USC 154**

Division of responsibilities, **28 USC 154**

Duty of reporting suspected violations, **18 USC 3057**

Electronic communications interception, **18 USC 2516**

Filing papers, **Rule 5005**

Findings of fact and conclusions of law, **Rule 9033**

Inability of, to proceed, **FRCP 63**

In chambers proceedings, **Rule 5001**

Interception of communications, **18 USC 2516**

Oaths and affirmations, **Rule 9012**

Oral communications interception, **18 USC 2516**

Procedures governing, **28 USC 157**

**JUDGES—Cont'd**

Records, completion and transmission of, **Rule 8010**  
 Relatives or connected persons, appointment of, **Rule 5002**  
 Removal, **28 USC 152**  
 Salaries, **28 USC 153**  
 Service, character, **28 USC 153**  
 Staff appointment, **28 USC 156**  
 Stay pending appeal, **Rule 8007**  
 Temporary Bankruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012, **11 USC § 152**  
 Term of appointment, **28 USC 152(b)**  
 Time for filing notice of appeal, **Rule 8002**  
 Transfers, **28 USC 155**  
 United States magistrate, **Rule 2005**  
 Vacant judgeships, appointment, **28 USC 152**  
 Violations, reporting suspected, **18 USC 3057**  
 Wire communications interception, **18 USC 2516**  
 Withdrawal of case, **Rule 5011**

**JUDGMENT OR DECREE**

Generally, **FRCP 54**  
**Adversary Proceedings** (this index)  
 Amendment, **FRCP 59; Rule 9023**  
**Appeal and Review** (this index)  
 Appendix to brief  
     generally, **Rule 8018**  
     entry of judgment, **Rule 9021**  
     notice of judgment, **Rule 9022**  
     records kept, **Rule 5003**  
 As matter of law in actions jury trials, **FRCP 50**  
 Averment of, **FRCP 9**  
 Claim as including right to payment reduced to judgment, **11 USC § 101(5)**  
 Class action, **FRCP 23**  
 Clerk kept copies of civil, **FRCP 79**  
 Consumer debt, exceptions to discharge, judgment against creditor, **11 USC § 523(d)**  
 Copies, **Rule 8004**  
 Declaratory, **FRCP 57**  
 Declaratory judgments, **Rule 7001**  
**Default and Default Judgments** (this index)  
 Defined, **FRCP 54; Rules 9001, 9002**  
 Definition of “judicial lien, **11 USC § 101(36)**  
 Discharge as voiding judgment, **11 USC § 524(a)**  
 District Court review, Bankruptcy Court lacked constitutional authority to enter, **Rule 8018.1**  
 Enforcement of judgment  
     generally, **Rule 9021**  
     adversary proceedings, **Rule 7062**  
     limit on length of stay, 14 days, **Rule 7062**  
 Entry of, **FRCP 58; Rule 9021**  
 Execution, **Rule 7069**  
 For specific acts, **FRCP 70**  
 Granting renewed motion for, **FRCP 50**  
 Harmless error and, **FRCP 61**  
 Inability of judge to proceed and, **FRCP 63**  
 Involuntary case, dismissal of petition, **11 USC § 303(i)**  
 Motion for, on the pleadings, **FRCP 12**  
 Municipal debt adjustment, limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court, **11 USC § 904**  
 Notice, **FRCP 77; Rules 8016, 9022**  
 Offer of, **FRCP 68**  
**Order or Approval of Court** (this index)  
 Partial findings, **FRCP 52**

**JUDGMENT OR DECREE—Cont'd**

Personal, family or general history or boundaries, **FRE 803**  
 Power of court to issue necessary or appropriate judgment, **11 USC § 105(a)**  
 Previous conviction, **FRE 803**  
 Relief from, **FRCP 60; Rule 9024**  
 Reviewing motion for, after trial, **FRCP 50**  
 Sale of estate property by trustee, voiding of, judgment in favor of estate and against party entering into agreement, **11 USC § 363(n)**  
 Separate, on counterclaim or cross-claim, **FRCP 13**  
 Sovereign immunity and governmental units, **11 USC § 106(a)**  
 Stay of proceedings to enforce, **FRCP 62**  
 Summary, **FRCP 56**  
 Tax liability, determination of, adjudication by judicial or administrative tribunal, **11 USC § 505(a), (b)**  
 Writ of execution to enforce, **FRCP 69**  
**JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF UNITED STATES**  
 Adjustment of dollar amounts, recommendations, **11 USC § 104**  
 Compensation of officers, **11 USC § 330(b)**  
 Notice of appearance fees and fees charged against distributions, **11 USC § 330(b)**  
**JUDICIAL DISTRICT**  
**District** (this index)  
**JUDICIAL LIEN**  
 Bond or other obligation furnished to dissolve judicial lien, trustee may avoid transfer of property to secure reimbursement of surety, **11 USC § 547(d)**  
 Defined, **11 USC § 101(36)**  
 Exemption, lien impairing, **11 USC § 522(f)**  
 Statutory lien definition, judicial lien excluded, **11 USC § 101(53)**  
 Transfer of property, trustee may avoid, perfection of transfer of fixture or property other than real property, **11 USC § 547(e)**  
 Trustee as lien creditor and as successor to certain creditors and purchasers, creditor obtaining judicial lien at time of commencement of case, **11 USC § 544(a)**  
**JUDICIAL NOTICE**  
 Adjudicative facts, **FRE 201**  
 Distant or contemporary historical facts, **FRE 201**  
 Jurisdictional facts, **FRE 201**  
**JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**  
**Actions and Proceedings** (this index)  
**JUDICIAL REVIEW**  
**Appeal and Review** (this index)  
**JUNIOR LIEN**  
 Generally as to priorities, **Priorities** (this index)  
 Obtaining credit or incurring of debt by trustee, junior lien on property of estate, **11 USC § 364(c)**  
**Subordination** (this index)  
**JURISDICTION**  
 Generally, **FRE 1101; Rule 9030; 11 USC § 105**  
 Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7008**  
 Ancillary and other cross-border cases, **11 USC § 1510**  
 Bankruptcy appeals  
     Bankruptcy Appellate Panel, **28 USC 158(b)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Bankruptcy appeals—Cont'd  
 Court of Appeals, **28 USC 158(d)**  
 District Court, **28 USC 158(a)**  
 Bankruptcy cases, **28 USC 157, 28 USC 1334**  
 Bankruptcy proceedings, **28 USC 157, 28 USC 1334**  
 Briefs, form and length of, **Rules 8015 to 8017**  
 Core proceedings, **28 USC 157**  
 Defenses and objections, **FRCP 12**  
 Discharge of debtor, **Rule 4004**  
**Equitable Rights and Remedies** (this index)  
 Injunction, power to grant. **Injunctions** (this index)  
 Joinder of parties, **Rule 7019**  
 Limited appearance by foreign representative, **11 USC § 306**  
 Municipal debt adjustment  
 closing of case, **11 USC § 945(b)**  
 continuing jurisdiction, plan, **11 USC § 945(a)**  
 dismissal of case if court has retained jurisdiction after confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 927(a)**  
 limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court, **11 USC § 904**  
 reversal on appeal of finding of jurisdiction, effect on validity of debt incurred, **11 USC § 921(e)**  
 Removal of trustee or examiner, power of court, **11 USC § 324**  
 Reorganization  
 aircraft equipment and vessels, enjoining taking of possession of, **11 USC § 1110(a)**  
 asbestos cases, supplementary injunctions in, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**  
 Security provider, proceedings against, **Rule 9025**  
 Service of summons on individuals within U.S., **FRCP 4**  
 Status conference, **11 USC § 105(d)**  
 Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**  
 Under the rules, **FRCP 82**  
 Venue  
 generally, **Rule 9030**  
**Change of Venue** (this index)  
 Withdrawal, **28 USC 157**

### JURY

Competency as witnesses, **FRE 606**  
 Disclosure of court-appointed experts, **FRE 706**  
 Exclusion of relevant evidence, **FRE 403**  
 Findings of master in, **FRCP 53**  
 Functions of, **FRE 1008**  
 Identification risk, **FRE 614**  
 Instructions to, **FRCP 51**  
 Limited admissibility, **FRE 105**  
 Number of, **FRCP 48**  
 Participation of, in verdict, **FRCP 48**  
 Selection of, **FRCP 47**

### JURY TRIAL

Generally, **Rule 9015**  
 Bankruptcy court, **28 USC 157(e), 28 USC 1411**  
 Contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**  
 Designation on the docket as, **FRCP 39**  
 Judgment as matter of law in, **FRCP 50**  
 Of right, **FRCP 38**

### JUVENILE ADJUDICATIONS

Use to impeach, **FRE 609**

### KNOWLEDGE

Admissibility, **FRE 404**  
 Character evidence, **FRE 404**  
 Commencement of case  
 custodian with knowledge of commencement of case, disbursements from property or proceeds, or action in administration of property forbidden, **11 USC § 543(a)**  
 postpetition transfer of property of estate or payment of debt owing to debtor in good faith without notice or knowledge of commencement, **11 USC § 542(c)**  
 Discharge exceptions, debt neither listed nor scheduled, notice or knowledge of creditor of case, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Good faith transfer of property of estate or payment of debt in good faith without notice or knowledge of commencement of case, **11 USC § 542(c)**  
**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
 Liquidation, creditor without notice or actual knowledge of case in time for timely filing of proof, **11 USC § 726(a)**  
 Opinion testimony and firsthand, **FRE 701**  
 Pendency of appeal. **Appeal and Review** (this index)  
 Professional person employed, knowledge of facts permitting denial of allowance, limitation on compensation of trustee, **11 USC § 326(d)**  
 Trustee's examination of debtor concerning knowledge of consequences and options in filing bankruptcy, **11 USC § 341(d)**  
 Turnover of property, transfer of property or payment of debt in good faith without notice or knowledge, **11 USC § 542(c)**  
 Void or voidable transfers  
 avoided transfer, transferee taking for value in good faith and without knowledge of voidability of transfer, **11 USC § 550(b)**  
 trustee or creditor, power to avoid regardless of knowledge of, **11 USC § 544(a)**

### LABOR UNIONS

**Unions** (this index)

### LACK OF PROSECUTION

Involuntary cases, dismissal of petition, **11 USC § 303(j)**

### LACK OF RECORD

Proof of, **FRCP 44**

### LAND

Production of documents and things and entry upon, for inspection and other purposes, **FRCP 34**

### LARCENY

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### LATE PAYMENT

Allowance of claim resulting from reduction of credit available in connection with employment tax on wages, salaries, or commissions earned from debtor, **11 USC § 502(b)**

### LAWYERS

**Attorneys** (this index)

### LAY WITNESSES

Opinion testimony by, **FRE 701**

### LEADING QUESTIONS

Generally, **FRE 611**



LEASE

- Administrative powers, case administration generally, **11 USC § 363**
- adequate protection of interest, **11 USC § 361**
- unexpired leases, **11 USC § 365**
- Affiliate, definition of, business or property operated under lease, **11 USC § 101(2)**
- Allowance of claim of lessor for damages resulting from termination of lease, **11 USC § 502(b)**
- Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Breach of Contract or Lease** (this index)
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Individual debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 1303, 1304(b)**
- Insolvency or financial condition of debtor, lease conditioned on, effect on whether trustee may use, sell, or lease property, **11 USC § 363(l)**
- “Inventory,” personal property leased or held for lease as constituting, **11 USC § 547(a)**
- Involuntary case, debtor permitted to lease property as though involuntary case had not been commenced, **11 USC § 303(f)**
- Municipal leases, **11 USC § 929**
- Priorities, allowed unsecured claims of individuals arising from deposit, **11 USC § 507(a)**
- Property of estate, interest of debtor as lessee under lease of nonresidential real property, **11 USC § 541(b)**
- “Railroad,” definition of, owner of trackage facilities leased by common carrier as, **11 USC § 101(44)**
- Railroad reorganization, lessor of rolling stock equipment or accessories, **11 USC § 1168**
- Rent** (this index)
- Reorganization
  - aircraft equipment and vessels, **11 USC § 1110**
  - exempt property, consent of debtor to lease of, **11 USC § 1123(c)**
  - railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment or accessories, **11 USC § 1168**
- “Security,” definition of, oil, gas, or mineral lease as within, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- Single Asset Real Estate** (this index)
- Termination of Contract or Lease** (this index)
- Turnover of property to estate, delivery and accounting for value, **11 USC § 542(a)**
- Unexpired leases. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Voidable transfers, **11 USC § 547(c)**

LEAVE OF COURT

- Appeal and review
  - generally, **Rules 8001, 8003**
  - briefs and appendix, filing and service, **Rule 8018**
- To obtain depositions, **FRCP 30**

LEGAL INTERESTS OF DEBTOR

- Property of estate, interests included in, **11 USC § 541(a)**

LEGISLATIVE FACTS

- Examples, **FRE 201**

LEGISLATORS PRIVILEGE

- State, **FRE 501**

LENGTH OF SERVICE

- Exemption of payments under plan or contract on account of length of service, **11 USC § 522(d)**

LETTER OF CREDIT

- “Security,” exclusion from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

LEVERAGE TRANSACTION

- Automatic stay exception as to setoff, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Commodity broker liquidation
  - contractual commitment, leverage transaction as, **11 USC § 761(8)**
  - definition of leverage transaction, **11 USC § 761(13)**
  - merchant. **Leverage Transaction Merchant** (this index)
- “Security,” exclusion from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

LEVERAGE TRANSACTION MERCHANT

- Commodity broker liquidation
  - “commodity broker,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(6)**
  - “customer,” meaning of, **11 USC § 761(9)**
  - definition of leverage transaction merchant, **11 USC § 761(14)**

LEVY

- “Judicial lien,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(36)**

LIABILITY

- Assignment by trustee of contract or lease assumed, breach of contract or lease occurring after assignment, **11 USC § 365(k)**
- Discharge, effect of, **11 USC § 524(a)**
- Insurance, admissibility, **FRE 411**
- Payment of expenses inadmissible to prove, **FRE 409**
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Schedule of Assets and Liabilities** (this index)
- Transferee of avoided transfer, liability of
  - generally, **11 USC § 550**
  - allowance of claim arising from recovery of property as result of avoidance of setoff, **11 USC § 502(h)**
  - dismissal of case as vacating order, judgment, or transfer ordered, **11 USC § 349(b)**
  - exemptions
    - costs and expenses of avoiding transfer of property which debt were exempt, **11 USC § 522(k)**
    - debtor may avoid transfer of property of debtor, recovery by debtor as though trustee had avoided transfer, **11 USC § 522(i)**
    - property recovered by trustee, exemption by debtor of
      - generally, **11 USC § 522(g)**
      - waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**
  - municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**
  - property of estate, interest which trustee recovers as, **11 USC § 541(a)**
- Trustee’s bond, personal liability on, **11 USC § 322(c)**

LIABILITY OF ESTATE

- Assignment by trustee of contract or lease assumed by him, breach of contract or lease occurring after, **11 USC § 365(k)**
- Rejection by trustee of unexpired lease, lessee remaining in possession, rights against estate, **11 USC § 365(h)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### LICENSES

- Automatic stay exceptions, educational institutions, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Discriminatory treatment, governmental units prohibited from, **11 USC § 525(a)**
- Educational loans and institutions, property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**
- Intellectual Property** (this index)

### LIE DETECTORS

- Admissibility, **FRE 702**

### LIENS

- Generally as to liens created by agreements. **Security Interest** (this index)
- Adequate protection, **11 USC §§ 364(d), 1205(b)**
- Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7001**
- Agreement, lien created by. **Security Interest** (this index)
- Amount secured and priority claims, **Rule 3012**
- Automatic stay of act to create, perfect, or enforce lien against property of estate, filed petition operating as, **11 USC § 362(a)**
- Commencement of case
  - aggregate claims in excess of value of lien, **11 USC § 303(b)**
  - property acquired by estate or debtor after, **11 USC § 552(a)**
- Custodian, trustee, receiver, or agent appointed or authorized to enforce lien as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(11)**
- Definition of “lien,” **11 USC § 101(37)**
- Dependents** (this index)
- Determination of secured status, **11 USC § 506(a), (d)**
- Dismissal of case as reinstating lien voided under § 506(d), **11 USC § 349(b)**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases
  - rejection of executory contract to purchase real property, lien on interest of debtor, **11 USC § 365(j)**
  - transfer which is fixing of lien, power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 547(c)**
- Exemptions
  - avoidance of fixing of lien impairing exemption
    - costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, lien impairing exemption, **11 USC § 522(f)**
    - waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e), (f)**
  - avoidance of fixing of lien impairing exemption generally, **11 USC § 522(f)**
  - whether exempt property is liable for debt arising before commencement of case, lien excepted, **11 USC § 522(c)**
- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment
  - adequate protection, additional or replacement liens as, **11 USC § 1205(b)**
  - confirmation of plan providing that holder of claim retain lien, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**
- Fraudulent transfers, effect of transferee or obligee taking for value and in good faith, **11 USC § 548(c)**
- Indemnification, **Rule 6010**
- “Indenture,” definition of, claim secured by lien on debtor’s property, outstanding securities as within definition, **11 USC § 101(28)**
- Individual debt adjustment
  - confirmation of plan providing that holder of claim retain lien, **11 USC § 1325(a)**

### LIENS—Cont’d

- Individual debt adjustment—Cont’d
  - trustee’s right to appear and be heard concerning value of property subject to lien, **11 USC § 1302(b)**
- Involuntary case, order for relief where custodian appointed to enforce lien, **11 USC § 303(h)**
- Judicial Lien** (this index)
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 922, 927, 928**
- Obtaining credit or incurring debt secured by lien, court authorization to trustee, **11 USC § 364(c)-(e)**
- Redemption of property, **Rule 6008**
- Reorganization
  - effect of schedule of claims and interests, **11 USC § 1111(b)**
  - plan, sale of property of estate, adequate means for execution of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
- Sale, use, or lease of property, **Rule 6004**
- Sale of estate property by trustee, **11 USC §§ 363(f, k), 1260**
- Satisfaction of lien
  - contents of reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
  - execution of reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1142(b)**
  - preferences, power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC §§ 547(c), 548(c)**
- “Security interest” as meaning lien created by agreement, **11 USC § 101(51)**
- Statutory Liens** (this index)
- Subordinated claim, order that lien securing be transferred to estate, **11 USC § 510(c)**
- Successor to certain creditors and purchasers, and lien creditor, trustee as
  - generally, **11 USC § 544**
  - automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**
  - commodity broker liquidation, voidable transfers, customer property, **11 USC § 764**
  - disallowance of claim of transferee of avoidable transfer, **11 USC § 502(d)**
  - dismissal as reinstating transfers avoided, **11 USC § 349(b)**
- exemptions
  - avoiding transfer, power of debtor, **11 USC § 522(h)**
  - costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**
  - debtor may avoid transfer of property
    - waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**
  - preservation of avoided transfer
    - generally, **11 USC § 522(i)**
    - waiver of exemption, **11 USC § 522(e)**
  - whether exempt property liable for debt, **11 USC § 522(c)**
- fraudulent transfers and obligations
  - transferee or obligee of transferor obligation taking for value in good faith, **11 USC § 548(c)**
  - voidable transfer or obligation under another section, giving value as affecting retaining of lien or enforcement of obligation, **11 USC § 548(c)**
- involuntary cases, commencement of, exclusion of voidable transfers, **11 USC § 303(b)**

**LIENS—Cont'd**

- Successor to certain creditors and purchasers, and lien creditor, trustee as—Cont'd
  - liability of transferee of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 550(a)**
  - limitations on avoiding powers, **11 USC § 546(b)**
  - security interest, postpetition effect of, **11 USC § 552(b)**
  - stockbroker liquidation, extent to which trustee avoids transfer, **11 USC § 749**
- Valuation of security amount, **Rule 3012**
- Void or voidable transfers
  - allowed secured claim, lien securing claim which is not allowed, **11 USC § 506(d)**
  - dismissal as reinstating voided lien, **11 USC § 349(b)**
  - involuntary cases, commencement of, exclusion of voidable transfers, **11 USC § 303(b)**
  - liquidation, **11 USC § 724(a)**
  - seller's right to reclaim goods received while insolvent, **11 USC § 546(c)**
- Statutory Liens** (this index)
  - transfer which is fixing of lien, power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 547(c)**

**LIFE INSURANCE**

- Exemption of property, **11 USC § 522(d)**
- Payment under contract insuring life of individual of whom debtor was dependent, **11 USC § 522(d)**
- Property of estate, interest debtor acquires or becomes entitled to acquire, **11 USC § 541(a)**

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

- Transfer of property of estate or of debtor to company in good faith, to pay premium or carry out nonforfeiture option, **11 USC § 542(d)**

**LIFE THREATENED**

- Privilege to withhold if, **FRE 501**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

- Estate, defenses of, **11 USC §§ 541(e), 558**

**LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS**

- Avoiding powers, limitations on, **11 USC § 546**
- Compensation of Officers** (this index)
- Discovery, **FRCP 26**
- Individual debt adjustment, debtor engaged in business, limitations on trustee, **11 USC § 1304(b)**
- Municipal debt adjustment, limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court, **11 USC § 904**
- Professional persons, limitation on compensation of, case administration, **11 USC § 328**
- Reorganization, limitations on trustee, **11 USC § 1107(a)**
- Sanctions for violating representations to court, **FRCP 11**

**LIMITED ADMISSIBILITY**

- Evidence, **FRE 103, FRE 105**

**LIMITED APPEARANCE**

- Commencement of case, **11 USC § 306**

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**

- Corporation as distinguished from, definitions, **11 USC § 101(9)**
- "Equity security," interest of limited partner as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(16)**
- "Security," interest of limited partner as, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

- Stockbroker liquidation, subordination of certain claims, **11 USC § 747(2, 3)**

**LIQUIDATED CLAIM OR DEBT**

- Debtor, eligibility to be, individual with regular income, **11 USC § 109(e)**
- Definition of claim, **11 USC § 101(5)**
- Liquidation, election of trustee, voting by creditor holding unsecured claim entitled to distribution, **11 USC § 702(a)**

**LIQUIDATION**

- Generally, **11 USC §§ 701-766**
- Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**
- Abstention, factors warranting dismissal or suspension, cases ancillary to foreign proceedings, **11 USC § 305(a)**
- Accounting by prior custodian, **Rule 6002**
- Accounts and Accounting** (this index)
- Administration. Officers and administration, *infra*
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Applicability of other chapters, **11 USC § 103(a)**
- Applicability of subchapters of Chapter 7, **11 USC § 103(b)-(d)**
- Appraisers and auctioneers, **Rule 6005**
- Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts, **Rule 6006**
- Authorization to operate business
  - generally, **11 USC § 721**
  - duty of trustee to file periodic reports and summaries with court and governmental units, **11 USC § 704(8)**
  - employment of professional persons, **11 USC § 327(b)**
  - obtaining credit, and incurring unsecured debt in ordinary course of business allowable as administrative expense, **11 USC § 364(a)**
  - use, sale, or lease of property by trustee, **11 USC § 363(c)**
- Automatic stay
  - generally, **11 USC § 362(a), (b)**
  - automatic stay as continuing until time discharge is granted or denied, case concerning individual, **11 USC § 362(c)**
  - SIPC to file application for protective decree, **11 USC § 742**
- Business. Authorization to operate business, *supra*
- Collection of estate
- Commencement of case
  - disposition of certain property after commencement and before final distribution, **11 USC § 725**
  - involuntary cases, *infra*
- Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)
- Conversion
  - generally, **Rule 1019; 11 USC § 706**
  - applicability of § 342(a) and 365(d), as if conversion order were order for relief, **11 USC § 348(c)**
  - dismissal of case on request of debtor, case not converted under section 706, **11 USC § 1307(b)**
  - individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1307**
  - power of court to convert case to case under Chapter 7, **11 USC § 1307(c)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Conversion—Cont'd  
 reorganization  
     conversion of case, **11 USC §§ 1106(a), 1112(a)-(c), (e)**  
     taxable period of debtor, **11 USC § 1146(a)**  
 Corporation as eligible to act as trustee, **11 USC § 321(2)**  
 Creditors' committee, **11 USC § 705(a)**  
 Death or incompetency of debtor, **Rule 1016**  
 Debtor  
     commencement of involuntary cases only against persons who may be debtors under Chapter 7 or 11, **11 USC § 303(a)**  
     conversion of case, **11 USC § 706**  
     death or incompetency of debtor, **Rule 1016**  
     distribution of property of estate to debtor, **11 USC § 726(a)**  
     eligibility to be debtor under Chapter 7, **11 USC § 109(b), (d)**  
     redemption of tangible personal property exempted, **11 USC § 722**  
 Debtor in possession, **Rule 2015**  
 Defense of proceedings, **Rule 6009**  
**Delay** (this index)  
 Discharge  
     generally, **11 USC § 727**  
     duty of trustee to oppose, **11 USC § 704(6)**  
     exceptions to discharge  
         generally, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
         denial of discharge under § 727, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
     reaffirmation agreement, **11 USC § 524(c), (d)**  
     reorganization plan, whether confirmation discharges debtor who would be denied discharge, **11 USC § 1141(d)**  
 Discharge of debtor  
     generally, **Rule 4007**  
     objections, **Rule 4004**  
     revocation of discharge, **Rule 9024**  
 Dismissal  
     generally, **11 USC § 707**  
     abuse of Chapter 7 provisions, **Rule 1017**  
     individual debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 1306(a), 1307(b)**  
 Disposition of property in which entity other than estate has interest, **11 USC § 725**  
 Distribution of property of estate  
     as to additional matters affecting, see other lines in this topic  
     generally, **11 USC § 726**  
**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)  
     court determination of disposition of property in which other entity has interest, **11 USC § 725**  
     election of trustee by creditors holding claims entitled to distribution, **11 USC § 702(a)**  
     partnership trustee's rights against general partners, **11 USC § 723(c)**  
     stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC §§ 750, 752(b)**  
     unclaimed property, **11 USC § 347(a)**  
 Dividends, **Rules 3009, 3010**  
 Estate  
     discharge, denial of, withholding recorded information from officer of estate entitled to possession, **11 USC § 727(a)**

### LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Estate—Cont'd  
     liens, treatment of, distribution of property in which estate has interest subject to lien, **11 USC § 724(b)**  
 Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**  
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, rejection where trustee does not assume or reject, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
 Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment  
     confirmation of plan, value of property to be distributed as affected by amount which would be paid under liquidation chapter, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**  
 conversion  
     generally, **11 USC § 706(a), (c)**  
     priority of payment of claims, **11 USC § 726(b)**  
     stay of action against codebtor, conversion to case under liquidation chapter, exception, **11 USC § 1201(a)**  
     discharge without completing payments, amount which would have been paid had estate liquidated, **11 USC § 1228(b)**  
     modification of plan after conversion to alter amount of distribution to creditor, **11 USC § 1229(a)**  
 Filing of proof of claim or interest  
     discharge from all debts arising before date of order for relief whether or not proof filed, **11 USC § 727(b)**  
     payment of other allowed unsecured claims, **11 USC § 726(a)**  
 Filing of reports, summaries and accounts, **11 USC § 704(8, 9)**  
 Foreign proceeding  
     abstention, **11 USC § 305(a)**  
     distribution in, **11 USC § 508(a)**  
     purpose of liquidating estate as within scope of definition, **11 USC § 101(23)**  
 Indemnification of lien or transfer to surety, **Rule 6010**  
 Individual debt adjustment  
     confirmation of plan, value of property to be distributed as affected by amount which would be paid under liquidation chapter, **11 USC § 1325(a)**  
 conversion or dismissal  
     generally, **Rule 1019; 11 USC §§ 706(a), (c), 1306(a), 1307**  
     priority of payment of claims, **11 USC § 726(b)**  
     stay of action against codebtor, conversion to case under liquidation chapter, exception, **11 USC § 1301(a)**  
     discharge without completing payments, amount would have been paid had estate been liquidated, **11 USC § 1328(b)**  
     modification of plan after confirmation to alter amount of distribution to creditor, **11 USC § 1329(a)**  
**Insider** (this index)  
**Interim Trustee** (this index)  
 Intervention, **Rule 2018**  
 Involuntary cases, commencement of  
     generally, **11 USC § 303(a)**  
     foreign bank, involuntary case commenced

**LIQUIDATION—Cont'd**

Involuntary cases, commencement of—Cont'd  
 against, only under Chapter 7, **11 USC § 303(k)**  
 interim trustee, time for appointment of, **11 USC § 303(g)**  
 Involuntary petition, **Rules 1003**  
 Joint administration of estates, **Rule 2009**  
 Liens. Treatment of certain liens, *infra*  
 Meeting of creditors, **Rule 2003**  
**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)  
**Notice and Hearing** (this index)  
 Objections, **Rule 4004**  
 Officers and administration  
   generally, **11 USC § 701-707**  
   conversion, *supra*  
   creditor's committee, **11 USC § 705**  
   dismissal, *supra*  
   duties of trustee  
     generally, **11 USC § 704**  
     individual debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 1302(b), 1304(c)**  
**Election of Trustee** (this index)  
 final report and final account of trustee, **11 USC § 704(9)**  
 interim trustee, **11 USC § 701**  
 limitation on compensation of trustee, **11 USC § 326(a)**  
 residence or office in judicial district, eligibility of trustee, **11 USC § 321(1)**  
**Successor Trustee** (this index)  
 trustee, see more specific lines in this group  
**Order or Approval of Court** (this index)  
**Partnership** (this index)  
 Payment  
   dismissal for nonpayment of fees and charges, **11 USC § 707(a)**  
   redemption of tangible personal property by individual debtor, payment of amount of allowed secured claim of lienholder, **11 USC § 722**  
**Petitions** (this index)  
 Plan, distribution under, **Rule 3021**  
 Postpetition transfer, burden of proof as to, **Rule 6001**  
**Priorities** (this index)  
 Professional persons, employment of, **11 USC § 327(b), (c)**  
**Pro Rata Distribution** (this index)  
 Proxies, **Rule 2006**  
 Railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1174**  
 Reaffirmation agreement, effect of discharge, **11 USC § 524(c), (d)**  
 Redemption, **Rule 6008; 11 USC § 722**  
**Reduction to Money** (this index)  
**Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)  
 Reopening cases, **Rule 5010**  
 Reorganization plan  
   confirmation of plan  
     discharging debtor, where debtor would be denied discharge under Chapter 7, **11 USC § 1141(d)**  
     each class, confirmation of plan with respect to, amount holder would receive or retain if debtor were liquidated, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

**LIQUIDATION—Cont'd**

Reorganization plan—Cont'd  
 confirmation of plan—Cont'd  
   no likelihood that confirmation to be followed by liquidation, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
   railroad reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1174**  
 distribution of property  
   generally, **11 USC § 1143**  
   municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
**Reports and Reporting** (this index)  
 Schedules of assets and liabilities, **Rule 1007**  
**Security Interest** (this index)  
**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)  
 Subordination for purposes of distribution, **11 USC § 510(b)**  
 Taxation  
   business of debtor, trustee operating, **11 USC § 704(8)**  
   conversion of case, meaning of phrase “the order for relief under this chapter,” **11 USC § 348(b)**  
   income of estate, taxation under state or local law, **11 USC § 346(b)**  
   individual debtor, case concerning, estate to succeed to debtor's tax attributes, **11 USC § 346(i)**  
   liens securing allowed claim for taxes, **11 USC § 724(b)**  
   partnership trustee, rights against general partners, trustee to have claim against estate of each general partner, **11 USC § 723(c)**  
 Transfer of claim, **Rule 1003**  
 Treatment of certain liens  
   generally, **11 USC § 724**  
   automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**  
   avoiding liens, powers of trustee, claims specified in **11 USC § 726(a), 11 USC § 724(a)**  
   commodity broker liquidation, avoidable transfers, **11 USC § 764**  
   disallowance of claim of transferee of avoidable transfer, **11 USC § 502(d)**  
   dismissal as reinstating avoided transfers, **11 USC § 349(b)**  
   disposition of property in which lienholder has interest, **11 USC § 725**  
 exemptions  
   costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**  
   debtor may avoid transfer of property of debtor  
     generally, **11 USC § 522(h)**  
     waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**  
   liens not voided, whether exempt property liable for debt arising before commencement of case, **11 USC § 522(c)**  
   preservation of avoided transfer for benefit of debtor  
     generally, **11 USC § 522(i)**  
     waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**  
 involuntary cases, commencement of, exception of voidable transfers in computing number of holders, **11 USC § 303(b)**  
 liability of transferee of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 550(a)**  
 redemption of tangible personal property by individual debtor, **11 USC § 722**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

- Treatment of certain liens—Cont'd
  - stockbroker liquidation, extent to which transfer is avoided by trustee, **11 USC § 749**
- Trustee. Officers and administration, *supra*
- Unclaimed funds, **Rule 3011**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, **Rule 6004**
- Void or Voidable Transfers** (this index)

### LIST OF CLAIMS

- Municipal debt adjustment
  - generally, **11 USC § 925**
  - objection to petition after notice of commencement of case, **11 USC § 921(b)**

### LIST OF CREDITORS OR EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

- Generally, **Rule 1007**
- Amendment
  - generally, **Rule 1009**
  - verification, **Rule 1008**
- Debtor to file with court, **11 USC § 521(1)**
- Dismissal of case on motion or request of U.S. trustee, **11 USC §§ 707(a), 1112(e)**
- Evidence of claim, **Rule 3003**
- Exceptions to discharge, debts not listed or scheduled, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Forms, **Forms 104, 204**
- Municipal debt adjustment
  - generally, **11 USC § 924**
  - proof of claim deemed filed for claim appearing in list of creditors, **11 USC § 925**
- Verification, **Rule 1008**

### LIST OF PROPERTY

- Exempt property, debtor to file list of, **11 USC § 522(l)**

### LIVESTOCK

- Animals** (this index)

### LOCAL LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS

- Related Laws, Rules, and Regulations** (this index)

### LOCAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFIT

- Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(d)**

### LOSS OF ASSETS

- Discharge, denial of, failure to explain satisfactorily loss or deficiency of assets to meet liabilities, **11 USC § 727(a)**

### LUXURY GOODS OR SERVICES

- Discharge, exceptions to, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### MAIL AND MAILING

- Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7004**
- Appeal and Review** (this index)
- Confirmation of plan, **Rule 3020**
- Defined, **Rule 9001**
- Disclosure statement, **Rule 3017**
- Dividends in liquidation cases, **Rule 3009**
- Exemptions, claim of, **Rule 4003**
- Involuntary petition and summons, **Rule 1010**
- Judgment or order, **Rule 9022**
- Notice, generally, **Rule 2002**
- Objections
  - disclosure statements, **Rule 3017**
  - exemptions, claim of, **Rule 4003**
- Process and service of process and papers, **FRCP 6**
- Stay, ex parte relief from, **Rule 4001**
- Time periods, **Rule 9006**

### MAIL AND MAILING—Cont'd

- Transfer of claim, **Rule 3001**

### MAINTENANCE

- Domestic Support Obligations** (this index)

### MALICE

- Exceptions to discharge, malicious injury by debtor to another entity or to property of another entity, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### MANAGEMENT

- Community property as estate property, **11 USC § 541(a)**

- Reorganization** (this index)

### MANAGING AGENT OF DEBTOR

- “Insider,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(31)**

### MANDAMUS

- Writ of, abolished, **FRCP 81**

### MANDATORY JUDICIAL NOTICE

- Generally, **FRE 201**

### MANDATORY PRESUMPTIONS

- Civil actions and proceedings, **FRE 301**

### MARGIN

- Commodity broker liquidation
  - “customer,” definition of, **11 USC § 761(9)**
  - “customer property,” meaning of, **11 USC § 761(10)**
  - duty of trustee to answer margin calls, **11 USC § 766(a)**
  - foreign futures commission merchant, meaning of, **11 USC § 761(12)**
  - “leverage transaction,” meaning of, **11 USC § 761(13)**
  - payment of margin calls, **11 USC § 766(a, h)**
  - specifically identifiable commodity contract, trustee to answer all margin calls with respect to, **11 USC § 766(a)**

### MARGIN PAYMENT

- Applicability of Chapter 7, **11 USC § 103(d)**
- Defined, **11 USC §§ 101(38), 741(5), 761(15)**
- Fraudulent transfers, when transfer is made, **11 USC § 548(d)**

### MARITIME CLAIMS

- Admiralty and Maritime Claims** (this index)

### MARKET REPORTS

- Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

### MARRIAGE CERTIFICATES

- Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

### MARRIED PERSONS

- Husband and Wife** (this index)

### MASK WORK

- Defined, **11 USC § 101(39)**

### MASTER NETTING AGREEMENTS

- Commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC § 767**
- Definitions, **11 USC § 101(38A), (38B)**
- Stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 753**

### MASTERS

- In pretrial conferences, **FRCP 16**
- Use of, **FRCP 53**

### MATERIALS

- Claims of privilege or protection of trial preparation, **FRCP 26**
- Discovery of, for or by another in preparation for trial, **FRCP 26**
- “Inventory,” definition of, **11 USC § 547(a)**

### MATERIALS FOR EXPERTS

- Generally, **FRE 706**

**MATURED COUNTERCLAIM**

After pleading, **FRCP 13**

**MATURITY OF CLAIM OR INTEREST**

Allowance of claims or interests, objections, **11 USC § 502(b)**

Definition of claim as including matured claim, **11 USC § 101(5)**

Fraudulent transfers, intent or belief that debts would be incurred beyond ability to pay on maturity, **11 USC § 548(a)**

Reorganization plan  
exemption from securities laws, commercial note, **11 USC § 1145(d)**

impairment of claims or interests, reinstating maturity of claim, **11 USC § 1124(2)**

Turnover of property to estate, payment to trustee, **11 USC § 542(b)**

**MAXIMUM ANNUAL COMPENSATION**

Individual debt adjustment, standing trustee receiving, **11 USC § 1302(e)**

**MEANS TEST**

Calculation, **Forms 122A-1 to 122C-2**

“Current monthly income” defined, **11 USC § 101(10A)**

“Median family income” defined, **11 USC § 101(39A)**

Presumed abuse of Chapter 7, **11 USC § 707(b)**

**MEDIATION**

Appeal, notice of mediation procedure, **Rule 8027**

**MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS OR TREATMENT**

Statements for purposes of, hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

Payment of, inadmissible, **FRE 409**

**MEDICAL INTRUSIONS**

Privilege, **FRE 501**

**MEDICAL PRIVILEGES**

Generally, **FRE 501**

**MEETINGS**

Discovery and, of parties, **FRCP 26**

Masters and, **FRCP 53**

**MEETINGS OF CREDITORS**

Generally, **Rule 2003; 11 USC § 341**

Dischargeability of debt, **Rule 4007**

Election of Chapter 11 trustee, **11 USC § 1104(b)**

Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**

Examination of debtor

generally, **11 USC § 343**

trustee’s examination of debtor concerning knowledge of consequences and options in filing bankruptcy, **11 USC § 341(d)**

Liquidation, **11 USC §§ 702(b), 705**

Notice, **Rule 2002**

Order or approval of court, **Rule 2003; 11 USC § 341(a)**

Railroad reorganization, whether applicable to, **11 USC § 1161**

United States trustee, administration of oath and examination of debtor by, **11 USC § 343**

**MEETINGS OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS**

Generally, **Rule 2003; 11 USC § 341**

Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**

Liquidation, **11 USC §§ 702(b), 705**

Notice, **Rule 2002**

**MEETINGS OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS**

**—Cont’d**

Railroad reorganization, whether applicable to, **11 USC § 1161**

Trustee’s examination of debtor concerning knowledge of consequences and options in filing bankruptcy, **11 USC § 341(d)**

**MEMBER PROPERTY**

Commodity broker liquidation

definitions, **11 USC § 761(16)**

ratable distribution of member property to customers, **11 USC § 766(i)**

**MENTAL INCOMPETENCY**

Examination, **FRCP 35; Rule 7035**

Maintenance or abatement of case, **Rule 1016**

Proof of claim, **Rule 3002**

Reorganization, appointment of trustee or examiner, **11 USC § 1104(a), (c)**

Service of process, **Rule 7004**

Service of summons upon, **FRCP 4**

Substitution of parties in cases of, **FRCP 25**

Suit or defense on behalf of, **FRCP 17**

**MERCHANDISE**

Priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(6)**

**MERGER**

**Consolidation or Merger of Debtor** (this index)

**MILEAGE**

Administrative expenses, allowance of, **11 USC § 503(b)**

**MILITARY**

National Guard and Reservist Debt Relief Extension Act of 2011, **11 USC § 101, 11 USC § 107**

**MINORS**

**Children and Minors** (this index)

**Dependents** (this index)

**MISLEADING (FALSE) DISCLOSURE**

Sanctions for failure to cooperate in discovery or making, **FRCP 37**

**MISTAKES**

Absence of, as relevant evidence, **FRE 404**

Averments of, **FRCP 9**

Character evidence, **FRE 404**

Relief from judgment or order on, **FRCP 60**

**MODIFICATION OR CHANGE**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

Collective bargaining agreements, **11 USC § 1113**

Conversion of case from one chapter to another, changes effected by, **11 USC § 348(a)**

Deposition by witness, **FRCP 30**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases generally, **11 USC § 365**

**Family Farm Debt Adjustment** (this index)

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Option to effect modification of debtor’s interest.

**Options** (this index)

Retiree benefits, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**

Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1193**

Stay, grant of relief from, modification of stay, **11 USC § 362(d)**

Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, revocation or modification of, **11 USC § 524(g)**

Transferred property, good faith transferee as

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### MODIFICATION OR CHANGE—Cont'd

entitled to lien, avoided transfers, changes to property, **11 USC § 550(e)**  
Venue. **Change of Venue** (this index)

### MONEY JUDGMENT

Automatic stay as to enforcement of money judgment, **11 USC § 362(a), (b)**

### MONEY OR CASH

Adequate protection by cash payments, **11 USC §§ 361(l), 1205(b)**

Case administration, generally, **11 USC § 345**

**Cash Collateral** (this index)

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

Deposit in court, **FRCP 67**

Discharge, denial of, debtor knowingly and fraudulently giving, offering, receiving, or attempting to obtain money, **11 USC § 727(a)**

Estates, money of, case administration, **11 USC § 345**

Exceptions to discharge, obtaining money through false pretenses or statements, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Money order sale proceeds, property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**

“New value” as meaning money or money’s worth, **11 USC § 547(a)**

**Reduction to Money** (this index)

Reorganization plan

contents of plan, issuance of securities for cash, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

offer or sale of security principally in exchange and partly for cash or property, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

Required deposit of, **FRCP 61A**

Sale of estate property by trustee free and clear of interest of entity other than estate, where entity could be compelled to accept money satisfaction of interest, **11 USC § 363(f)**

“Security,” exclusion of currency from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

Stockbroker liquidation

apportionment of cash remaining after liquidation of security interest, **11 USC § 752(c)**

customer property as meaning cash, security, or other property, and proceeds, **11 USC § 741(4)**

deposit of cash, definition of customer, **11 USC § 741(2)**

extent of customer claim, **11 USC § 746**

security agreement, cash or security remaining after liquidation of security interest created under, **11 USC § 752(c)**

Tax provisions, forgiveness of indebtedness, equity security, cash payment, **11 USC § 346(j)**

### MONEY ORDERS

Property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**

### MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**

Default, determination of amount necessary to cure, **11 USC § 1123(d)**

“Indenture,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(28)**

Property of estate, **11 USC § 541(d)**

Stockbroker liquidation, trustee’s account supported by trust deed filed with and qualified by Internal Revenue Service, **11 USC § 745(c)**

### MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST

Generally, **Rule 9013**

### MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST

#### —Cont'd

Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**

Administrative expense, request for payment of, filing by entity, **11 USC § 503(a)**

Alternative, for new trial, **FRCP 50**

Alter or amend judgment, **FRCP 59**

Amendment of voluntary petitions, **Rule 1009**

Amount secured and priority claims, **Rule 3012**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

Appendix to brief, filing and service of, **Rule 8018**

Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts, **Rule 6006**

Attendance, apprehension of debtor to compel, **Rule 2005**

Cash collateral usage, **Rule 4001**

Change of venue, **Rules 1014, 7087**

Chapter 9 municipality case, compliance with rules, **Rule 2019**

Chapter 11 reorganization, compliance with rules, **Rule 2019**

Classification of claims and interests, **Rule 3013**

Commencement of case, **Rule 1003**

Compromise and arbitration, **Rule 9019**

Conditional rulings on grant of, for judgment as matter of law, **FRCP 50**

Confidential or defamatory matter, **Rule 9018**

Contested matters, **Rule 9014**

Costs of adversary proceedings, **Rule 7054**

Defenses and objections, **FRCP 12; Rule 7012**

Denial of, for judgment as a matter of law, **FRCP 50**

Discharge of debtor

generally, **Rules 4007, 4008**

extension of time, **Rule 4004**

Disclosure or discovery, **FRCP 37**

Dismissal, **Rules 1017, 8001**

Dispositive, before magistrate judges, **FRCP 72**

Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**

Evidence on, in trial, **FRCP 43**

Examination of debtor and others, **Rule 2004**

Examination of debtor’s transactions with attorney, **Rule 2017**

Exempt property, **Rule 4003**

Extension of time, **Rules 8011, 9006**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment

conversion of case to Chapter 7 on request of party in interest, **11 USC § 1208(d)**

discharge, revocation of, **11 USC § 1228(d)**

dismissal, **11 USC § 1208(b), (d)**

removal of debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1204**

revocation of confirmation, **11 USC § 1230(a)**

stay, relief from, **11 USC § 1201(c)**

Findings on decisions of motions, **FRCP 52**

Granting renewed, for judgment as matter of law, **FRCP 50**

Indicative ruling on motion for relief barred by pending appeal, **FRCP 62.1**

Individual debt adjustment

conversion to case under Chapter 11 on request of party in interest or U.S. trustee, **11 USC § 1307(c), (d)**

discharge, revocation of, **11 USC § 1328(e)**

**MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST**

**—Cont'd**

Individual debt adjustment—Cont'd  
 dismissal, request of debtor for, **11 USC § 1307(b)**  
 revocation of order of confirmation, request for, **11 USC § 1330(a)**  
 stay, relief from, request of creditor, **11 USC § 1301(c)**  
 In proceedings against sureties, **FRCP 65.1**  
 Interim compensation, application to court for, **11 USC § 331**  
 Interim trustee, **Rules 2001**  
 Involuntary case, dismissal of petition on motion of petitioner, **11 USC § 303(j)**  
 Judgment in the pleadings, **FRCP 12**  
 Limited appearance by foreign representative, **11 USC § 306**  
 Liquidation  
   conversion of case under liquidation chapter to case under reorganization chapter on request of party in interest, **11 USC § 706(b)**  
   discharge, **11 USC § 727(c)-(e)**  
   duty of trustee to furnish information on request of party in interest, **11 USC § 704(7)**  
   Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970, application for protective decree under, **11 USC § 742**  
 List of creditors, **Rule 1007**  
 New trial, **FRCP 50**  
 Notice of motion, **Form 420A**  
 Order compelling disclosure or discovery, **FRCP 37**  
 Petition preparers  
   damages, attorneys' fees, and costs, **11 USC § 110(i)**  
   fees, disallowance and turnover, **11 USC § 110(h)**  
 Professionals' fees, compensation for preparation of application for, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
 Proxy solicitation, **Rule 2006**  
 Public access to papers, protection against public scrutiny, **11 USC § 107(b)**  
 Reconsideration of claims, **Rule 3008**  
 Records and recordings, generally, **Rule 5005**  
 Redemption of property, **Rule 6008**  
 Relief from judgment or order, **Rule 9024**  
 Relief from stay, **Rule 4001**  
 Reopening case, **Rule 5010**  
 Reorganization  
   acceptance or rejection of plan  
     designation as to classes of claims or interests with conflict of interest, **11 USC § 1126(e)**  
     entity whose acceptance or rejection was not in good faith, or not solicited or procured in good faith, **11 USC § 1126(f)**  
   appointment of trustee or examiner, **11 USC §§ 1103(c), 1104**  
   change of membership or size of committee, **11 USC § 1102(c)**  
   collective bargaining agreements, **11 USC § 1113**  
   conversion of case, request for, **11 USC § 1112(a)-(d)**  
   election of trustee, **11 USC § 1104(b)**  
   railroad reorganization, termination of service

**MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST**

**—Cont'd**

Reorganization—Cont'd  
   pending determination of appeal, **11 USC § 1170(d)**  
   reduction or increase of period for filing, **11 USC § 1121(d)**  
   retiree benefits, **11 USC § 1114**  
   revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1144**  
   tax effects of plan, request of state or local governmental unit as to, **11 USC § 1146(d)**  
 Requirement of writing of, **FRCP 7**  
 Responsive pleading in involuntary case, **Rule 1011**  
 Return of goods shipped to debtor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee's motion in Chapter 11 case, **11 USC § 546(h)**  
 Reviewing, for judgment after trial, **FRCP 50**  
 Sanctions, representations to court and, **FRCP 11**  
 Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**  
 Signing of, **FRCP 11**  
 Small business reorganizations, request that committee of creditors not be appointed, **11 USC § 1102(a)**  
 Status conference, **11 USC § 105(d)**  
 Stay, grant of relief from, **11 USC § 362(d)**  
**Sua sponte** (this index)  
 Summary judgment and, **FRCP 56**  
 Terminate or limit examination of deponent, **FRCP 30**  
 Time period, generally, **Rule 9006**  
 Use, sale, or lease of property, **Rule 4001**  
 Valuation of security amount, **Rule 3012**  
 Withdrawal and abstention from hearing proceeding, **Rule 5011**  
**MOTION DAY**  
   In district courts, **FRCP 78**  
**MOTOR VEHICLES**  
   Exemption of debtor's interest in one vehicle, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
**MULTIPLE CLAIMS**  
   Judgment upon, **FRCP 54**  
   Stay of judgment as to, **FRCP 62**  
**MULTIPLE DAMAGES**  
   Liquidation, distribution of property of estate, payment of claims for multiple, exemplary, or punitive damages, **11 USC § 726(a)**  
**MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**  
   Generally, **11 USC §§ 901-946**  
   Administration, generally, **11 USC §§ 921-930**  
   Administrative expenses, allowance of, **11 USC §§ 503(b), 922(c)**  
   **Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)  
   Applicability of chapters and sections  
     generally, **11 USC §§ 103(e), 901**  
     confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 943(b)**  
     "property of the estate," definition of, **11 USC § 902(1)**  
     "trustee," meaning of, **11 USC § 902(4)**  
   Applicability of other sections of Title 11, **11 USC § 901**  
   Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts, **Rule 6006**  
   Automatic stay. **Stay** (this index)  
   Avoiding powers, **11 USC § 926**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Case administration, generally, **11 USC §§ 921-926**  
**Claims and Interests** (this index)  
**Commencement of Case** (this index)  
Confirmation of plan. Plan, *infra*  
Creditors' committee  
    generally, **Rule 2007**  
**Credit** (this index)  
Debtor, municipality as, **11 USC § 109(c)**  
Definitions, **11 USC §§ 901(b), 902**  
**Delay** (this index)  
Disclosure statement, **Rules 3016, 3017**  
Dismissal  
    generally, **11 USC § 930**  
    objection to petition, **11 USC § 921(c)**  
    plan, *infra*  
    published notice of, **11 USC § 923**  
    want of prosecution, **11 USC § 930(a)**  
Election by secured creditor, **Rule 3014**  
Evidence of claim or equity security interest, filing, **Rule 3003**  
Executory contract or unexpired lease  
    applicability of provisions, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
    assumption or rejection by trustee, **11 USC § 365(d), (f), (g)**  
    confirmation, assumption or rejection by trustee before, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
    modification of contract or lease, assumption or assignment by trustee, **11 USC § 365(f)**  
    plan, *infra*  
    whether subject to modification after commencement of case, **11 USC § 365(e)**  
Filing  
    debtor to file list of creditors, **11 USC § 924**  
    plan, *infra*  
**Filing of Proof of Claim or Interest** (this index)  
Insolvent defined, **11 USC § 101(32)**  
Intervention, **Rule 2018**  
Limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court, **11 USC § 904**  
List of claims  
    generally, **11 USC § 925**  
    objection to petition after notice of commencement of case, **11 USC § 921(b)**  
List of creditors, **11 USC § 924**  
Modification of plan  
    generally, **11 USC § 942**  
    dismissal of case and denial of additional time for filing modification of plan, **11 USC § 930(a)**  
**Notice and Hearing** (this index)  
**Order or Approval of Court** (this index)  
Petition and proceedings relating to petition  
    generally, **11 USC § 921**  
    automatic stay of enforcement of claims against debtor, filed petition operating as, **11 USC § 922**  
    exchange of securities before date of filing of petition, effect of, **11 USC § 946**  
    objection to petition, **11 USC § 921(c)**  
    plan not filed with petition, filing at later time directed by court, **11 USC § 941**  
Plan  
    generally, **11 USC §§ 941-946**  
    allowance of claim arising under plan, execu-

### MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Plan—Cont'd  
    tory contract or unexpired lease not assumed, **11 USC § 502(g)**  
closing of case, **11 USC § 945**  
confirmation  
    generally, **11 USC § 943**  
dismissal  
    denial of confirmation and of additional time for filing another plan or modification, **11 USC § 930(a)**  
    refusal of confirmation, dismissal upon, **11 USC § 930(b)**  
    retention of jurisdiction after confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 930(a)**  
effect of confirmation, **11 USC § 944**  
modification of plan any time before confirmation, **11 USC § 942**  
objection to confirmation of plan by special taxpayer, **11 USC § 943(a)**  
special taxpayer may object to confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 943(a)**  
unclaimed property, becoming property of debtor or of entity acquiring assets of debtor under plan, **11 USC § 347(b)**  
continuing jurisdiction, **11 USC § 945**  
debtor, municipality as, **11 USC § 109(c)**  
disclosure statement, **Rules 3016, 3017**  
dismissal of case  
    confirmation, *supra* this group  
    failure to propose plan within time fixed, **11 USC § 930(a)**  
exchange of securities before date of filing of petition, **11 USC § 946**  
executory contracts and unexpired leases  
    generally, **11 USC § 929**  
    allowance of claim arising under plan, **11 USC § 502(g)**  
breach of contract or lease, rejection by trustee as, **11 USC § 365(g)**  
confirmation, assumption or rejection by trustee before, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
filing  
    generally, **11 USC § 941**  
    dismissal for failure to propose plan within time fixed, **11 USC § 930(a)**  
    modification of plan, **11 USC § 942**  
limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court as affected by provision of plan, **11 USC § 904**  
modification of plan  
    generally, **11 USC § 942**  
    dismissal of case and denial of additional time for filing modification of plan, **11 USC § 930(a)**  
reorganization, *infra*  
“special taxpayer affected by the plan,” meaning of, **11 USC § 902(4)**  
termination of plan by reason of occurrence of condition, dismissal of case, **11 USC § 930(a)**  
unclaimed security, money or other property at expiration of time for presentation or performance of condition to participation and distribution, **11 USC § 347(b)**  
Railroad reorganization  
    modification of financial structure of debtor, Interstate Commerce Act, **11 USC § 1166**



**MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont’d**

- Railroad reorganization—Cont’d
  - wages or working conditions, power of trustee to change, **11 USC § 1167**
- Reorganization
  - committee, change in membership or size of, **11 USC § 1102(c)**
  - plan
    - generally, **11 USC § 1127**
    - interest rate or other term of outstanding securities, change in, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
    - lien, indenture, or similar instrument, modification of, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
    - railroad reorganization, *supra*
  - Reservation of state power to control municipalities, **11 USC § 903**
  - Revenue bonds. **Special Revenue Obligation** (this index)
  - Schedules and statements required, **Rule 1007**
  - Special Assessment or Special Tax** (this index)
  - Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)
  - Stay** (this index)
  - Subordination of claims, **Rule 7001**
  - Taxation** (this index)
  - Time or Date** (this index)
  - Voluntary Cases** (this index)
  - Waiver of payment on claims, confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 943(b)**

**MUNICIPALITIES**

- Debtor, municipality as, **11 USC §§ 101(13), 109(a), (c)**
- Definition of municipality, **11 USC § 101(40)**
- “Governmental unit,” municipality as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**
- “Insider,” elected officials and relatives as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(31)**
- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

- Exemption of debtor’s interest in, **11 USC § 522(d), (f)**

**MUTILATION OF PROPERTY**

- Discharge not to be granted in case of, **11 USC § 727(a)**

**NAME**

- Exceptions to discharge, debts neither listed nor scheduled with name of creditor known to debtor, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Notice given by debtor to creditor to contain debtor’s name, address, and tax identification number, **11 USC § 342(c)**
- Parties in pleading, **FRCP 10**
- “Personally identifiable information” defined, **11 USC § 101(41A)**
- Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110(b)**
- Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)

**NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVIST DEBT RELIEF EXTENSION ACT OF 2011**

- Generally, **11 USC § 101, 11 USC § 107**

**NATURAL GAS FOR HEAT, LIGHT, OR POWER**

- Sale of property not used in production, **11 USC § 363(h)**

**NATURALIZATION PROCEEDINGS**

- Federal jurisdictional rule, **FRE 1101**

**NECESSARY PARTIES**

- Reorganization plan, court may direct necessary

**NECESSARY PARTIES—Cont’d**

- parties to execute or deliver instruments required to effect transfer of property, **11 USC § 1142(b)**

**NEGATIVE NET EQUITY**

- Stockbroker liquidation, customer name securities, **11 USC § 751**

**NEGLIGENCE**

- Liability insurance, **FRE 411**
- Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110**
- Subsequent remedial measures, **FRE 407**

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

- Commercial Paper** (this index)

**NET EQUITY**

- Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)
- Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)

**NET OPERATING LOSS**

- Tax provisions, reduction of net operating loss or net operating loss carryover by amount of indebtedness forgiven or discharged, **11 USC § 346(j)**

**NEW SECURITY**

- Municipal debt adjustment, exchange of new security under plan, **11 USC § 946**

**NEWSPAPERS**

- Municipal debt adjustment, published notice of, **11 USC § 923**
- Self-authentication, **FRE 902**

**NEW TRIAL**

- Generally, **FRCP 59; Rule 9023**
- Alternative motion for, **FRCP 50**
- Appeal, filing notice of, **Rule 8002**
- Harmless error and, **FRCP 61**
- Inability of a judge and, **FRCP 63**

**NEW VALUE**

- Contemporaneous exchange for new value, avoiding powers of trustee, **11 USC § 547(c)**
- Defined, **11 USC § 547(a)**

**NOLO CONTENDERE PLEAS**

- Generally, **FRE 410, FRE 803**

**NON-ADJUDICATIVE FACT**

- Judicial notice, **FRE 201**

**NONCONVERTIBLE STOCK**

- Subordination of certain customer claims, exceptions, **11 USC § 747(2)**

**NON-DELIVERY**

- Evidence of introduced, **FRE 301**
- No evidence of, **FRE 301**

**NONDISPOSITIVE MATTERS**

- Before magistrate judges, **FRCP 72**

**NON-EVIDENCE FACTS**

- Defined, **FRE 201**

**NONFORFEITURE INSURANCE OPTION**

- Transfer of property of estate or debtor to life insurance company to carry out nonforfeiture option, **11 USC § 542(d)**

**NONJOINER**

- Of parties, **FRCP 21**
- Pleading reasons for, **FRCP 19**

**NON-JURY ACTIONS**

- Findings of master in, **FRCP 53**

**NONPROFIT INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

- Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### NORDIC VILLAGE CASE

Sovereign immunity statute effectively overruling Supreme Court decision, **11 USC § 106**

### NOTES

**Commercial Paper** (this index)

### NOTICE AND HEARING

Generally, **Rules 2002, 2015, 3004, 5001, 9007, 9014; 11 USC § 342**

Abandonment of property of estate, **Rule 6007; 11 USC § 554(a)**

Abstention, generally, **11 USC § 305(a)**

Acceptance or rejection of plans, **Rule 3018**

Accounting by prior custodian of estate property, **Rule 6002**

Administration, generally, **11 USC § 342**

Administrative expenses, allowance by court, **11 USC § 503(b)**

Amendment of voluntary petitions, **Rule 1009**

Amount secured and priority claims, **Rule 3012**

Ancillary and other cross-border cases

change in status, notice of, **11 USC § 1518**

foreign creditors, notification of, **11 USC § 1514**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

Appearance, **Rule 9010**

Appendix to brief, service of notice, **Rule 8018**

Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts, **Rule 6006**

Attorney-client transactions, examination of, **Rule 2017**

Automatic stay

generally, **Rule 4001**

appeal, notice of, **Rule 8013**

relief from stay

generally, **11 USC § 362(d)-(g)**

debtor stay, **11 USC §§ 1201(c), 1301(c)**

Change of venue, **Rules 1014, 9027**

Class action, **FRCP 23**

Classification of claims and interests, **Rule 3013**

**Clerks of Courts** (this index)

Collective bargaining agreements, rejection, **11 USC § 1113**

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

Compensation of officers, **11 USC § 330(a)**

Complaint for condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**

Compromise and arbitration, **Rule 9019**

Conducted in open, **FRCP 77**

Confidential or defamatory matters, **Rule 9018**

Confirmation of plan, **Rule 3020**

Consolidation of hearings

cash collateral, use, sale, or lease by trustee, **11 USC § 363(c)**

stay, hearings on whether to grant relief from, **11 USC § 362(e)**

with trial on merits, **FRCP 65**

Consolidation or joint administration of cases pending in same court, **Rule 1015**

Construction of phrase “after notice and a hearing,” **11 USC § 102(1)**

Contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**

Conversion of cases, **Rules 1019, 2002; 11 USC § 348(c)**

Copies

generally, **Rule 2002**

Corporate ownership, **Rule 7007.1**

### NOTICE AND HEARING—Cont’d

Costs of adversary proceedings, **Rule 7054**

Creditors’ committee or meeting, **Rules 2002, 2007**

Custodian with knowledge of commencement of case, prohibition against disbursement from, or taking of action in administration of property or proceeds, **11 USC § 543(a)**

Deposition on oral examination, **FRCP 30**

Discharge

appearance of debtor, **11 USC § 524(d)**

exceptions to discharge

debt neither listed nor scheduled, notice or knowledge of creditor of case, **11 USC § 523(a)**

determination after notice and hearing, **11 USC § 523(c)**

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

liquidation, **11 USC § 727(a), (d)**

revocation of discharge, **11 USC § 727(d)**

Discharge of debtor, **Rules 2002, 4006**

Disclosure statements, **Rule 3017, Forms 312, 313**

Dismissal of Case (this index)

Docket

appeal, **Rule 8003**

judgment or order, **Rule 9022**

Emergency motions, **Rule 8013**

Errors of, in deposition, **FRCP 32**

Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**

Exempt property, **Rule 4003**

Extension of time, **Rules 1007, 9006; 11 USC § 108(a)**

**Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Filing of deposition, **FRCP 30**

Final accounts and reports, **Rule 2002**

Forms

appeal, **Form 417A**

disclosure statements, **Forms 312, 313**

Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, and abandonment or other disposition of, **11 USC § 557(e)**

Inability of judge to proceed, **FRCP 63**

Indemnification of lien or transfer to surety, **Rule 6010**

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Interim compensation or reimbursement, notice and hearing, **11 USC § 331**

Interim trustee, **Rule 2001**

Intervention, **Rule 2018**

Involuntary cases

generally, **Rule 1013**

dismissal of petition after notice to all creditors and hearing, **11 USC § 303(j)**

petitioner required to file indemnity bond after notice and hearing, **11 USC § 303(e)**

Joinder after transfer of claim, **Rule 3001**

Judgments, **Rules 8016, 9022**

Judicial Conference, notice of appearance fees, **11 USC § 330(b)**

Judicial notice of adjudicative facts, **FRE 201**

Jury, preliminary questions, **FRE 104**

Jury, rulings of evidence, **FRE 103**

**Knowledge** (this index)

Liquidation

generally, **Rules 2002, 2008**

**NOTICE AND HEARING—Cont'd**

Liquidation—Cont'd

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)  
 conversion of case under liquidation chapter to one under reorganization chapter, **11 USC § 706(b)**  
 discharge, **11 USC § 727(a), (d)**  
 dismissal, **11 USC § 707**  
 disposition of property in which entity other than estate has interest, **11 USC § 725**  
 partnership trustee, rights against general partners, deficiency recovered, equitable distribution of surplus, **11 USC § 723(d)**  
 timely filing of proof, creditor without notice or actual knowledge of case in time for, **11 USC § 726(a)**

**Mail and Mailing** (this index)

Mailing matrix, **Rule 1007**

Modification of accepted plan, **Rule 3019**

Motion or objection, notice of, **Form 420A, 420B**

Municipal debt adjustment

generally, **Rules 3003, 3017; 11 USC §§ 921(c), 923, 927**

confirmed plan, whether debtor is discharged, **11 USC § 944(c)**

objection to petition after notice of commencement of case, **11 USC § 921(b)**

Objections, generally, **Form 420A**

Objection to claim

generally, **Rule 3007**

allowance of claim, **11 USC § 502(b)**

notice of objection, **Form 420B**

Obtaining credit or incurring debt by trustee, **11 USC § 364(b)-(d)**

Operation of debtor's business, authorization, **11 USC § 1108**

Opportunity, judicial notice, **FRE 201**

Order or approval of court, **Rules 2002, 9002; 11 USC § 342**

Orders or judgments by clerk, **FRCP 77**

Partnerships, filing involuntary petition, **Rule 1004**

Petition before action, **FRCP 27**

Petition preparer's negligence or fraud, certification to district court, **11 USC § 110(i)**

**Preliminary Hearing** (this index)

Preliminary injunction, **FRCP 65**

Principal residence of debtor, claims secured by security interest in, **Rule 3002.1**

Provider, definition of, **Rule 9001**

Proxy solicitation, **Rule 2006**

Railroad reorganization

abandonment of railroad line, **11 USC §§ 1169(b), 1170**

operation of railroad line by trustee until abandonment is ordered, **11 USC § 1169(b)**

plan, confirmation of, **11 USC § 1174**

regulatory commissions, right to appear and be heard, **11 USC § 1164**

Reaffirmation hearing, **11 USC § 524(d)**

Reconsideration of claims, **Rule 3008**

Redemption of property, **Rule 6008**

Removal of claim or cause of action by notice, **Rule 9027**

Removal of trustee or examiner after notice and hearing, **11 USC § 324**

**NOTICE AND HEARING—Cont'd**

Reorganization

appointment of trustee or examiner, **11 USC § 1104**

change in membership or size of appointed committee, **11 USC § 1102(c)**

collective bargaining agreements, rejection, **11 USC § 1113**

confirmation hearing, **11 USC § 1128**

conversion of reorganization case, **11 USC § 1112(b)**

disclosure statement, **11 USC §§ 105(d), 1125(b), (d), (f)**

plan

conflicting interests, classes of claims or interests, acceptance, **11 USC § 1126(e)**

entity whose acceptance or rejection was not in good faith or not solicited or procured in good faith, **11 USC § 1126(f)**

railroad reorganization, *supra*

reduction or increase of period for filing, **11 USC § 1121(d)**

retiree benefits protection, **11 USC § 1114**

revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1144**

Securities and Exchange Commission, right to appear and be heard, **11 USC § 1109**

Retiree benefits protection, **11 USC § 1114**

Return of goods shipped to debtor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee's motion in Chapter 11 case, **11 USC § 546(h)**

Secured debt

authorization to trustee to incur, **11 USC § 364(c)**

principal residence of debtor, claims secured by security interest in, **Rule 3002.1**

Security holders, disclosure of list of, **Rule 1007**

Selection of trustee, **Rule 2008**

Status conference, **11 USC § 105(d)**

**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)

Subordination, **11 USC § 510**

Subpoena, **FRCP 45; Rule 2005**

Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**

**Taxation** (this index)

Temporary restraining order, **FRCP 65**

Time, generally, **Rules 6004, 9006, 9007, 9014, 9022**

Transcript of proceeding, **Rule 8009**

Transfer of proceedings, **Rules 1014, 7087**

Transferred claim, filing proof of claim, **Rule 3001**

Turnover of property

powers and duties of court, **11 USC § 543(c)-(e)**

transfer of property or payment of debt in good faith without notice or knowledge, **11 USC § 542(c)**

Unsecured credit or unsecured debt, authorization to trustee to obtain or incur, **11 USC § 364(b)**

Use, sale, or lease of estate property, **Rule 6004; 11 USC § 363(b), (c), (e)**

Utility service, adequate assurance of payment for, **11 USC § 366(b)**

Valuation of security amount, **Rule 3012**

**Void or Voidable Transfers** (this index)

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### NOTICE AND HEARING—Cont'd

Withdrawal of claim or case, **Rules 3006, 5011**

Written questions for deposition, **FRCP 31**

### NOTICE AND SERVICE

Electronic filing systems, **Rule 9036**

### OATH OR AFFIRMATION

Generally, **Rule 9012**

Admissibility of pleas or offers of pleas and related statements, **FRE 410**

Affirmation in lieu of, **FRCP 43**

Certification of, and deposition by officer, **FRCP 30**

Discharge to be denied, knowingly and fraudulently making false oaths in connection with case, **11 USC § 727(a)**

Examination of debtor, **11 USC § 341(a), 343**

Forms, **Form 202**

Interpreter, **FRE 604**

Meeting of creditors, examination of debtor, **Rule 2003**

Power of attorney, **Rule 9010**

Prior statement by witness, **FRE 801**

United States trustees, oaths of office, **Rule 9012; 28 USC 583**

Witnesses, **FRCP 30; FRE 603**

### OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

Generally, **Rule 9026**

Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**

Acceptance or rejection of plans, **Rules 3006, 3018**

Admissibility of depositions, **FRCP 32**

Adversary proceedings

generally, **Rules 3007, 7012**

discharge of debtor, **Rule 7001**

Allowance of claim or interest, effect of objection by party in interest, **11 USC § 502(a), (b)**

Burden of proof

discharge, **Rule 4005**

exemptions, **Rule 4003**

Calling witnesses by the court, **FRE 614**

Claims and interests, **Rule 3007**

Confirmation of plan, **Rule 3020**

Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**

Depositions upon oral examination, **FRCP 30**

Discharge

duty of trustee to object to, liquidation, **11 USC § 704(5), (6)**

trustee, creditor, or United States trustee may object to, **11 USC § 727(c)**

**Discharge of Debtor** (this index)

Disclosure statement, **Rules 3016, 3017**

Dismissal of adversary proceedings, **Rule 7041**

Exempt property, claim of, **Rule 4003; 11 USC § 522(l)**

Individual debt adjustment, objection to confirmation of plan, **11 USC §§ 1324, 1325(b), 1327(a)**

In limine, **FRE 103**

Instructions to jury and, **FRCP 51**

Interrogatories to parties, **FRCP 33**

Involuntary cases, **Rule 1011**

Municipal debt adjustment, objection to petition, **11 USC § 921(a)**

Notice and hearing

generally, **Rule 3007**

### OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd

Notice and hearing—Cont'd

allowance of claim, **11 USC § 502(b)**

notice of objection, **Form 420B**

Payment changes, claims secured by security interest in principal residence of debtor, **Rule 3002.1**

Process and service of process and papers

confirmation of plan, **Rule 3020**

transfer of claim, **Rule 3001**

use, sale, or lease of property, **Rule 6004**

Records and recordings, generally, **Rules 3003, 3007, 5005, 6004**

Removal of actions, **Rule 9027**

Reorganization plan, objection to confirmation of, **11 USC § 1128(b)**

Ruling on evidence, **FRE 103**

Signature of discovery, **FRCP 26**

Stay, termination of, **11 USC § 1301(d)**

Time

generally, **Rule 2002**

abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**

adversary proceedings, **Rule 7012**

claims, **Rule 3007**

confirmation of plan, **Rule 3020**

filing and service of process, **Rules 4001, 9033**

use, sale, or lease of property, **Rule 6004**

Transferred claim, **Rule 3001**

**United States Trustees** (this index)

Use, sale, or lease of estate property, **Rule 6004**

Waiver of objections to production or inspection, **FRCP 34**

Withdrawal and abstention from hearing of proceeding, **Rule 5001**

Withdrawal of claim or acceptance or rejection of plan, **Rule 3006**

### OBJECTIVES

Pretrial conference, **FRCP 16**

### OBTAINING CREDIT

**Credit** (this index)

### OFFER

Obtaining credit or incurring debt, **11 USC § 364(f)**

Of judgment, **FRCP 68**

Record of, **FRE 103**

Reorganization plan, offer of security, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

### OFFER OF PROOF

Ruling on evidence, **FRE 103**

### OFFERS OF COMPROMISE

Inadmissible, **FRE 408**

### OFFERS OF PLEAS

Inadmissible, **FRE 410**

### OFFICE

Substitution of parties in cases of public officer separation from, **FRCP 25**

### OFFICERS

**Attorneys** (this index)

Case administration, generally, **11 USC §§ 321-331**

**Compensation of Officers** (this index)

Corporate officers

“insider,” directors and officers of debtor corporation as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(31)**

**OFFICERS—Cont'd**

- Corporate officers—Cont'd
  - supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**
- Examiner** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Interrogatories to parties, **FRCP 32**
- Professional Persons** (this index)
- References to U.S., **FRCP 81**
- Removal of Trustee or Examiner** (this index)
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Service of summons on, of U.S., **FRCP 4**
- Stay in favor of, **FRCP 62**
- Substitution of parties in cases of death of, or separation from office, **FRCP 25**
- To take and prepare record, **FRCP 31**
- Trustee** (this index)
- Vacancy in Office** (this index)
- Writ of execution against certain, **FRCP 69**
- OFFICIAL ACT**
  - Averred in compliance with law, **FRCP 9**
- OFFICIAL DOCUMENT**
  - Averred in compliance with law, **FRCP 9**
- OFFICIAL INFORMATION**
  - Privilege, **FRE 501**
- OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS**
  - Self-authentication, **FRE 902**
- OFFICIAL RECORD**
  - Proof of, **FRCP 44**
- OFFICIAL STENOGRAPHER**
  - Abrogated, **FRCP 80**
- OFFSET**
  - Setoff or Offset** (this index)
- OFFSPRING**
  - Property of estate, offspring of or from, **11 USC § 541(a)**
  - Security agreement entered into before commencement of case, effect of, **11 USC § 552(b)**
- OIL, GAS, OR MINERALS**
  - Production payment defined, **11 USC § 101(42A)**
  - “Security,” definition of, royalty or lease, **11 USC § 101(49)**
  - Term overriding royalty defined, **11 USC § 101[(53D)]**
- OMBUDSMEN**
  - Consumer privacy ombudsman, **11 USC § 332**
  - Patient care ombudsman, **11 USC § 333**
- OPEN COMMODITY CONTRACT**
  - Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)
- “OPENING THE DOOR”
  - Character evidence, rebuttal of implication as permissible “other purpose,” **FRE 404**
- OPERATING AGREEMENT**
  - Affiliate, definition of, business or property under operating agreement by debtor, **11 USC § 101(2)**
- OPERATION OF BUSINESS OF DEBTOR**
  - Business or Trade of Debtor** (this index)
- OPPORTUNITY**
  - Admissibility, **FRE 404**
- OPPORTUNITY TO BE HEARD**
  - Judicial notice, **FRE 201**
- OPTIONS**
  - Automatic stay exception as to setoff, **11 USC § 362(b)**

**OPTIONS—Cont'd**

- Commodity options dealer, commodity broker as including, **11 USC § 101(6)**
- Commodity Options** (this index)
- Forfeiture, modification, or termination of debtor's interest, option to effect
  - termination of interest of debtor becoming property of estate, **11 USC § 541(c)**
  - use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee notwithstanding option to effect forfeiture, modification, or termination of debtor's interests, **11 USC § 363(l)**
- Nonforfeiture insurance option, transfer by life insurance company of property of estate or of debtor to company in good faith to carry out option, **11 USC § 542(d)**
- Reorganization plan, offer of security through option, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**
- “Security,” exclusion from definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- OPT OUT**
  - Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(b)**
- “OR”
  - Rules of construction, **11 USC § 102(5)**
- ORAL EVIDENCE**
  - Excluded, **FRE 106**
- ORAL EXAMINATION**
  - Depositions on, **FRCP 30**
- ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT**
  - Abandonment of property of estate, **11 USC § 554**
  - Accountant for estate, court may authorize trustee to act as, **11 USC § 327(d)**
  - Adequate protection, administrative powers, **11 USC § 361**
  - Adversary proceedings for approval of sale, **Rule 7001**
  - Allowance of claim arising before order for relief, **11 USC § 502(f)**
  - Appeal and Review** (this index)
  - Appraisers and auctioneers, court approval of, **Rule 6005**
  - Attendance, compelling, **Rule 2005**
  - Attorneys
    - employment of attorney who has represented debtor, **11 USC § 327(e)**
    - return of payment to debtor's attorney in excess of reasonable value of services, **11 USC § 329(b)**
    - trustee acting as attorney for estate, **11 USC § 327(d)**
  - Business, authorization to operate, generally. **Business or Trade of Debtor** (this index)
  - By clerk, **FRCP 77**
  - Circuit councils and district courts, rules by, **Rule 8026**
  - Class actions, **FRCP 23**
  - Clerk kept copies of, **FRCP 79**
  - Clerk's office hours, **Rule 5001**
  - Collection, liquidation, and distribution of estate. Liquidation, *infra*
  - Collective bargaining agreement, **11 USC § 1113(c), (d)**
  - Commencement of case
    - involuntary case, **11 USC § 303(c), (g), (h)**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT—Cont'd

Commencement of case—Cont'd  
     joint case, commencement as order for relief, **11 USC § 302(a)**  
     voluntary case, commencement as order for relief, **11 USC § 301**  
 Commodities contract or forward contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 556**  
 Compelling discovery, **FRCP 37**  
 Confidential or defamatory matter, **Rule 9018**  
**Confirmation of Plan** (this index)  
 Consolidation of cases, **Rule 1015**  
 Contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**  
 Contested matters, **Rule 9014**  
 Conversion of case, **Rule 1019**; **11 USC § 348(a)-(d)**  
 Costs of action, **Rule 8021**  
 Counterclaims and cross-claims, **Rule 7013**  
 Defense of proceedings, **Rule 6009**  
 Deposit or investment by trustee of estate money, approval of undertaking of corporate surety, **11 USC § 345(b)**  
 Determination by, whether class action may be maintained, **FRCP 23**  
 Discharge of debtor, **Rules 4004, 4008**  
 Disclosure of recorded information to trustee, court order, turnover of property to estate, **11 USC § 542(e)**  
 Dismissal of action by court, **FRCP 41**  
 Dismissal of action on condemnation of property by court, **FRCP 71.1**  
 Dismissal of proceedings, **Rules 7041, 8001**  
 Dividends, distribution of, **Rule 3010**  
 Employment of professional persons, **Rules 2014, 6005**  
 Enforcement of, **Stay** (this index)  
 Equity security holders, court may order meeting of, **11 USC § 341(b)**  
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **11 USC § 365(a)**  
 Extension of time, **Rule 9006**  
 Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment confirmation order, **Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
     income, order that entity pay to trustee, **11 USC § 1225(c)**  
     modification of plan after confirmation, **11 USC § 1229**  
     payments over period longer than 3 years, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1222(c)**  
     removal of debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1204**  
     stay of action against codebtor, **11 USC § 1201**  
 Filing fee, installment payments, **Rule 1006**  
 Foreign proceeding, order granting recognition of, **11 USC § 1517**  
 Formal exceptions to court, unnecessary, **FRCP 46**  
 Forms  
     confirmation of plan, **Form 315**  
     disclosure statement, **Forms 312, 313**  
     filing fees paid in installments, **Form 103A**  
 Granting temporary restraining, **FRCP 65**  
 In chambers, **FRCP 77**  
 Individual debt adjustment  
     confirmation of plan, **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

### ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment—Cont'd  
     effect of discharge on consumer debt based on allowed claim filed where approval of incurrence of debt practicable but not obtained, **11 USC § 1328(d)**  
     filing proof of claim arising after date of order for relief, **11 USC § 1305(a)**  
     income, order that entity pay to trustee, **11 USC § 1325(c)**  
     modification of plan after confirmation, **11 USC § 1329**  
     payments over period longer than 3 years, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1322(d)**  
     stay of action against codebtor after order for relief, **11 USC § 1301**  
**Injunctions** (this index)  
 Interim compensation, application to court for, following order for relief, **11 USC § 331**  
 Interim trustee, appointment of, **Rule 2001**  
 Intervention and right to be heard, **Rule 2018**  
 Involuntary case, **Rules 1007, 1013**  
 Joinder of parties, **Rule 3001**  
 Joint administration of estate, **Rule 2009**  
 Judgment or final orders, consent to by bankruptcy court, **Rules 7008, 7012**  
 Limitation on compensation of professional persons, **11 USC § 328**  
 Limited appearance, conditioning orders on compliance by foreign representative, **11 USC § 306**  
 Liquidation  
     discharge, **11 USC § 727(a), (b), (d)**  
     interim trustee, appointment of, **11 USC § 701(a)**  
     rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease where trustee does not assume or reject within 60 days after order, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
     stockbroker liquidation, time to assume or reject executory contract for purchase or sale of security, **11 USC § 744**  
 Meeting of creditors or equity security holders, **Rule 2003**; **11 USC § 341(a)**  
 Motions, **Rules 8011, 9013**  
 Municipal debt adjustment  
     appeal from, **11 USC § 921(e)**  
     limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court, **11 USC § 904**  
     published notice of order for relief, **11 USC § 923**  
     relief to be granted for petition not dismissed, **11 USC § 921(c)**  
 Notice, **FRCP 77**; **Rules 2002, 9002**; **11 USC § 342**  
 Petition before action and, on deposition, **FRCP 27**  
 Physical and mental examination of persons, **FRCP 35**  
 Power of court to issue, **11 USC § 105(a)**  
 Pretrial, **FRCP 16, FRCP 72**  
 Protective, in discovery, **FRCP 26**  
**Railroad Reorganization** (this index)  
 Reconsideration of claims, **Rule 3008**  
 Record of proceedings, **Rules 5003, 8007**  
 Reference to master, **FRCP 53**  
 Relief from, **FRCP 60**; **Rule 9024**  
 Reopening case to accord relief to debtor or for other cause, **11 USC § 350(b)**

**ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT—Cont'd**

- Reorganization, confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1129(a)**
- Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 559**
- Sanctions, representations to court and court, **FRCP 11**
- Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 555**
- Show cause order to governmental unit regarding tax liability, **11 USC § 505(b)**
- Small business reorganizations, order that committee of creditors not be appointed, **11 USC § 1102(a)**
- Sovereign immunity and governmental units, **11 USC § 106(a)**
- Status conference, **11 USC § 105(d)**
- Stay of proceedings, **Rules 4001, 8005**
- Sua Sponte** (this index)
- Subordination, **11 USC § 510**
- Support debt, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Time computations, **Rules 7012, 9006**
- Use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee, **11 USC § 363(c)-(e)**
- Utility service rendered before order for relief, **11 USC § 366(a)**
- Vacating orders, **Rule 1018**
- Value of property transferred, recovery by trustee, **11 USC § 550(a)**
- Withdrawal of claim or acceptance or rejection of plan, **Rule 3006**

**ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE**

- Tax liability, order to governmental unit, **11 USC § 505(b)**

**ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS OR FINANCIAL AFFAIRS**

- Allowance of claim arising in ordinary course of debtor's business, involuntary case, **11 USC § 502(f)**
- "Customer," claim on account of security received, acquired, or held by debtor in ordinary course of business as stockbroker, **11 USC § 741(2)**
- Obtaining unsecured credit and incurring unsecured debt in ordinary course of business allowable as administrative expense, **11 USC § 364(a)**
- Transfer of property, whether trustee may avoid, **11 USC § 547(c)**
- Use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee other than in ordinary course of business, **11 USC § 363(b), (c)**

**ORIGINALS**

- Admissibility of other evidence of contents, **FRE 1004**
- Defined, **FRE 1001**
- Public records, **FRE 1005**
- Requirement of, **FRE 1002**
- Summaries, **FRE 1006**
- Writing, defined, **FRE 1001**

**OTHER CASE**

- Discharge, denial of, acts within one year before filing of petition in connection with another case concerning insider, **11 USC § 727(a)**

**OTHER ENTITIES**

- Reorganization, person employed to represent

**OTHER ENTITIES—Cont'd**

- committee prohibited from representing other entity in connection with case, **11 USC § 1103(b)**

**OTHER ISSUES**

- Stay, grant of relief from burden of proof on party opposing relief, **11 USC § 362(g)**

**OTHER LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS**

- Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)

**OWNERSHIP**

- Title and Ownership** (this index)

**OWN MOTION OF COURT**

- Sua Sponte** (this index)

**PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ACT**

- Discriminatory treatment, protection against, exceptions, **11 USC § 525(a)**

**PAIN AND SUFFERING**

- Exemption of payments on account of personal bodily injury, not including pain and suffering, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**PANEL OF TRUSTEES**

- Liquidation, successor trustee, appointment of, **11 USC § 703(c)**

**PAPERS**

- Records and Recordings** (this index)

**PARAGRAPHS**

- Form of pleading, **FRCP 10**

**PARAPROFESSIONAL PERSONS**

- Compensation of, **11 USC § 330(a)**

**PARDON**

- Evidence of conviction inadmissible, **FRE 609**

**PAROLE PROCEEDINGS**

- Privilege, **FRE 501**

**PARTIAL FINDINGS**

- Judgment on, **FRCP 52**

**PARTICIPATION CONTRACT OR CERTIFICATE**

- "Security," as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**PARTICIPATION IN DISTRIBUTION**

- Reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1143**

**PARTITION**

- Sale by trustee of interest of co-owner, partition in kind as impracticable, **11 USC § 363(h)**

**PARTNERSHIP**

- Accountant, partnership as, **11 USC § 101(1)**
- Allowance of claims or interest, **11 USC § 502(a)**
- Attorney, partnership as, **11 USC § 101(4)**
- Change of venue, **Rule 1014**
- Corporation as including partnership association where capital subscribed is responsible for debts, **11 USC § 101(9)**
- Distribution. Liquidation, *infra*
- Family farmer defined, **11 USC § 101(18)**
- Form for unsworn declaration under penalty of perjury, **Form 202**
- Fraudulent transfers, trustee of partnership debtor avoiding transfer of interest or obligation, **11 USC § 548(a)**
- "Insider," definition of, **11 USC § 101(31)**
- "Insolvent," definition of, **11 USC § 101(32)**
- Involuntary cases, commencement of, **Rules 1004, 1011; 11 USC § 303(b), (d)**
- Jointly administered estates, **Rules 1015**
- Limited Partnership** (this index)

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Liquidation  
distribution other than under this title, payment or transfer from general partner on account of allowed claim, **11 USC § 508(b)**  
right of partnership trustee against general partners, **11 USC § 723**  
trustee, rights against general partners, **11 USC §§ 541(a), 723**

Lists, schedules, and statements, **Rule 1007**

“Person” as including, **11 USC § 101(41)**

Related persons, prohibiting appointment of, **Rule 5002**

Reorganization plan, confirmation, effect of, **11 USC § 1141(a, c, d)**

Service of process in adversary proceedings, **Rule 7004**

Sharing of compensation, **11 USC § 504(b)**

Tax provisions  
generally, **11 USC § 346(b), (c)**  
gain or loss resulting from distribution of property, **11 USC § 346(b)**  
withheld taxes from payments by insider partnership exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Trustee (this index)

### PARTY IN INTEREST

Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

### PATENTS

Intellectual Property (this index)

### PATERNITY

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**

### PATIENT CARE OMBUDSMAN

Generally, **11 USC § 333**

### PAYMENT

Attorney representing debtor, compensation paid to, **11 USC § 329**

Claim as meaning right to payment, **11 USC § 101(5)**

Codebtors, claims of, extent to which entity is subrogated, **11 USC § 509(c)**

Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Good faith transferee, recovery by trustee from, lien for improvement, **11 USC § 550(e)**

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

Liquidation (this index)

Margin payment, whether trustee may make, commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC § 766(a)**

“Receivable” as meaning right to payment, **11 USC § 547(a)**

Reorganization plan. **Reorganization** (this index)

Stockbroker liquidation, subordination of customer net equity claims, **11 USC § 747**

Turnover of property to estate, payment of debt owing to debtor in good faith without notice or knowledge of commencement of case, **11 USC § 542(c)**

### PAYMENT INTO COURT

Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1194**

Unclaimed property, **11 USC § 347(a)**

### PECUNIARY LOSS

Exceptions to discharge, debts not constituting compensation for actual pecuniary loss, payable to governmental units, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### PECUNIARY LOSS—Cont'd

Exemption of payments on account of personal bodily injury, not including actual pecuniary loss, **11 USC § 522(d)**

### PENALTIES

Bond of trustee, personal liability for penalty, **11 USC § 322(c)**

Distribution of estate property, claims for penalties, **11 USC § 726(a)**

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Executory contract or unexpired lease, assumption by trustee, **11 USC § 365(b)**

Fines (this index)

Priorities, property taxes, **11 USC § 507(a)**

### PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTEE CORPORATION

Definition of “person, **11 USC § 101(41)**

### PENSIONS

Definition of “person, **11 USC § 101(41)**

Exemption of payments under, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Retiree benefits protection, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**

### PERCENTAGE FEE

Individual debt adjustment, standing trustee, **11 USC § 1302(e)**

### PERFECTION OF INTEREST

Automatic stay, **11 USC § 362(a), (b)**

Avoiding powers of trustee, rights acquired prior to perfection as limitation on, **11 USC § 546(b)**

Fraudulent transfers, when transfer is made, **11 USC § 548(d)**

Hotel and lodging rents, room fees, etc., postpetition effect of prepetition security agreement, **11 USC § 552(b)**

Time transfer of real property is perfected, avoidance of transfer by trustee, **11 USC § 547(e)**

### PERFORMANCE

Breach of Contract or Lease (this index)

Executory contracts and unexpired leases

generally, **11 USC § 365(b), (c), (e)**

personal property lease, debtor's obligations under, **11 USC § 365(d)**

### PERIODIC REPORTS AND SUMMARIES

Liquidation, operation of business by trustee, filing periodic reports and summaries with court and governmental units, **11 USC § 704(8)**

### PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT

Discriminatory treatment, protection against, exceptions, **11 USC § 525(a)**

### PERMISSIVE COUNTERCLAIMS

In pleading, **FRCP 13**

### PERMISSIVE INTERVENTION

Of parties, **FRCP 24**

### PERMISSIVE JOINDER

Of parties, **FRCP 20**

### PERMISSIVE PRESUMPTIONS

Civil acts and proceedings, **FRE 301**

### PERMISSIVE TERMS

Rules of construction, **11 USC § 102(4)**

### PERMITS

Discriminatory treatment, governmental units prohibited from, **11 USC § 525(a)**

Reorganization, water carriers holding permits, **11 USC § 1110(a)**

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Depositions for, **FRCP 27**

PERSON

Definition, **11 USC § 101(41)**

PERSONAL DEBTS

Consumer debt as including debts incurred for personal purpose, **11 USC § 101(8)**

PERSONAL DEFENSES

Property of estate, defenses available to estate, **11 USC § 541(e)**

PERSONAL INJURY

Exemption of payments on account of, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Railroad reorganization, priority claims, **11 USC § 1171(a)**

Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**

PERSONAL LIABILITY

**Liability** (this index)

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in, **11 USC § 522(d)**

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad reorganization, priority claims, deceased individuals, **11 USC § 1171(a)**

PERSONAL USE

Exemption of debtor's interest in certain property held primarily for, **11 USC § 522(d)-(f)**

Liquidation, redemption of personal property by individual debtor, **11 USC § 722**

Priorities, allowed unsecured claims of individuals, **11 USC § 507(a)**

PETITIONS

Generally, **Rule 9004**

Adversary proceedings, service of process in, **Rule 7004**

Allowance of claim as if it had arisen before date of filing of petition, **11 USC § 502(f)-(j)**

Amendment, **Rule 1009**

Answer to involuntary petition

filing of answer, **Rules 1003, 1011; 11 USC § 303(d)**

order of relief where involuntary petition not timely controverted, **11 USC § 303(h)**

Automatic stay, **11 USC § 362**

Avoiding transfer of interest or obligation made or incurred within one year before filing of, **11 USC § 548**

Before action, **FRCP 27**

Caption of petition, **Rule 1005**

Commencement of case by filing of. **Commencement of Case** (this index)

Contested cases, **Rule 1018**

Debts of individual with regular income owed on date of filing of petition with bankruptcy court, **11 USC § 109(e)**

Defined, **11 USC § 101(42)**

Employment contract, allowance of claim for damages resulting from termination of, effect of date of filing of petition, **11 USC § 502(b)**

Examination of debtor by trustee concerning knowledge of ability to file under different chapter, **11 USC § 341(d)**

Exemptions, "value" as meaning fair market value as of date of filing petition, **11 USC § 522(a)**

PETITIONS—Cont'd

Extension of time period which has not expired before filing of petition, **11 USC § 108**

Filing fees, **Forms 103A to 103B; Rule 1006**

Filing of, see more specific lines in this topic

Forms

certification and signature of non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer, **Form 119**

involuntary petition, **Forms 105, 205**

voluntary petition, **Form 101 et seq., 201 et seq.**

Fraudulent transfers, **11 USC § 548(a), (d)**

Individual debt adjustment case, **Rule 3015; Rule 3015.1**

Insolvency on and during 90 days immediately preceding filing of petition, preferences, **11 USC § 547(f)**

Involuntary petitions

generally, **Involuntary Cases** (this index)

answer

filing of answer, **Rules 1003, 1011; 11 USC § 303(d)**

order of relief where involuntary petition not timely controverted, **11 USC § 303(h)**

contested involuntary petitions, **Rule 1018**

judgment for damages against petition filing petition in bad faith, **11 USC § 303(i)**

Limited appearance by foreign representative in connection with petition, **11 USC § 306**

Liquidation

customer name security as security held for account of customer on date of filing of petition, **11 USC § 741(3)**

payment of interest from date of filing of petition, distribution of estate property, **11 USC § 726(a)**

Lists, schedules, and statements, **Rule 1007**

**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Partnership petition, **Rule 1004**

Postpetition debts, **Rule 1019**

Preparers

knowing disregard of bankruptcy law or rule, **18 USC 156**

other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **Form 119; 11 USC § 110**

Presumption debtor insolvent on and during 90 days immediately preceding filing of petition, **11 USC § 553(b)**

Prisoner, before magistrate judges, **FRCP 72**

Proofs of claim, filing as if for prepetition claim, **11 USC § 501(d)**

Setoff, right of creditor to, claims transferred or debt owed before filing of petition, **11 USC § 553(a)**

Signing and verification of papers, **Rules 1008, 9011**

Stay, petition filed under § 301, 302, or 303 operating as, **11 USC § 362**

Time limits, **Rule 1007**

PHOTOGRAPHS

Admissibility of other evidence of contents, **FRE 1004**

Defined, **FRE 1001**

Functions of court and jury, **FRE 1008**

Identification of, **FRE 702**

Proof of contents by testimony or written admission of party, **FRE 1007**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### PHOTOGRAPHS—Cont'd

Requirement of original, **FRE 1002**  
Summaries, **FRE 1006**

### PHYSICAL ADDITIONS OR CHANGES

Transferred property, good faith transferee as entitled to lien, avoided transfers, **11 USC § 550(e)**

### PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Compulsory, by expert, **FRE 706**  
Of persons, **FRCP 35**

### PHYSICIAN-PATIENT PRIVILEGE

Generally, **FRE 501**

### PLACE AND LOCATION

**Domicile and Residence** (this index)  
Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**  
Examination of debtor, **Rule 2004**  
Informational duties of debtor, **Rule 4002**  
Meeting of creditors or equity security holders, **Rule 2003**

### PLACE OF BUSINESS

Debtor, who may be, place of business in United States, **11 USC § 109(a)**

### PLAIN ERROR

Generally, **FRE 103**

### PLAN

**Acceptance or Rejection of Plan** (this index)  
Admissibility, **FRE 404**  
Classification of claims and interests, **Rule 3013**  
**Confirmation of Plan** (this index)  
Distribution, **Rule 3021**  
Exemption of payments under stock bonus, pension, profit-sharing, annuity, or similar plan or contract, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
**Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
Modification of plan, **Rules 2002, 3019**  
**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
Priorities, allowed unsecured claims for contributions to employee benefit plans, **11 USC § 507(a)**  
**Railroad Reorganization** (this index)  
Records and recordings  
**Acceptance or Rejection of Plan** (this index)  
individual debt adjustment case, **Rule 3015**  
municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, **Rule 3016**  
**Reorganization** (this index)  
Small business cases  
generally, **Form 425A**  
time for filing, **11 USC § 1121(e)**  
**Termination of Plan** (this index)  
Time and date  
individual debt adjustment case, **Rule 3015**  
municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, **Rule 3016**  
Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
United States trustee, **11 USC § 307**

### PLEADINGS

Generally, **FRCP 8; Rules 7008, 9004**  
**Adversary Proceedings** (this index)  
Amended and supplemental, **FRCP 15**  
Amendment of, on condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**  
**Answer** (this index)

### PLEADINGS—Cont'd

Appendix to brief, filing and service of, **Rule 8018**  
Attorneys' fees, **Rule 7008**  
Contested matters, **Rule 9014**  
Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**  
Counterclaim and cross-claim in, **FRCP 13**  
**Counterclaims** (this index)  
Cross-border cases, responsive pleading, **Rule 1012**  
**Cross-claims** (this index)  
Defenses and objections, **FRCP 12**  
Dischargeability of debt, **Form 424, Rules 4002, 4004, 4007**  
Extension of time, **11 USC § 108(a)**  
Form of, **FRCP 10**  
**Petitions** (this index)  
Pretrial conferences, scheduling, planning and, **FRCP 16**  
Reasons for nonjoinder, **FRCP 19**  
Recording, generally, **Rule 9004**  
**Replies** (this index)  
Service and filing of, **FRCP 5**  
Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**  
Signing of, **FRCP 11**  
Special matters, **FRCP 9**  
Third-party practice in, **FRCP 14**  
Time, **FRCP 6**  
U. S. trustee, transmittals to, **Rule 9034**  
Withdrawal of claim or acceptance or rejection of plan, **Rule 3006**

### PLEDGED REVENUES

Municipal bankruptcy. **Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)

### PLURAL

Rules of construction, singular as including plural, **11 USC § 102(7)**

### POLICE POWER

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**

### POLITICAL POWERS

Municipal debt adjustment, limitation on jurisdiction or power of court to interfere with political powers of debtor, **11 USC § 904**

### POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Definition of "municipality" as meaning, **11 USC § 101(40)**  
**Municipalities** (this index)

### POLITICAL VOTE

Privilege, **FRE 501**

### POLYGRAPH TESTS

Admissibility, **FRE 702**

### POSSESSION

Automatic stay, effect on obtaining possession of property of estate, **11 USC § 362(a)**  
**Custodian** (this index)  
**Debtor in Possession** (this index)  
Involuntary cases, commencement of, possession of debtor's property, **11 USC § 303(g)-(i)**  
Lessee, possession by, rejection of unexpired lease by trustee, **11 USC § 365(h)**  
Purchaser under executory contract for sale of real property, right to remain in possession after rejection by trustee, **11 USC § 365(i)**  
Reorganization  
aircraft equipment and vessels, possession by secured person or lessor, **11 USC § 1110(a)**



**POSSESSION—Cont'd**

- Reorganization—Cont'd
- Debtor in Possession** (this index)
- Trustee** (this index)
- Turnover of property to estate, entity in possession, **11 USC § 542(a)**

**POSTCONFIRMATION MATTERS**

- Reorganization** (this index)

**POSTPETITION MATTERS**

- Automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**
- Commencement of Case** (this index)
- Commodity broker liquidation, voidable transfers, customer property, **11 USC § 764**
- Disallowance of claim of transferee of avoidable transfer, **11 USC § 502(d)**
- Dismissal as reinstating transfers avoided, **11 USC § 349(b)**
- Estate, generally, **11 USC § 549**
- Exemptions
  - avoided transfer, preservation for benefit of debtor
    - generally, **11 USC § 522(i)**
    - waiver of exemption, **11 USC § 522(e)**
  - costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**
  - debtor may avoid transfer of property of debtor
    - waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**
  - debtor may avoid transfer of property of debtor generally, **11 USC § 522(h)**
  - liability of exempt property for debt, liens not voided, **11 USC § 522(c)**
  - liability of transferee of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 550(a)**
  - stockbroker liquidation, extent to which trustee avoids transfer, **11 USC § 749**
- Individual debt adjustment, filing of postpetition claims, **11 USC § 1305**
- Involuntary cases, commencement of, exclusion of voidable transfers in computing number of holders, **11 USC § 303(b)**
- Limitations on avoiding powers of trustee, **11 USC § 546(b)**
- Modification or Change** (this index)
- Plan** (this index)
- Reorganization plan, postpetition disclosure and solicitation, **11 USC § 1125**
- Security interest, postpetition effect of
  - generally, **11 USC § 552**
  - municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 901(a), 928**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- Generally, **Rule 9010**
- Dividends in liquidation cases, **Rule 3009**
- Forms
  - general, **Form 411A**
  - special, **Form 411B**
- Liquidation cases, **Rule 2006**

**PREDICATE FACTS**

- Rule 801(d)(2) amendment, *Bourjaily v. United States*, **FRE 801**

**PRE-EXISTING DEBT**

- Antecedent Debt** (this index)

**PREFERENCES**

- Generally, **11 USC § 547**
- Abstention, factors warranting dismissal or suspension, **11 USC § 305(a)**

**PREFERENCES—Cont'd**

- Allowance of claim arising from recovery of property as result of avoidance of setoff, **11 USC § 502(h)**
- Automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**
- Commodity broker liquidation, voidable transfers, customer property, **11 USC § 764**
- Disallowance of claim of transferee of avoidable transfer, **11 USC § 502(d)**
- Dismissal as reinstating transfers avoided, **11 USC § 349(b)**
- Exemptions
  - avoided transfer, preservation for benefit of debtor
    - generally, **11 USC § 522(i)**
    - waiver of exemption, **11 USC § 522(e)**
  - costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**
  - debtor may avoid transfer of property of debtor generally, **11 USC § 522(h)**
  - waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**
- Exempt property, whether liable for debt, liens not voided, **11 USC § 522(c)**
- Involuntary cases, commencement of, transferee of voidable transfer as excluded from number of holders, **11 USC § 303(b)**
- Liability of transferee of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 550(a)**
- Limitations on avoiding powers of trustee, **11 USC § 546(c)**
- Municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 901(a), 926**
- Municipal special revenue obligations, **11 USC § 926(b)**
- Reorganization plan
  - confirmation of plan, preferences of creditors and equity security holders to be considered in determining which plan to confirm, **11 USC § 1129(c)**
  - fixed liquidation preferences, impairment of claims or rights, **11 USC § 1124(3)**
- Security interest, postpetition effect of, **11 USC § 552(b)**
- Stockbroker liquidation, extent to which trustee avoids transfer, **11 USC § 749**

**PREFERRED SECURITIES**

- Reorganization plan, provision for inclusion in charter of corporation, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
- Subordination of certain customer claims, exceptions, **11 USC § 747(2)**

**PREJUDICE**

- Abstention, protection of claimholders in United States against prejudice as factor affecting grant of relief, **11 USC § 305(a)**
- Exclusion of relevant evidence, **FRE 403**
- Individual debt adjustment, grounds for conversion or dismissal of case, delay prejudicial to creditors, **11 USC § 1307(c)**
- Liquidation case, dismissal for unreasonable delay prejudicial to creditors, **11 USC § 707(a)**
- Municipal debt adjustment, dismissal of case for unreasonable delay by debtor prejudicial to creditors, **11 USC § 927(a)**
- Reorganization case, conversion or dismissal for unreasonable delay prejudicial to creditors, **11 USC § 1112(b)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### **PREJUDICE—Cont’d**

Witness, liability insurance, **FRE 411**

### **PRELIMINARY HEARING**

Automatic stay, relief from, **11 USC § 362(e)**

Defenses and objections, **FRCP 12**

Use, sale, or lease of cash collateral by trustee, **11 USC § 363(c)**

### **PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

Generally, **FRCP 65**

### **PRELIMINARY QUESTIONS**

Admissibility, **FRE 104**

Fact, **FRE 1101**

### **PRE-ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OR SUBSCRIPTION**

“Security” as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### **PRESCRIBED HEALTH AIDS**

Exemption of, **11 USC § 522(d), (f)**

### **PRESENTMENT OF SECURITY**

Reorganization plan requiring presentment of security, **11 USC § 1143**

### **PRESENT SENSE IMPRESSION**

Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

### **PRESERVATION**

Waiver or, of certain defenses, **FRCP 12**

### **PRESERVATION OF ESTATE**

Liquidation, successor trustee pending election of trustee, **11 USC § 703(b)**

### **PRESERVATION OF INFORMATION**

Discharge not to be granted, failure of debtor to keep or preserve recorded information, **11 USC § 727(a)**

### **PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY**

Avoided transfer, recovery by trustee, good faith transferee as entitled to lien to cover cost of improvement made after transfer, **11 USC § 550(e)**

### **PRESERVATION OF TRANSFER**

Automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**

Exemptions, waiver by debtor of power, **11 USC § 522(e)**

### **PRESUMPTIONS**

Applicability of state law in civil actions and proceedings, **FRE 302**

**Burden of Proof** (this index)

Civil actions and proceedings in general, **FRE 301**

Dismissal of case, individual debtor whose debts are primarily consumer debts, **11 USC § 707(b)**

Exclusion of relevant evidence, **FRE 403**

Insolvency of debtor on and during 90 days immediately preceding filing of petition generally, **11 USC § 553(c)**

preferences, **11 USC § 547(f)**

Means test, statement of exemption from presumption of abuse, **Form 122A-1**

Plan, acceptance of, **11 USC § 1126(f)**

Proposed, **FRE 303**

Relevant evidence, **FRE 402**

Rulings on evidence, **FRE 103**

Self-authentication, **FRE 902**

### **PRE-TRIAL PROCEDURE**

**Adversary Proceedings** (this index)

**Discovery and Depositions** (this index)

### **PRINCIPAL AND AGENT**

Acceptance or rejection of plans, **Rules 3018**

**Agents** (this index)

Agreement relating to relief from automatic stay, providing protection, use of cash collateral, and obtaining credit, **Rule 4001**

Employment limitations, **Rule 2014**

**Power of Attorney** (this index)

Service of process in adversary proceedings, **Rule 7004**

### **PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS**

“Foreign proceeding,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(23)**

### **PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE OF DEBTOR**

Cure of default under plan, **11 USC §§ 1123(d), 1222(d), 1322(b)-(d)**

Defined, **11 USC § 101(13A)**

Individual debt adjustment, plan contents modifying rights of holders of secured or unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1322(b)**

Notice, claims secured by security interest in debtor’s principal residence, **Rule 3002.1**

Reorganization, plan contents modifying rights of holders of secured or unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1123(b)**

### **PRIOR CASE**

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523 (a)-(c)**

### **PRIORITIES**

Generally, **11 USC § 507**

**Administrative Expenses**, (this index)

Allowance of claim not arising until after commencement of case for tax entitled to priority, **11 USC § 502(i)**

Allowed unsecured claims

generally, **11 USC § 507(a)**

tax claims, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Claims and interests, **Rule 3012**

Commodity broker liquidation

clearing organization, distribution by trustee, of property of, **11 USC § 766(i)**

customer property, distribution in priority to other claims, **11 USC § 766(h), (i)**

Domestic support obligations, **11 USC § 507(a)(1)**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment, plan to provide for full payment of all claims entitled to priority, **11 USC § 1222(a)**

Individual debt adjustment, plan to provide for full payment of all claims entitled to priority, **11 USC § 1322(a)**

Liquidation and distribution

generally, **11 USC § 726**

claims other than for administrative expenses, **11 USC § 726(c)**

commodity broker liquidation, supra

converted cases, administrative expenses, **11 USC § 726(b)**

liens securing allowed claim for taxes, lien

senior to tax lien, **11 USC § 724(b)**

payment on claims, **11 USC § 726(b)**

statutory liens, determination of priority of, **11 USC § 724(d)**

stockbroker liquidation case, customer property distribution by trustee in, **11 USC § 752(a)**

**PRIORITIES—Cont’d**

- Liquidation and distribution—Cont’d
  - treatment of allowed tax claims secured by tax liens, **11 USC § 724(b)**
- Municipal debt adjustment
  - applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**
  - confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 943**
- Obtaining credit or incurring debt, **11 USC § 364(c), (e)**
- Railroad reorganization, priority claims, **11 USC § 1171**
- Reorganization plan, **11 USC §§ 1123(a), 1129(a)**
- Seller of goods while debtor insolvent, right of reclamation, priority as administrative expense, **11 USC § 546(c)**
- Superpriority, **11 USC §§ 364(c), 507(b)**
- Taxation** (this index)
- Unsecured claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**PRIOR STATEMENTS**

- Hearsay, **FRE 613**
- Impeachment, **FRE 801**
- Witness, **FRE 801**

**PRISONER PETITIONS**

- Before magistrate judges, **FRCP 72**

**PRISON PRIVILEGE**

- Generally, **FRE 501**

**PRIVACY**

- Consumer privacy ombudsman, **11 USC § 332**
- Filings made with court, **Rule 9037**
- “Personally identifiable information” defined, **11 USC § 101(41A)**
- Redaction of documents, **Rule 9037**

**PRIVILEGE**

- Admissibility, generally, **FRE 104**
- Claims of, of trial preparation materials, **FRCP 26**
- Corporate counsel designated as witness, waiver of attorney-client or work-product privilege, **FRCP 30**
- General rule, **FRE 501**
- Relevant evidence, **FRE 402**
- Rule of, **FRE 1101**

**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

- Disclosure of recorded information to trustee, privilege as affecting, **11 USC § 542(e)**

**PROCEEDINGS**

- Actions and Proceedings** (this index)
- Adversary Proceedings** (this index)

**PROCEEDS**

- Estate, proceeds of or from property of, **11 USC § 541(a)**
- Railroad reorganization plan, confirmation of, proceeds of sale, **11 USC § 1173(a)**
- Security agreement entered into before commencement of case, whether extending to proceeds, **11 USC § 552(b)**
- Spouse or co-owners of property, trustee to distribute proceeds of sale to, **11 USC § 363(g)-(j)**

**PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS**

- Generally, **FRCP 4**
- Adversary proceedings** (this index)
- Affidavits** (this index)
- Answer** (this index)
- Appeal and review** (this index)

**PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont’d**

- Attorneys** (this index)
  - Automatic stay, **11 USC § 362(a)**
  - Briefs
    - generally, **Rules 8008, 8009**
    - length limits, motions, **Part VIII Appendix; Rules 8013, 8022**
    - motions, **Rule 8013**
  - Clerks of Courts** (this index)
  - Contested matters, motions concerning, **Rule 9014**
  - Defenses and objections, **Rules 1011, 7012**
  - Discharge operating as injunction as employment of process, **11 USC § 524(a)**
  - Electronic, **Rules 8011**
  - Emergency motions, **Rule 8013**
  - Failure of party to service answer to interrogatories, **FRCP 37**
  - Filing of pleadings, **FRCP 5**
  - For and against persons not parties, **FRCP 71**
  - Foreign proceedings
    - generally, **Rule 7004**
    - time of service, **Rule 7012**
  - Form, issuance and, of summons, **FRCP 4**
  - Involuntary cases
    - generally, **Rule 1010**
    - defenses and objections, **Rule 7012**
  - Judgment or order, notice of, **Rule 9022**
  - Mail and mailing** (this index)
  - Motions, **Rules 8011, 9013**
  - Municipal debt adjustment, filed petition operating as stay of issuance of process, **11 USC § 922(a)**
  - Notice of complaint for condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**
  - Notice of petition before action, **FRCP 27**
  - Objections and Exceptions** (this index)
  - Partnership petitions, **Rule 1004**
  - Power of court to issue, **11 USC § 105(a)**
  - Publication** (this index)
  - Removal of actions, **Rule 9027**
  - Sale, use or lease of property, **Rule 6004**
  - Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**
  - Subpoenas** (this index)
  - Time of service, **Rules 1010, 5011, 7004, 7012, 8009, 9006**
  - Trustee, statement of intention served on, **Rule 1007**
  - Written questions for deposition, **FRCP 31**
- PRODUCT**
- Property of estate, product of or from, **11 USC § 541(a)**
  - Security agreement entered into before commencement of case, **11 USC § 552(b)**
- PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**
- Generally, **Rule 2004**
  - Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7034**
- PRODUCTION PAYMENT**
- Defined, **11 USC § 101(42A)**
- PRODUCT LIABILITY**
- Rule 407 amendment to prohibit admissibility of subsequent remedial measures to show recognition of product defect or design, **FRE 407**
- PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS**
- Accountant, definition of, **11 USC § 101(1)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Attorney, definition of, **11 USC § 101(4)**  
Sharing of compensation or reimbursement received, **11 USC § 504(b)**

### PROFESSIONAL BOOKS

Exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in, **11 USC § 522(d), (f)**

### PROFESSIONAL PERSONS, EMPLOYMENT OF

Generally, **11 USC § 327**

Administrative expenses, allowance for professional services by attorney or accountant, **11 USC § 503(b)**

Compensation, **11 USC § 330**

Disinterested person

compensation of, denial of allowance or reimbursement, **11 USC § 328(c)**

employment of professional persons by trustee, **11 USC §§ 327, 1103(b)**

Duplicative, nonbeneficial, or unnecessary services, **11 USC § 330(a)**

Interim compensation

generally, **11 USC § 331**

reduction of final compensation award by amount of interim compensation paid, **11 USC § 330(a)**

return of excessive compensation, **11 USC § 330(a)**

Limitation on compensation of, **11 USC § 328**

Reorganization, employment by appointed committee, **11 USC § 1103**

Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1195**

**Unsecured Claims or Debts** (this index)

### PROFIT

Commodity broker liquidation, meaning of "customer property," profits accruing to customer, **11 USC § 761(10)**

Property of estate, profits of or from, **11 USC § 541(a)**

Security agreement entered into before commencement of case, effect of, **11 USC § 552(b)**

### PROFIT-SHARING

Exemption of payments, **11 USC § 522(d)**

"Security," definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### PROHIBITIVE TERMS

Construction of "may not," **11 USC § 102(4)**

### PROOF OF CLAIM

Generally, **Rules 3001 et seq.**

Bar date, **Rules 3002, 3003**

Exceptions to discharge, debt neither listed or scheduled, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Filing, **Rules 2002(a), 3002-3005, 5005**

**Filing of Proof of Claim or Interest** (this index)

Form, **Form 410; Rule 3001(a)**

Fraudulent, penalty, **18 USC 152, 18 USC 157**

Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in and disposition of, **11 USC § 557(d)**

Liquidation, duties of trustee to examine proofs of claims, **11 USC § 704**

Vote at creditors' meeting, **Rule 2003(b)(3)**

### PROPERTY DAMAGE

Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**

### PROPERTY OF ESTATE

Generally, **11 USC §§ 345, 541**

**Abandonment of Property** (this index)

### PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

After-acquired property

generally, **11 USC § 541**

conversion of Chapter 13 case, **11 USC § 348(f)**

Allowance of claim for tax assessed against property of estate, **11 USC § 502(b)**

Automatic stay, **11 USC § 362(a), (c)-(f)**

Commencement of suit, interest estate acquires after, **11 USC § 541(a)**

Debtor's duty to surrender to trustee, **11 USC § 521(4)**

Definition, **11 USC § 902(1)**

Discharge operating as injunction against action or process to collect or recover from property, **11 USC § 524(a)**

Distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726**

Entity

estate to have benefit of defenses available to debtor against other entities, **11 USC § 541(e)**

power debtor may only exercise solely for benefit of other entity as excluded, **11 USC § 541(b)**

sale, use, or lease of estate property, interest of entity, **11 USC § 363(e), (f)**

Exemptions from property of estate, right of individual debtor to exempt, **11 USC § 522(b)**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment

generally, **11 USC § 1207**

confirmation of plan as vesting all property of estate in debtor, **11 USC § 1227(b), (c)**

debtor remaining in possession of estate property, **11 USC § 1207(b)**

payment of claims from property of estate or from property of debtor, **11 USC § 1222(b)**

vesting, **11 USC § 1227(b), (c)**

Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in and disposition of, **11 USC § 557(d)**

**Husband and Wife** (this index)

Hydrocarbons, **11 USC § 541(b)**

Individual debt adjustment

generally, **11 USC § 1306**

confirmation of plan as vesting all of property of estate in debtor

generally, **11 USC § 1327(b), (c)**

debtor remaining in possession of estate property, **11 USC § 1306(b)**

conversion to another chapter, effect, **11 USC § 348(f)**

payment of claims from property of estate or from property of debtor, **11 USC § 1322(b)**

vesting, **11 USC § 1327(b), (c)**

Liquidation, distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726**

Money of estates, case administration, **11 USC § 345**

Railroad reorganization

federal, state, or local regulations, effect of, order requiring expenditure or incurring obligation of expenditure from estate, **11 USC § 1166**

Interstate Commerce Act, effectiveness of order which would require expenditure from estate, **11 USC § 1166**

Reorganization plan

all or substantially all of property of estate,

**PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd**

Reorganization plan—Cont'd  
 whether confirmation discharges debtor, **11 USC § 1141(d)**  
 vesting all of property of estate in debtor upon confirmation, **11 USC § 1141(b)**  
 Repurchase agreement liquidation, excess of market price over repurchase price and expenses, **11 USC § 559**  
 Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1186**

**Turnover of Property** (this index)  
 Use, sale, or lease of, **11 USC § 363**

**PROPERTY OR ASSETS**

**Abandonment of Property** (this index)  
**Administration of Property** (this index)  
**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)  
**Concealment of Property** (this index)  
 Condemnation of, **FRCP 71.1**  
 Conversion of property  
   “customer,” definition of, claim arising from conversion of security, **11 USC § 741(2)**  
   “customer property,” definition of, commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC §§ 741(4), 761(10)**

**Customer Property** (this index)  
**Deficiency of Assets or Property** (this index)

Discharge  
   denial of, debtor knowingly and fraudulently giving, offering, receiving, or attempting to obtain property, **11 USC § 727(a)**  
   exceptions to discharge, obtaining property by false statements, representations, pretenses, or actual fraud, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
   operating as injunction against actions, proceedings, or process to collect, recover, or offset from property of debtor, **11 USC § 524(a)**

Disclosure of recorded information to trustee, court order, turnover of property to estate, **11 USC § 542(e)**

Estate. **Property of Estate** (this index)

**Exchange of Property** (this index)

Exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in real estate, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Fraudulent disposition, penalty, **18 USC 152**

Individual debt adjustment, filing proof of claim for property or services necessary for debtor's performance under plan, **11 USC § 1305(a)**

**Intellectual Property** (this index)

Limitation on jurisdiction and powers of court to interfere with debtor's use or enjoyment of income-producing property, municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 904(3)**

**Recovery of Property** (this index)

Reorganization, investigatory powers of committee, assets of debtor, **11 USC § 1103(c)**

**Schedule of Assets and Liabilities** (this index)

Seizure of, **FRCP 64**

Service of summons on seizure of, **FRCP 4**

Taxes. **Property Taxes** (this index)

**Title and Ownership** (this index)

**Transfer** (this index)

**PROPERTY RELATED RECORDS**

Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

**PROPERTY SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**PROPERTY TAXES**

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**  
 Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Priorities, unsecured tax claims, assessment before filing of petition and last payable without penalty after one year before filing of petition, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**PROPRIETARY ACCOUNTS**

Commodity broker liquidation, customer net equity claim, **11 USC § 766(h)**

**PRO RATA DISTRIBUTION**

Clearing organization, distribution of customer property by trustee, **11 USC § 766(h), (i)**  
 Payment on claims, **11 USC § 726(b)**

**PROSECUTION, WANT OF**

Involuntary cases, dismissal of petition, **11 USC § 303(j)**

**PROSPECTIVE EARNINGS**

Railroad reorganization plan, confirmation of, probable prospective earnings, **11 USC § 1173(a)**

**PROTECTION**

**Adequate Protection** (this index)

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

Collective bargaining agreement rejection, disclosure of information, **11 USC § 1113(d)**  
 In discovery, **FRCP 26**

**PROXIES**

Generally, **Rule 9010**  
 Liquidation cases, **Rule 2006**

**PSYCHIATRIC EVIDENCE**

Admissibility, **FRE 702**

**PSYCHOTHERAPIST-PATIENT PRIVILEGE**

Generally, **FRE 501**  
 Waiver of privilege to prevent serious harm, **FRE 501**

**PUBLIC ACCESS**

Electronic Public Access Fee Schedule, **11 USC § 1913, 28 USC § 1914, 28 USC § 1930**  
 Papers filed, and dockets of bankruptcy court, **11 USC § 107(a)**

**PUBLIC AGENCY OR INSTRUMENTALITY OF STATE**

“Municipality,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(40)**

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS**

Exemptions, local public assistance benefits, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**PUBLICATION**

Adversary proceedings, **Rules 7004, 7012**  
 Defenses and objections, **Rule 1011**  
 Exceptions to discharge, statement to public with intent to deceive, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 Involuntary petition and summons, **Rule 1010**  
 Municipal debt adjustment, notice to be published, **11 USC § 923**  
 Notice, generally, **Rules 2002, 9008**  
 Reports, **Rule 2015**  
 Service by, of notice of complaint for condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

Authenticity, **FRE 902**

**PUBLIC INTEREST**

Railroad reorganization  
 abandonment of railroad line, consistent with public interest, **11 USC § 1170(a)**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### **PUBLIC INTEREST—Cont'd**

- Railroad reorganization—Cont'd
  - confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1173(a), (b)**
  - protection of public interest, **11 USC § 1165**
  - Stay, relief from, request of creditor, **11 USC § 1301(c)**

### **PUBLIC OFFERING**

- Reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Utility Service** (this index)

### **PUERTO RICO**

- “State,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(52)**

### **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

- Automatic stay, willful violation, **11 USC § 362(h)**
- Ban on insurance evidence, **FRE 411**
- Involuntary cases, dismissal of petition, filing of petition in bad faith, **11 USC § 303(i)**
- Liquidation, distribution of property of estate, payment of claims for multiple, exemplary, or punitive damages, **11 USC § 726(a)**
- Sale of estate property, judgment against party entering into agreement in willful disregard of provisions, **11 USC § 363(n)**

### **PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST**

- Reorganization
  - aircraft equipment and vessels, **11 USC § 1110**
  - railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168**

### **PURCHASER**

- Defined, **11 USC § 101(43)**

### **PUTS AND CALLS**

- Commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC § 766(a), (h)**

### **QUALIFICATIONS**

- Appraisers and auctioneers, **Rule 6005**
- Judges** (this index)
- Trustee** (this index)
- Trustees, **Rule 2015**

### **RACKS**

- Railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168(a)**

### **RAILROAD**

- Debtor under Chapter 7, ineligibility of railroad to be, **11 USC § 109(b)**
- Definition of railroad, **11 USC § 101(44)**

### **RAILROAD REORGANIZATION**

- Generally, **11 USC §§ 1161-1172**
- Abandonment of Property** (this index)
- Appeal and Review** (this index)
- Applicability of subchapter IV, **11 USC § 103(g)**
- Appointment of trustee, **11 USC § 1163**
- Collective bargaining agreements, **11 USC § 1167**
- Confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1173**
- Confirmation of plan. Plan, *infra*
- Contents of plan, **11 USC § 1172**
- Costs and expenses
  - effect of federal, state, or local regulations, order requiring expenditure or incurring obligation of expenditure from estate, **11 USC § 1166**
  - Interstate Commerce Act, effectiveness of order that would require expenditure, state, **11 USC § 1166(1)**
- Costs and Expenses** (this index)

### **RAILROAD REORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

#### **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

- Inapplicability of other sections, **11 USC § 1161**
- Interstate Commerce Act, effect of, **11 USC § 1166**

#### Liquidation, **11 USC § 1174**

#### **Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

#### **Notice and Hearing** (this index)

#### Order or approval of court

- abandonment of line, **11 USC § 1170**
- appeal, termination of service pending determination of, **11 USC § 1170(d)**
- appointment of disinterested person to serve as trustee after order for relief, **11 USC § 1163**
- federal, state, or local regulations, effect of, order requiring expenditure or incurring obligation of expenditure from estate, **11 USC § 1166**
- Interstate Commerce Act, effectiveness of order which would require expenditure or obligation for expenditure of money from estate, **11 USC § 1166(1)**
- rejection of lease of railroad line, operation of line, **11 USC § 1169(a), (b)**
- rolling stock equipment, extension of time period, taking of possession, **11 USC § 1168(b)**

#### Plan

- abandonment of railroad line authorized as essential to formulation of, **11 USC § 1170(a)**
- confirmation of
  - generally, **11 USC § 1173**
  - liquidation, **11 USC § 1174**
  - public interest, **11 USC § 1173(b)**
- contents of, **11 USC § 1172**
- Interstate Commerce Act, issuance or sale of securities under plan, debtor and trustee as subject to Act, **11 USC § 1166**

#### Priority claims, **11 USC § 1171**

#### **Property of Estate** (this index)

#### **Public Interest** (this index)

- Regulations, effect of federal, state, or local, **11 USC § 1166**

#### Regulatory commissions' right to be heard, **11 USC § 1164**

#### Rejection of lease of railroad line, effect of, **11 USC § 1169**

#### Related laws, rules and regulations

- federal, state, or local regulations, effect of, **11 USC § 1166**

#### **Interstate Commerce Act** (this index)

#### Railway Labor Act, collective bargaining agreement subject to, **11 USC § 1167**

#### Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, provisions of chapter as subject to, **11 USC § 1166**

#### right to be heard by state or local regulatory commissions, **11 USC § 1164**

#### **Surface Transportation Board** (this index)

#### Rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168**

#### **Termination of Service** (this index)

#### Trustee

- abandonment, trustee to file application with ICC for, **11 USC § 1170(b)**
- appointment, **11 USC § 1163**
- collective bargaining agreement, power of

**RAILROAD REORGANIZATION—Cont’d**

- Trustee—Cont’d
  - trustee to change wages or working conditions, **11 USC § 1167**
  - Interstate Commerce Act, trustee as subject to, **11 USC § 1166**
  - notice to trustee, abandonment of line, **11 USC § 1170(c)**
  - rejection of lease of railroad line, **11 USC § 1169**

**RAILWAY LABOR ACT**

- Railroad reorganization, collective bargaining agreement subject to Act, power of trustee to change wages or working conditions, **11 USC § 1167**

**RANCHING**

- Farming operation including, **11 USC § 101(21)**

**RATES**

- Reorganization plan, confirmation of, approval of rate changes, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

**RAW MATERIALS**

- “Inventory,” definition of, **11 USC § 547(a)**

**REAFFIRMATION**

- Generally, **11 USC § 524(c), (d)**
- Abusive reaffirmations, US attorneys and FBI to address, **18 USC 158**
- Cover sheet for agreement, **Form 427**
- Examination of debtor by trustee concerning knowledge of effect of reaffirmation, **11 USC § 341(d)**

**REAL ESTATE**

- Property or Assets** (this index)

**RECEIPTS**

- Liquidation, business authorized to be operated by trustee, filing statement of receipts and disbursements, **11 USC § 704(8)**

**RECEIVABLE**

- Defined, **11 USC § 547(a)**

**RECEIVERS**

- Amenability to suit, **28 USC 959**
- Court not permitted to appoint receiver in case under Title 11, **11 USC § 105(b)**
- Custodian, receiver as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(11)**
- Dismissing receivers appointed by federal courts, **FRCP 66**
- Duty to report suspected violations, **18 USC 3057**
- Fee agreements, penalty for fixing, **18 USC 155**
- Management of property, **28 USC 959**
- Operation of property, **28 USC 959**
- Railroad reorganization, unsecured claim that would be entitled to priority if receiver had been appointed, **11 USC § 1171(b)**
- Stay of proceedings to enforce a judgment and, **FRCP 62**
- Suable, **28 USC 959**

**RECLAIMING GOODS**

- Avoiding powers of trustee as subject to rights of sellers to reclaim goods received by debtor while insolvent, **11 USC § 546(c)**

**RECLAIMING SECURITIES**

- Stockbroker liquidation, customer name securities, **11 USC § 751**

**RECOMMENDATION**

- Liquidation, recommendations of creditors’ committee to trustee, **11 USC § 705(b)**

**RECOMMENDATION—Cont’d**

- Reorganization, recommendation by trustee of conversion of case to case under Chapter 7 or 13, **11 USC § 1106(a)**

**RECONSIDERATION**

- Allowance of claims or interest
  - generally, **11 USC § 502(j)**
  - definition of creditor, **11 USC § 101(10)**

**RECORDS AND RECORDINGS**

- Generally, **Rules 2015, 5004**
- Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**
- Absence of public record or entry, **FRE 803**
- Acceptance or Rejection of Plan** (this index)
- Accounting, **Rule 6002**
- “Adequate information,” meaning of, condition of debtor’s books and records, reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1125(a)**
- Admissibility, **FRE 1004; FRE 1005**
- Amendment of petitions, **Rule 1009**
- Appeal and Review** (this index)
- Authentication of public records, **FRE 901**
- Briefs, **Rules 8008, 8009**
- Certified copies of public, **FRE 902**
- Change of venue, **Rules 1014, 9027**
- Claims and interests
  - generally, **Rules 3002-3005, 5003**
  - plan, **Rules 3014, 3015**
- Clerk of court, **FRCP 79; Rules 5003, 5011, 8006, 8007**
- Compensation to attorney, **Rule 2016**
- Contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**
- Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**
- Corporate ownership statement, **Rule 7007.1**
- Court order to disclose to trustee, turnover of property to estate, **11 USC § 542(e)**
- Debtor’s duty to surrender to trustee, **11 USC § 521(4)**
- Defenses, **Rule 1011**
- Defined, **FRE 1001**
- Definition of “document for filing, **11 USC § 110(a)**
- Discharge, denial of
  - failure of debtor to keep or preserve recorded information, **11 USC § 727(a)**
  - withholding from officer of estate recorded information, **11 USC § 727(a)**
- Dischargeability of debt, **Rules 4004, 4007, 5003**
- Disclosure or surrender of recorded information to trustee, **11 USC §§ 521(4), 542(e)**
- Disclosure statement, **Rules 3016, 3017**
- Dismissal of case, **Rule 1017**
- Duty of debtor to surrender to trustee any recorded information, **11 USC § 521(4)**
- Election or appointment of trustees, **Rule 2010**
- Evidence of claim, **Rules 3001, 3002**
- Examination of witness making deposition, **FRCP 30**
- Excluded evidence in trial, abrogated, **FRCP 43**
- Family, **FRE 803**
- Hours of court, **Rule 5001**
- List, schedules, and statements, **Rule 1007**
- Meeting of creditors or equity security holders, **Rule 2003**
- Mistakes, **Rules 5005, 8002**
- Modification of accepted plan, **Rule 3019**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### RECORDS AND RECORDINGS—Cont'd

**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)  
 Notice of examination and production of things and, **FRCP 30**  
 Objections and exceptions, **Rules 3003, 3007, 5005, 6004**  
 Offer and ruling, **FRE 103**  
 Officer to take and prepare, **FRCP 31**  
 Official, averred in compliance with law, **FRCP 9**  
 Option to produce business, to answer interrogatories, **FRCP 33**  
 Partnership petition, **Rule 1004**  
 Patient records  
   defined, **11 USC § 101(40B)**  
   disposal of, **11 USC § 351**  
**Plan** (this index)  
 Pleadings, **Rule 9004**  
 Preparation for trial, **FRCP 26**  
 Production of, and things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, **FRCP 34**  
 Proof of contents, **FRE 1005; FRE 1007**  
 Proof of official, **FRCP 44**  
 Property related documents, **FRE 803**  
 Public, generally, **FRE 803**  
 Reaffirmation agreement, **Rule 4008**  
 Rehearing motion, **Rule 8022**  
 Religious organizations, **FRE 803**  
 Requirement of original, **FRE 1002**  
 Schedule of assets, **Rule 4003**  
 Self-authentication, **FRE 902**  
 Service and filing of pleadings, **FRCP 5**  
 Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**  
 “Special taxpayer,” definition of, municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 902(2)**  
 Statements, remainder of, **FRE 106**  
 Subpoena for production of evidence in, **FRCP 45**  
 Summaries, **FRE 1006**  
 Surrender to trustee of property of estate and recorded information, duty of debtor, **11 USC § 521(4)**  
 Time, generally, **Rules 5005, 8007**  
**Transcripts of Proceedings** (this index)  
 Trustee, **Rules 2015, 3004, 5005**  
 Turnover of property to estate, ordering person holding recorded information to disclose to trustee, **11 USC § 542(d), (e)**  
 Unclaimed funds, persons entitled to, **Rule 3011**  
 Vital statistics, **FRE 803**  
 Welfare, privilege, **FRE 501**

### RECOURSE

Municipal special revenue obligations, **11 USC § 927**  
 Reorganization, effect of schedule of claims and interests, **11 USC § 1111(b)**

### RECOVERY OF PROPERTY

Allowance of claim arising from recovery of property as result of avoidance of setoff, **11 USC § 502(h)**  
 Avoided transfer, recovery from transferee of, **11 USC § 550(a)**  
 Exemptions  
   generally, **11 USC § 522(g)**  
   costs and expenses of recovery of property, **11 USC § 522(k)**

### RECOVERY OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Exemptions—Cont'd  
   waiver of power, **11 USC § 522(e)**  
 RECREATIONAL SITES  
   “Time share plan” and “time share interest,” definitions, **11 USC § 101[(53E)]**  
 REDACTION  
   Privacy protection for filings made with court, **Rule 9037**  
 REDEMPTION  
   Liquidation, **Rule 6008; 11 USC § 722**  
 REDUCTION OF PAYMENTS  
   Individual debt adjustment, modification of plan after confirmation to increase or reduce amount of payments, **11 USC § 1329(a)**  
 REDUCTION OF TIME  
   Reorganization plan, time for, **11 USC § 1121(d), (e)**  
 REDUCTION TO MONEY  
   Liquidation  
     commodity broker liquidation, securities and other property held as estate property, **11 USC § 766(f)**  
     duties of trustee, **11 USC § 704(1)**  
     stockbroker liquidation, reduction of securities to money, **11 USC § 748**  
 REFINANCING OF CREDIT  
   Taxation, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 REFUND OR CREDIT OF TAX  
   Employment tax, reduction of otherwise applicable credit, allowance of claim, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
   Priorities, allowed unsecured tax claim, **11 USC § 507(a)(7)**  
 REFUSAL OF SERVICE  
   Utility service, **11 USC § 366**  
 REFUSAL TO ADMIT  
   Sanctions for, **FRCP 37**  
 REGIONAL RAIL REORGANIZATION ACT OF 1973  
   Railroad reorganization chapter as subject to, **11 USC § 1166(2)**  
 REGISTRATION OF SECURITY  
   Customer name security, definition of, **11 USC § 741(3)**  
 REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER  
   Stockbroker liquidation, definition of “customer,” security for purpose of effecting registration of transfer, **11 USC § 741(2)**  
 REGULAR INCOME  
   “Family farmer with regular annual income” defined, **11 USC § 101(19)**  
   **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
 REGULATORY COMMISSIONS  
   As to particular commissions, see appropriate topics  
   **Railroad Reorganization** this index)  
   Reorganization plan, confirmation of, approval of rate changes, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
 REGULATORY POWER  
   Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**  
 REHABILITATION  
   Ban on insurance evidence, **FRE 411**  
   Certificates of, evidence of conviction inadmissible, **FRE 609**

**REHABILITATION—Cont’d**

Reorganization case, continuing loss to or diminution of estate in absence of reasonable likelihood of rehabilitation, **11 USC § 1112(b)**

**REIMBURSEMENT**

Generally as to compensation. **Compensation** (this index)

Codebtors, claims of, claims for reimbursement or contribution on account of payment to creditor, **11 USC § 509(b)**

Compensation of officers, reimbursement for actual, necessary expenses, **11 USC § 330(a)**

Disallowance of claim for reimbursement of entity liable with debtor, **11 USC § 502(e)**

Interim compensation, application for, **11 USC § 331**

Limitation on compensation of professional persons, professional person as not disinterested, or representing or holding adverse interest, **11 USC § 328(c)**

Limitation on compensation of trustee, **11 USC § 326(b), (d)**

Surety, property of debtor transferred to secure reimbursement of, trustee may avoid, **11 USC § 547(d)**

**REINSTATEMENT OF AVOIDED TRANSFER OR PRESERVED TRANSFER**

Dismissal of case as reinstating transfer avoided or preserved, **11 USC § 349(b)**

**REINSTATEMENT OF PROCEEDING OR CUSTODIANSHIP**

Dismissal of case as reinstating proceeding or custodianship superseded under § 543, **11 USC § 349(b)**

**REJECTION**

Collective bargaining agreements, **11 USC § 1113**  
**Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

Individual debt adjustment, confirmed plan as binding regardless of whether accepted or rejected, **11 USC § 1327(a)**

Reorganization plan

generally, **11 USC § 1126**

modified plan, **11 USC § 1127(d)**

postpetition disclosure and solicitation, **11 USC § 1125(b)**

**RELATED LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS**

As to particular laws, rules, or regulations, see appropriate topics

Generally, **Rule 9029**

Allowance of claims, **11 USC § 502(b), (c)**

Allowance of fees payable under 28 USCA Ch. 119, **11 USC § 503(b)**

Applicability of state laws, **FRCP 81; FRE 302**

Assumption or assignment by trustee of executory contract or unexpired lease, **11 USC § 365(c), (f)**

Avoiding powers of trustee, limitations on, **11 USC § 546(b)**

Briefs, form and length of, **Rules 8015 to 8017**

Clerk’s office hours, **Rule 5001**

Commodity broker liquidation, return or transfer of specifically identifiable security, property, or contract by trustee, rules of SIPC, **11 USC § 766(c), (d)**

Dividends distributed, **Rule 3010**

Eminent domain, condemnation of property under state’s power, **FRCP 71.1**

**RELATED LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS**

**—Cont’d**

Exceptions to discharge, loan insured or guaranteed under Higher Education Act of 1965, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Executory contract or unexpired lease

assignment or assumption by trustee, effect of applicable law, **11 USC § 365(c), (f)**

termination or modification, whether subject to, **11 USC § 365(e)**

Exemptions

avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, **11 USC § 522(f)**

crime victim’s reparation law, award under, **11 USC § 522(d)**

individual debtor, right of, **11 USC § 522(b)**

nonqualification under Internal Revenue 11 USC, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment

appointment of trustee by United States trustee under 28 USCA § 586(b), **11 USC § 1202(a)**

confirmation of plan, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**

default, determination of amount necessary to cure, **11 USC § 1222(d)**

nonpayment of fees and charges required under 28 USCA Ch. 123 as grounds for conversion or dismissal, **11 USC § 1208(c)**

standing trustee, percentage fee fixed for, **11 USC §§ 1202(d), 1226(b)**

Fees and charges

conversion or dismissal, nonpayment as grounds for, **11 USC § 1307(c)**

priority of fees and charges assessed against estate under 28 USCA Ch. 123, priority of, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Individual debt adjustment

appointment of trustee by United States trustee under 28 USCA § 586(b), **11 USC § 1302(a)**

confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1325(a)**

default, determination of amount necessary to cure, **11 USC § 1322(e)**

nonpayment of fees and charges required under 28 USCA Ch. 123 as grounds for conversion or dismissal, **11 USC § 1307(c)**

standing trustee, percentage fee fixed for, **11 USC § 1326(b)**

Interim trustee, appointment from panel of private

trustees established under 28 USCA § 586(a), **11 USC § 701(a)**

Liquidation

dismissal for nonpayment of fees and charges required under 28 USCA Ch. 123, **11 USC § 707(a)**

panel of private trustees established under 28 USCA § 586(a), liquidation, successor trustee, **11 USC § 703(c)**

taxes, priority of statutory liens determined in same manner as under 26 USCA § 6323, **11 USC § 724(d)**

Official Forms, use not to be limited, **Rule 9029**

Presumptions, **FRE 301**

Property of estate, interest of debtor becoming, effect of enforceable restrictions on transfer of beneficial interest in trust, **11 USC § 541(c)**

**Railroad Reorganization** (this index)

Rehearing motion, **Rule 8022**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### RELATED LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Reorganization
  - default, determination of amount necessary to cure, **11 USC § 1123(d)**
- Reorganization plan
  - contents of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
  - default, determination of amount necessary to cure, **11 USC § 1123(d)**
  - execution of, effect of laws, rules, or regulations relating to financial condition, **11 USC § 1142(a)**
  - exemption from state or local law as to registration or licensing, offering or sale of securities, **11 USC § 1145(a)**
  - solicitation of acceptance or rejection, compliance with disclosure requirements, **11 USC § 1126(b)**
  - whether disclosure statement contains adequate information, **11 USC § 1125(d)**
- Sale of estate property by trustee free and clear of interest in such property of entity other than estate, **11 USC § 363(f)**
- Stay according to state law, **FRCP 62**
- Stockbroker liquidation
  - “customer property,” other property other laws require to be set aside or held for benefit of customers, **11 USC § 741(4)**
  - trustee’s account supported by trust deed filed with and qualified under Internal Revenue **11 USC, 11 USC § 745(c)**
- Subordination agreement, enforcement under applicable nonbankruptcy law, **11 USC § 510(a)**
- Tax laws. **Taxation** (this index)
- Time computations, **Rule 9006**

#### RELATIVES

**Family and Relatives** (this index)

#### RELEASE

“New value,” release by transferee in transaction neither void nor voidable, **11 USC § 547(a)**

#### RELEVANCY

Admissibility, **FRE 401 to FRE 403**  
Authentication and identification, **FRE 901**  
Conditioned on fact, **FRE 104**

#### RELIANCE

Exceptions to discharge, reasonable reliance on false pretenses, representations, or statements, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Reorganization plan, **11 USC §§ 1144(1)**

#### RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Impeachment, **FRE 610**  
Privilege, **FRE 501**

#### RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

Records of, **FRE 803**

#### REMOVAL OF CLAIMS

Appeal, **28 USC 1452(b)**  
Civil actions, **28 USC 1452(a)**  
Remand, **28 USC 1452(b)**

#### REMOVAL OF DEBTOR IN POSSESSION

Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1185**

#### REMOVAL OF PROPERTY

Discharge not to be granted in case of, **11 USC § 727(a)**

#### REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE OR EXAMINER

Generally, **11 USC § 324**

### REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE OR EXAMINER

#### —Cont'd

- Liquidation, successor trustee where trustee fails to qualify, **11 USC § 703(a)**
- Reorganization, **11 USC § 1104(d)**

#### RENEWALS

Discriminatory treatment, governmental units prohibited from, **11 USC § 525(a)**

#### RENT

Allowance of claim of lessor for damages resulting from termination of lease, **11 USC § 502(b)**

Distress for rent

lien of distress for rent, power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 545(4)**

“statutory lien,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(53)**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment, rent as furnishing adequate protection, **11 USC § 1205(b)**

Municipal leases, **11 USC § 929**

Priorities, allowed unsecured claims of individuals arising from deposit, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Property of estate, rents of or from, **11 USC §§ 541(a), 543**

Railroad reorganization plan, confirmation of, prospective earnings from rent or lease of railroads, **11 USC § 1173(a)**

Rejected unexpired lease, right of lessee remaining in possession, **11 USC § 365(h)**

Security agreement entered into before commencement of case, effect of, **11 USC § 552(b)**

Statutory lien

distress for rent, **11 USC §§ 101(53), 545(4)**

power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 545(3)**

Turnover of property by custodian, **11 USC § 543**

#### REOPENING CASES

Generally, **Rule 5010; 11 USC § 350**

Successor Chapter 7 trustee, appointment of, **11 USC § 703(c)**

#### REORGANIZATION

Generally, **Rule 2015; 11 USC §§ 1101-1174**

Administration. Officers and administration, *infra*

Administrative expenses, allowance of, making of substantial contribution in case, **11 USC § 503(b)**

Adversary proceedings to revoke order of confirmation, **Rule 7001**

Aircraft equipment and vessels

generally, **11 USC § 1110**

conversion of case, meaning of “the order for relief under this chapter, **11 USC § 348(b)**”

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

Applicability of other chapters, **11 USC § 103(a)**

Applicability of subchapters of Chapter 11, **11 USC § 103(f), (g)**

Asbestos cases, supplementary injunctions in, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**

**Attorneys** (this index)

Automatic stay as continuing until time discharge is granted or denied, **11 USC § 362(c)**

Business of debtor

confirmation of plan, whether discharging debtor not engaging in business after consummation of plan, **11 USC § 1141(d)**

trustee authorized to operate. Officers and administration, *infra*



**REORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

- Claims. Creditors and claims, *infra*
- Class of claims
  - generally, **11 USC § 1111(b)**
  - plan, *infra*
- Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, **11 USC § 1113**
- Commencement of Case** (this index)
- Committees of
  - creditors, **Rules 2007, 2019; 11 USC § 1102**
  - equity security holders, **11 USC § 1102(a)**
  - retired employees, **11 USC § 1114(b)**
- Conditions
  - participation in distribution, condition to, **11 USC § 1143**
  - trustee, conditions on, **11 USC § 1107(a)**
- Confirmation hearing
  - generally, **11 USC § 1128**
  - combining with hearing on disclosure statement, **11 USC § 105(d)**
  - municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions, **11 USC § 901(a)**
- Confirmation of plan
  - generally, **11 USC § 1129**
  - appointment of trustee or examiner, **11 USC § 1104(a), (c)**
  - asbestos cases under Chapter 11, supplementary injunctions in, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**
  - conversion or dismissal of case, **11 USC § 1112(b)**
  - disclosure of identity of insider to be employed or retained, **11 USC § 1129(a)**
  - distribution, time to perform condition to participation in distribution under plan, **11 USC § 1143**
  - effect of confirmation, **11 USC § 1141**
- Employment** (this index)
- execution or delivery of instrument to effect transfer of property dealt with by confirmed plan, **11 USC § 1142(b)**
- hearing. Confirmation hearing, *supra*
- Liquidation** (this index)
- modification of plan, **11 USC § 1127(a), (b)**
- municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**
- postconfirmation matters, *infra*
- railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1173**
- reports to be filed by trustee after confirmation, **11 USC § 1106(a)**
- revocation of. Postconfirmation matters, *infra*
- small business cases, **11 USC § 1129(e)**
- Successor to Debtor** (this index)
- taxation, making or delivery of instrument of transfer under confirmed plan as exempt from, **11 USC § 1146(c)**
- Conversion or dismissal
  - generally, **Rule 1019; 11 USC § 1112**
  - applicability of § 342(a) and 365(d) in converted case as if conversion order were order for relief, **11 USC § 348(c)**
  - claim against estate or debtor arising after order for relief but before conversion, **11 USC § 348(d)**
  - claim against estate or debtor arising before conversion, treated as if it arose before filing of petition, **11 USC § 348(d)**

**REORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

- Conversion or dismissal—Cont'd
  - individual debt adjustment
    - generally, **11 USC § 1307**
    - earnings prior to conversion as property of estate, **11 USC § 1306(a)**
    - recommendation of trustee, **11 USC § 1106(a)**
    - stay of action against co-debtor, exception, **11 USC § 1301(a)**
  - liquidation case, conversion of, **11 USC § 706(a), (b), 726(b)**
  - recommendation of trustee, **11 USC § 1106(a)**
  - rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease of debtor by trustee as breach of contract or lease, **11 USC § 365(g)**
- Corporations
  - as to additional matters involving, see other lines in this topic
  - contents of plan, charter of debtor, prohibiting issuance of nonvoting equity securities, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
  - conversion of case to liquidation case, corporation not moneyed, business, or commercial, **11 USC § 1112(c)**
- Costs and Expenses** (this index)
- Creditors and claims
  - asbestos cases, supplementary injunctions in, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**
  - class of claims
    - generally, **11 USC § 1111(b)**
    - plan, *infra*
  - confirmation
    - appointment to office or continuance in office consistent with interests of creditors and security holders, **11 USC § 1129(a)**
    - effect of, **11 USC § 1141(a), (c)**
    - preferences of creditors and equity security holders to be considered, **11 USC § 1129(e)**
    - railroad reorganization plan, value of property each creditor to receive, **11 USC § 1173(a)**
    - filing of plan by creditor, **11 USC § 1121(c)**
    - impairment of claims or interests. Plan, *infra*
    - plan to contain only provisions consistent with provisions of creditors and equity security holders, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
    - United States as creditor, acceptance or rejection of plan, **11 USC § 1126(a)**
- Creditors' committee, **Rules 2007, 2019**
- Death or incompetency of debtor, **Rule 1016**
- Debtor in Possession** (this index)
- Default** (this index)
- Delivery** (this index)
- Deposit, **Rule 3020**
- Dischargeability of debt, **Rules 4007, 4008**
- Discharge** (this index)
- Disclosure statement, **Rules 3017, 3017.1**
- Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, *supra*
- Election by secured creditor, **Rule 3014**
- Election of trustee, **11 USC §§ 702, 1104(b)**
- Equity Securities** (this index)
- Equity Security Holders** (this index)
- Evidence of claim or equity security interest, filing, **Rule 3003**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Examination of debtor and others, **Rule 2004**  
**Examiner** (this index)  
**Exchange of Securities** (this index)  
 Execution of plan  
   generally, **11 USC § 1142**  
   contents, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
**Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**  
 (this index)  
**Extension of Time** (this index)  
 Fair and equitable treatment of impaired, noncon-  
 senting classes  
   generally, **11 USC § 1129(b)**  
   asbestos cases, injunctions in, **11 USC § 524(h)**  
 Fast-track procedures. **Small Business Reorga-  
 nizations** (this index)  
 Filing  
   issuer of security required to file reports under  
   Securities Exchange Act of 1934, exemp-  
   tion, **11 USC § 1145(a)**  
   modification of plan, filing with court, **11 USC**  
   **§ 1127(a)**  
   nondebtor plans, setting time for filing at status  
   conference, **11 USC § 105(d)**  
   who may file plan, **11 USC § 1121**  
 Filing of proof of claim or interest  
   confirmation as discharging debtor regardless  
   of whether proof filed, **11 USC § 1141(d)**  
   schedule of claims and interests, effect of, **11**  
   **USC § 1111(a)**  
**Financial Condition** (this index)  
 “Foreign proceeding,” definition of, **11 USC**  
**§ 101(23)**  
 Individual  
   contents of plan, **11 USC § 1123(c)**  
   railroad reorganization, priority claims, injury  
   or death, **11 USC § 1171(a)**  
   tax return of income, trustee to make, **11 USC**  
   **§ 1146(b)**  
**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
 Injunctions, supplementary injunctions in asbes-  
 tos cases, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**  
 Insolvency or financial condition. **Financial**  
**Condition** (this index)  
**Interested Persons or Parties** (this index)  
 Intervention, **Rule 2018**  
**Investigation** (this index)  
**Involuntary Cases** (this index)  
 Joint administration of estates, **Rule 2009**  
**Jurisdiction and Powers of Court** (this index)  
 Liability  
   investigatory powers of committee, liabilities  
   of debtor, **11 USC § 1103(c)**  
   plan, solicitation or participation in good faith  
   in offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of secu-  
   rity, **11 USC § 1125(e)**  
**Liens** (this index)  
**Liquidation** (this index)  
 Management. Officers and administration, infra  
 Meeting of creditors, **Rule 2003**  
**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)  
**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
**Notice and Hearing** (this index)  
 Notices, **Rule 2002**  
 Officers and administration  
   generally, **11 USC §§ 1101-1112**

### REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Officers and administration—Cont'd  
 aircraft equipment and vessels, supra  
 applicability of subchapter IV, **11 USC**  
**§ 103(g)**  
 appointment of trustee or examiner  
   generally, **Rule 2007.1, 2013, 5002; 11 USC**  
   **§ 1104**  
   election of trustee, **11 USC §§ 702, 1104(b)**  
   involuntary case, dismissal of petition,  
   award of damages proximately caused by  
   taking of possession of debtor's property  
   by trustee, **11 USC § 303(i)**  
   powers and duties of committee to determine  
   need for appointment, **11 USC § 1103(c)**  
   railroad reorganization, **11 USC §§ 1161,**  
   **1163**  
   termination of appointment, **11 USC § 1105**  
 authorization of trustee to operate business of  
 debtor  
   generally, **11 USC § 1108**  
   employment of professional persons, **11**  
   **USC § 327(b)**  
   obtaining credit, and incurring unsecured  
   debt in ordinary course of business allow-  
   able as administrative expense, **11 USC**  
   **§ 364(a)**  
   use, sale, or lease of property by trustee, **11**  
   **USC § 363(c)**  
 collective bargaining agreements, rejection of,  
**11 USC § 1113**  
 committee permitted to consult with trustee  
 concerning administration of case, **11 USC**  
**§ 1103(c)**  
 contents of plan, manner of selection of of-  
 ficers, directors, or trustees, **11 USC**  
**§ 1123(a)**  
 convenience of administration, separate class  
 of claims, reduction to amount necessary for  
 administrative convenience, **11 USC**  
**§ 1122(b)**  
 conversion or dismissal, supra  
 creditors' and equity security holders' commit-  
 tees  
   generally, **Rules 2007, 2019; 11 USC § 1102**  
   conversion of case, meaning of phrase “the  
   order for relief under this chapter, **11 USC**  
   **§ 348(b)**  
   duties of trustee and examiner to transmit  
   copy or summary of statement as to inves-  
   tigation to committee, **11 USC § 1106(a),**  
   **(b)**  
   limitation on compensation of professional  
   persons, **11 USC § 328(a)**  
   plan, who may file, **11 USC § 1121(c)**  
   powers and duties of, **11 USC § 1103**  
 debtor in possession, rights, powers, and duties  
 of, limitations and conditions on trustee, **11**  
**USC § 1107**  
 definitions, **11 USC § 1101**  
 dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, supra  
 duties of trustee and examiner  
   generally, **11 USC § 1106**  
   debtor in possession, rights, powers, and  
   duties of, exception, **11 USC § 1107**  
 individual debt adjustment, duties of trustee  
 or debtor engaged in business, **11 USC**  
**§ 1302(c)**

**REORGANIZATION—Cont’d**

Officers and administration—Cont’d  
 duties of trustee and examiner—Cont’d  
 schedule of claims and interests, effect of, **11 USC § 1111**  
 effect of schedule of claims and interests, **11 USC § 1111**  
**Employment** (this index)  
 equity security holders’ committees. Creditors’ and equity security holders’ committees, *supra* this group  
**Examiner** (this index)  
**Indenture Trustee** (this index)  
 intervention, **11 USC § 1109(b)**  
 limitation on compensation of trustee, **11 USC § 326(a)**  
 management  
 appointment of examiner to investigate, **11 USC § 1104(a), (b)**  
 definition of “substantial consummation,” reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1101(2)**  
 plan, who may file, trustee, **11 USC § 1121(c)**  
 powers and duties  
 committees  
 generally, **11 USC § 1103**  
 compensation of professional persons, **11 USC § 330(a)**  
 interim compensation, **11 USC § 331**  
 limitation on compensation of professional persons, **11 USC § 328(a), (c)**  
 debtor in possession, rights, powers, and duties of, **11 USC § 1107**  
 employment disqualification for, **11 USC § 1107(b)**  
 trustee and examiner, duties of, **11 USC § 1106**  
 qualification of trustee  
 generally, **11 USC § 322(a)**  
 appointment of disinterested person to serve as trustee or examiner, failure of trustee to qualify, **11 USC § 1104(d)**  
 definition of “debtor in possession,” exception where person qualified is serving as trustee in case, **11 USC § 1101(1)**  
 return of goods shipped to debtor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee’s motion in Chapter 11 case, **11 USC § 546(h)**  
 rights, powers, and duties of debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1107**  
 small business cases, trustee in, **11 USC § 1116**  
 termination of trustee’s appointment, **11 USC § 1105**  
 trustee, see more specific lines in this group  
 vessels. Aircraft equipment and vessels, *supra* this group  
 Order for relief, appointment of committee of creditors holding unsecured claims after order for relief, **11 USC § 1102(a)**  
 Order of confirmation. Confirmation of plan, *supra*  
 Order or approval of court  
 aircraft equipment and vessels, extension of time, taking possession of equipment, **11 USC § 1110(b)**  
 appointment of disinterested person to serve as trustee or examiner, **11 USC § 1104(d)**  
 appraisal of debtor’s assets, plan approval by court without, **11 USC § 1125(b)**

**REORGANIZATION—Cont’d**

Order or approval of court—Cont’d  
 committee, request for appointment of trustee or examiner, **11 USC § 1103(c)**  
 confirmation of plan as discharging from debt arising before order for relief, **11 USC § 1141(d)**  
 confirmation order. Confirmation of plan, *supra* disclosure statement, reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1125(b), (f)**  
 employment of attorneys, accountants, or other agents by committee, **11 USC § 1103(a)**  
 examiner, duty of, **11 USC § 1106(b)**  
 filing of plan after date or order for relief, **11 USC § 1121(b)**  
 income tax return, taxable period of individual debtor, **11 USC § 1146(a), (b)**  
 plan, compliance with orders of court, **11 USC § 1142(a)**  
**Railroad Reorganization** (this index)  
 reports to be filed by trustee as court orders, **11 USC § 1106(a)**  
 rules of construction, **11 USC § 102(6)**  
 separate class of claims, plan designating, reduction to amount approved by court, **11 USC § 1122(b)**  
 taxable period of individual debtor, termination on date of order for relief, **11 USC § 1146(a)**  
 Petition, filing plan with petition commencing voluntary case, **11 USC § 1121(a)**  
 Petitions, **Rule 1003**  
 Plan  
 generally, **11 USC §§ 1121-1129**  
**Acceptance** (this index)  
**Acquisition of Property, Right, or Interest** (this index)  
**Affiliates** (this index)  
**Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)  
 assumption or rejection by trustee of executory contract or unexpired lease before confirmation, **11 USC § 365(d)**  
 classes of claims or interests  
 generally, **11 USC § 1122**  
 acceptance or rejection of plan, **11 USC § 1126(c)-(e), (g)**  
 confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1129**  
 designation of classes of claims, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
 individual debt adjustment, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1322(b)**  
 modified plan, **11 USC § 1127(a), (b)**  
 municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
 offer or sale of securities, percentage of securities of class outstanding, **11 USC § 1145(a)**  
 transmittal of disclosure statement, **11 USC § 1125(c)**  
**Compensation** (this index)  
 confirmation of plan, *supra*  
 contents of  
 generally, **11 USC § 1123**  
 modified plan, **11 USC § 1127(a), (b)**  
 municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
 railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1172**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Plan—Cont'd  
 conversion or dismissal of case, **11 USC § 1112(b)**  
**Disclosure** (this index)  
 distribution. **Liquidation** (this index)  
**Equitable Rights and Remedies** (this index)  
**Equity Securities** (this index)  
 exclusive period for filing by debtor, **11 USC § 1121(b), (e)**  
 execution of plan  
   generally, **11 USC § 1142**  
   contents, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
 executory contracts and unexpired leases, rejection by trustee as breach of contract or lease, **11 USC § 365(g)**  
**Extension of Time** (this index)  
**Good or Bad Faith** (this index)  
 impairment of claims or interests  
   generally, **11 USC § 1124**  
   binding effect of confirmed plan regardless of whether claim or interest is impaired, **11 USC § 1141(a)**  
   classes of claims or interests unimpaired under plan, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
   confirmation of plan, claims of classes unimpaired, **11 USC § 1129(a), (b)**  
   contents of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a), (b)**  
   municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
   who may file plan, **11 USC § 1121(c)**  
**Insider** (this index)  
**Interest on Money** (this index)  
**Joint Plan of Reorganization** (this index)  
**Liquidation** (this index)  
**Maturity of Claim or Interest** (this index)  
 modification of  
   generally, **11 USC § 1127**  
   confirmation of only one plan, **11 USC § 1129(c)**  
   conversion or dismissal of case, **11 USC § 1112(b)**  
   municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
 modifying rights of holders of secured or unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1123(b)**  
**Money or Cash** (this index)  
**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
**Notice and Hearing** (this index)  
**Partnership** (this index)  
 payment  
   confirmation, payments made or promised, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
   rejection of plan, claims or interests of class not entitling holders to payment, **11 USC § 1126(g)**  
 postpetition disclosure and solicitation  
   generally, **11 USC § 1125**  
   modification of plan, duty of proponent to comply with provisions, **11 USC § 1127(c)**  
   municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
   reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

### REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Plan—Cont'd  
 powers and duties of committees as to plan, **11 USC § 1103(c)**  
**Preferences** (this index)  
**Property of Estate** (this index)  
 public interest, **11 USC § 1173(b)**  
**Railroad Reorganization** (this index)  
**Rejection** (this index)  
**Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)  
**Securities Act of 1933** (this index)  
**Settlement** (this index)  
**Small Business Cases** (this index)  
 status conference, setting of time for certain matters at, **11 USC § 105(d)**  
 “substantial consummation,” definition of, **11 USC § 1101(2)**  
**Successor to Debtor** (this index)  
**Taxation** (this index)  
 time for filing, **11 USC § 1121(b)-(e)**  
 use, sale, or lease of property by trustee, plan may provide for, **11 USC § 363(l)**  
 value and valuation  
   appraisal of debtor’s assets, plan approval by court without, **11 USC § 1125(b)**  
   disclosure statement approval by court without valuation of debtor, **11 USC § 1125(b)**  
 who may file  
   generally, **11 USC § 1121**  
   conversion of case from another chapter, meaning of phrase “the order for relief under this chapter, **11 USC § 348(b)**  
   duty of trustee and examiner to file plan, **11 USC § 1106(a)**  
 Plan and disclosure statement, **Rules 3016, 3017**  
 Postconfirmation matters  
   generally, **11 USC §§ 1141-1146**  
   distribution. **Liquidation** (this index)  
 effect of confirmation  
   generally, **11 USC § 1141**  
   conversion of case from another chapter, meaning of phrase “the order for relief under this chapter, **11 USC § 348(b)**  
   conversion of case to case under Chapter 13 only if debtor not discharged, **11 USC § 1112(d)**  
   discharge  
     denial of, where discharge granted, **11 USC § 727(a)**  
     exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
     reaffirmation agreement, **11 USC § 524(c), (d)**  
   execution of plan  
     generally, **11 USC § 1142**  
     municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
   exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145**  
   revocation of order of confirmation  
     generally, **11 USC § 1144**  
     conversion or dismissal of case, **11 USC § 1112(b)**  
     municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**  
     one plan only, confirmation of, unless order revoked, **11 USC § 1129(c)**

**REORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

Postconfirmation matters—Cont'd  
 revocation of order of confirmation—Cont'd  
 supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11  
 asbestos cases, effect of, **11 USC § 524(g)**  
 special tax provisions, **11 USC §§ 348(b), 1146**  
 Powers and duties  
 creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **11 USC § 1103**  
 trustee and examiner, duties of, **11 USC § 1106**  
 Professional persons, employment of, **11 USC § 327(b), (c)**  
**Purchase-Money Security Interest** (this index)  
**Railroad Reorganization** (this index)  
 Rehabilitation, continuing loss of estate in absence of likelihood of rehabilitation, **11 USC § 1112(b)**  
**Reports and Reporting** (this index)  
 Retiree benefits, payment of, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**  
 Return of goods shipped to debtor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee's motion, **11 USC § 546(h)]**  
 Schedules of assets and liabilities, **Rule 1007**  
**Securities and Exchange Commission** (this index)  
 Security  
 aircraft equipment and vessels, rights of secured party, **11 USC § 1110**  
 binding effect of confirmation on entity issuing securities, **11 USC § 1141(a)**  
 confirmation of plan where payment made or promised by person issuing securities has been fully disclosed to court, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
 issuance of securities of debtor, contents of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
 presentment or surrender of security, plan requiring, distribution, **11 USC § 1143**  
 solicitation or participation in good faith in offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of security, **11 USC § 1125(e)**  
 taxation, issuance, transfer, or exchange of security as exempt from, **11 USC § 1146(c)**  
 Services  
 confirmation of plan, payment made or promised for services, costs, or expenses disclosed to court, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
 powers and duties of committees, **11 USC § 1103(a), (c)**  
**Small Business Cases** (this index)  
 Statement  
 duty of trustee or examiner to file with court statement of investigations or cause of action, available to estate, **11 USC § 1106(a), (b)**  
 plan, written disclosure statement approved, **11 USC § 1125(b)-(d), (f)**  
 Status conference, setting of time for certain matters at, **11 USC § 105(d)**  
**Stay** (this index)  
**Substantial Consummation** (this index)  
 Substitution of trustee, **Rule 2012**  
 Summaries  
 duty of trustee and examiner to transmit summary of statement of investigation, **11 USC § 1106(a), (b)**

**REORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

Summaries—Cont'd  
 plan, summary to be transmitted to holder of claim or interest, **11 USC § 1125(b)**  
**Taxation** (this index)  
**Time or Date** (this index)  
 Transfer  
 court requiring delivery of instrument required to effect transfer of property, **11 USC § 1142(b)**  
 definition of "substantial consummation, **11 USC § 1101(2)**  
 exemption from taxation, transfer of security, **11 USC § 1146(c)**  
 means for execution of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**  
 railroad organization plan, provision for transfer of operating lines, **11 USC § 1172(a)**  
 Transmittals to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
 Trustee. Officers and administration, *supra*  
 Unclaimed security, money, or other property at expiration of time allowed for presentation of security or performance of condition to participation, **11 USC § 347(b)**  
 Value and valuation  
 appraisal of debtor's assets, plan approval by court without, **11 USC § 1125(b)**  
 class of claims, inconsequential value, allowance or disallowance, **11 USC § 1111(b)**  
 disclosure statement approval by court without valuation of debtor, **11 USC § 1125(b)**  
 plan, confirmation of, value of interest, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
 Vessels  
 generally, **11 USC § 1110**  
 conversion of case, meaning of "the order for relief under this chapter, **11 USC § 348(b)**  
**REPAIRS**  
 Transferred property, good faith transferee as entitled to lien, avoided transfers, **11 USC § 550(e)**  
**REPAYMENT**  
 Deposit or investment of estate moneys by trustee, bond or undertaking conditioned on prompt repayment, **11 USC § 345(b)**  
**REPLIES**  
 Attorneys' fees, **Rule 7008**  
 Briefs and appendix, **Rule 8018**  
 Involuntary case, **Rule 1011**  
 Time of service, **Rule 7012**  
**REPORTS AND REPORTING**  
 Generally, **Rule 2015**  
 By master, **FRCP 53**  
 Creditors' committee, **Rule 2007**  
 Custodian of property, **Rule 6002**  
 Debtor reporting requirements, **11 USC § 308**  
 Discharge, revocation of, fraudulent failure to report acquisition of, or entitlement to, property, **11 USC § 727(d)**  
**Final Accounts and Reports** (this index)  
 Interim trustee, **Rule 2001**  
 Liquidation  
 final report of trustee, **11 USC § 704(9)**  
 periodic reports and summaries by trustee of operation of business, **11 USC § 704(8)**  
 Market, **FRE 803**  
 Meeting of creditors or equity security holders, **Rule 2003**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### REPORTS AND REPORTING—Cont'd

Of examiner of physical and mental examination of persons, **FRCP 35**  
 Public, **FRE 803**  
 Public, authentication, **FRE 901**  
 Reorganization  
     duty of trustee to file report of why plan will not be filed, **11 USC § 1106(a)**  
     issuer of security required to file reports under Securities Exchange Act of 1934, exemption, **11 USC § 1145(a)**  
     railroad reorganization, report of ICC as to abandonment of line, **11 USC § 1170(b), (c)**  
 Required, privilege, **FRE 501**  
 Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1187**  
 Stenographic, or transcript as evidence, **FRCP 80**  
 Withdrawal of case, **Rule 5011**

### REPOS

**Repurchase Agreements** (this index)

### REPOSSESSION

Involuntary cases, time for debtor to regain possession of property in possession of trustee, **11 USC § 303(g)**  
 Lessor's claim for damages resulting from termination of lease, allowance of, **11 USC § 502(b)**

### REPRESENTATIONS TO COURT

Of a pleading, **FRCP 11**

### REPRESENTATIVE

**Foreign Representative** (this index)  
 Trustee as representative of estate, **11 USC § 323(a)**

### REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**  
 Avoiding powers of trustee, limitations, **11 USC § 546(f)**  
 Definitions  
     repo participant, **11 USC § 101(46)**  
     repurchase agreement, **11 USC § 101(47)**  
 Fraudulent transfers, **11 USC § 548(d)**  
 Liquidate, contractual right to, **11 USC § 559**

### REPUTATION

Character, **FRE 803**  
 Concerning boundaries or general history, **FRE 803**  
 Concerning personal or family history, **FRE 803**  
 Evidence of character and conduct of witness, **FRE 608**  
 Methods of proving character, **FRE 405**

### REQUEST

**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)

### RESCISSION

Subordination for rescission of purchase or sale of security of debtor or affiliate, **11 USC § 510(b)**

### RESEARCHER PRIVILEGE

Generally, **FRE 501**

### RESERVATION OF POWER

Municipalities, reservation of state power to control, **11 USC § 903**

### RESIDENCE

**Domicile and Residence** (this index)

### RESIDUAL EXCEPTION

Hearsay rule, **FRE 807**

### RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE OR EXAMINER

Liquidation, successor trustee, **11 USC § 703(a)**

### RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE OR EXAMINER

#### —Cont'd

Reorganization, trustee or examiner resigning during case, **11 USC § 1104(d)**

### RESTITUTION

Crime victims' reparation law, exemption of award under, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Discharge of debts

generally, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Chapter 13 cases, **11 USC § 1328(a)**

### RESTRAINING ORDER

Granting temporary, **FRCP 65**

### RESTRICTIONS

**Limitations or Restrictions** (this index)

### RETAINER

Professional persons, limitation on compensation of, **11 USC § 328(a)**

### RETENTION OF PROPERTY BY DEBTOR

Reorganization plan, adequate means for execution of, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

### RETENTION OF TITLE AS SECURITY INTEREST

"Transfer," definition, **11 USC § 101(54)**

### RETIREE BENEFITS

Payment, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**

### RETURN

Notice of complaint for condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**

Summons, **FRCP 4**

### RETURN OF PROPERTY

Commodity broker liquidation, return of specifically identifiable securities, property, or commodity contract to customer, **11 USC § 766(c)**

Goods shipped to debtor, return to creditor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee's motion in Chapter 11 case, **11 USC § 546(h)**

### RETURNS

**Taxation** (this index)

### REVENUE BONDS

Municipal bankruptcy. **Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)

### REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENT

"Repurchase agreement," definition, **11 USC § 101(47)**

### REVIEW

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

### REVOCATION

Discriminatory treatment, governmental units prohibited from, revocation of charter, license, franchise, permit, or similar grant, **11 USC § 525(a)**

Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, revocation or modification of, **11 USC § 524(g)**

### REVOCATION OF CONFIRMATION ORDER

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Reorganization plan. **Reorganization** (this index)

### REVOCATION OF DISCHARGE

Generally, **11 USC § 727(d), (e)**

Individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1328(e)**

Reorganization plan, revocation of confirmation of, **11 USC § 1144**

### ROLLING STOCK EQUIPMENT

Railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1168**

### ROYALTIES

Intellectual property licensing, **11 USC § 365(n)**

**ROYALTIES—Cont’d**

- Production payment defined, **11 USC § 101(42A)**
- “Security,” definition of, oil, gas, or mineral royalties, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- Term overriding royalty defined, **11 USC § 101(53D)**

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**

- As to particular rules, see more specific entries throughout this index

**Related Laws, Rules, and Regulations** (this index)

Sua sponte court power, **11 USC § 105(a)**

**RULES OF CONSTRUCTION**

Generally, **11 USC § 102**

**SAFEKEEPING**

- Stockbroker liquidation, security received for safekeeping, definition of “customer, **11 USC § 741(2)**

**SALARIES**

**Wages, Salaries or Commissions** (this index)

**SALES**

- As to transfers, generally. **Transfer** (this index)
- Generally as to vendor and purchaser. **Vendor and Purchaser** (this index)

Adequate protection of entity’s interest in property, **11 USC § 361**

Administrative powers, case administration, generally, **11 USC § 363**

Adversary proceedings to obtain approval, **Rule 7001**

Appeal, extension of time for, **Rule 8002**

Avoiding powers of trustee as subject to rights of sellers to reclaim goods received by debtor while insolvent, **11 USC § 546(c)**

Burden of proof as to validity of transfer, **Rule 6001**

Case administration, see more specific lines in this topic

Collection and liquidation of estate, **Rules 6001-6010; 11 USC §§ 721-728**

**Costs and Expenses** (this index)

Individual debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 1303, 1304(b)**

“Inventory,” personal property held for sale as, preferences, **11 USC § 547(a)**

Involuntary case, debtor permitted to dispose of property as though not commenced, **11 USC § 303(f)**

Liens, sale free and clear of, **11 USC §§ 363(f), 1206**

Money order sale proceeds, property of estate, **11 USC § 541(b)**

Notice, **Rule 2002**

Priorities, allowed unsecured claims arising from commissions and deposits of money, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168(a)**

Redemption of property, **Rule 6008**

**Reorganization**

- aircraft equipment and vessels, **11 USC § 1110**
- plans, means for execution of, sale of property of estate, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

Securities, sales of. **Security** (this index)

“Security,” debt or evidence of indebtedness for goods sold and delivered as excluded from definition, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**SALES—Cont’d**

Surety, proceedings to avoid transfer to, **Rule 6010**

Taxes, nonrecognition of gain or loss, sale of property from estate to debtor, **11 USC § 346(g)**

Turnover of property to estate, delivery to trustee and accounting for value, **11 USC § 542(a)**

**SANCTIONS**

Discovery, failure to make disclosure or cooperate in discovery, **FRCP 37**

Discovery and disclosure, **Rule 7037**

Representations to court and, **FRCP 11**

Scheduling, failure to obey scheduling or pretrial order, **FRCP 16**

Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**

**SATISFACTION OF DEBT**

Avoided transfer, transferee taking for value in good faith and without knowledge of voidability of transfer, **11 USC § 550(b)**

Postpetition transfers in involuntary case, trustee’s avoidance, **11 USC § 549(b)**

Single satisfaction, avoided transfer, recovery by trustee of only single satisfaction, **11 USC § 550(d)**

**SATISFACTION OF LIEN**

**Liens** (this index)

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

**Financial Institutions** (this index)

**SAVINGS BANKS**

**Financial Institutions** (this index)

**SCANDALOUS MATTER**

Public access to papers, protective orders of bankruptcy court, **11 USC § 107(b)**

**SCHEDULE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

Generally, **Forms 106A/B et seq., 206A/B et seq.; Rule 1007**

Abandonment of schedule property, court approval, **11 USC § 554(c)**

**Amendment**

generally, **Rule 1009**

exempt property, **Rule 4003**

verification, **Rules 1008, 9011**

Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019**

Debtor to file with court, **11 USC § 521(1)**

Dismissal of case on motion or request of U.S. trustee, **11 USC §§ 707(a), 1112(e)**

Evidence of claim, **Rule 3003**

Exceptions to discharge, debts not scheduled, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Exempt property, **Rule 4003**

Reorganization, schedules of claims and interests, **11 USC § 1111**

Verification, **Rules 1008, 9011**

**SCHEDULE OF CODEBTORS**

Generally, **Forms 106H, 206H; Rule 1007**

**SCHEDULE OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES**

Generally, **Forms 106I, 106J; Rule 1007**

Debtor to file with court, **11 USC § 521(1)**

Dismissal of case on motion or request of U.S. trustee, **11 USC §§ 707(a), 1112(e)**

**SCHEDULE OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

Generally, **Forms 106G, 206G; Rule 1007**

**SCHEDULES AND SCHEDULING**

Duration of deposition, **FRCP 30**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### SCHEDULES AND SCHEDULING—Cont'd

Materially false statements, US attorneys and FBI to address, **18 USC 158**

Pretrial conferences, **FRCP 16**

### SCIRE FACIAS

Writ of, abolished, **FRCP 81**

### SEALED DOCUMENTS

Appeals, **Rule 8009**

### SEALS

Self-authentication, **FRE 902**

### SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Illegal, **FRE 501**

Principles applicable, **FRE 702**

### SEARCH WARRANTS

Evidence rules inapplicable, **FRE 1101**

### SEC

**Securities and Exchange Commission** (this index)

### SECONDARY EVIDENCE

Admissibility, **FRE 1004**, **FRE 1005**

### SECRECY

Experts, **FRE 706**

### SECRETARY OF EDUCATION

Automatic stay exceptions, educational loan guaranty agency, **11 USC § 362(b)**

### SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION

Air carriers holding operating certificate, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**

Railroad reorganization

abandonment of line, **11 USC § 1170**

appointment of trustee, **11 USC § 1163**

United States trustee, appointment of trustee, submission of list of disinterested qualified persons, **11 USC § 151163**

### SECRETARY OF TREASURY

Intervention in municipal debt adjustment case, **Rule 2018**

Notice, **Rule 2002**

Reorganization plan, acceptance or rejection by Secretary of Treasury on behalf of, **11 USC § 1126(a)**

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS

**Security Agreement** (this index)

**Security Interest** (this index)

### SECURITIES

**Security** (this index)

### SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Reorganization plan

confirmation forbidden if principal purpose is avoidance of Act, **11 USC § 1129(d)**

exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

“Security,” contracts or interests within scope of definition, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

“Commission” as meaning securities and exchange commission, **11 USC § 741(1)**

Disclosure statement, **Rule 3017**

Notices, **Rule 2002**

Reorganization

appeal from judgment, order, or decree, whether commission has right of appeal, **11 USC § 1109**

intervention, right of, **11 USC § 1109(b)**

Stockbroker liquidation

“commission” as meaning Securities and Exchange Commission, **11 USC § 741(1)**

### SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd

Stockbroker liquidation—Cont'd

formula for determination of reserve requirement for brokers and dealers, debit cash balance or debit items includable in, definition of “customer property,” **11 USC § 741(4)**

### SECURITIES CLEARING AGENCIES

Definition, **11 USC § 101(48)**

Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 559**

Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 555**

### SECURITIES CONTRACT

Defined, **11 USC § 741(7)**

Liquidate, contractual right to, **11 USC § 555**

Voidable transfers, **11 USC § 749(b)**

### SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

“1934 Act” as meaning, **11 USC § 741(6)**

Reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 741(6)**

Stockbroker liquidation, “customer property,” resources provided through use or realization of debit cash balance or debit items, **11 USC § 741(4)**

### SECURITIES LAWS

Exemption from securities laws, reorganization, **11 USC § 1145**

Reorganization plan, security offered or sold under, participation or solicitation in good faith, **11 USC § 1125(e)**

**Securities Act of 1933** (this index)

**Securities Exchange Act of 1934** (this index)

### SECURITY

Affiliate, definition of, securities of debtor, **11 USC § 101(2)**

Bonds, definition of “security” as including, **11 USC § 101(49)**

“Cash collateral,” meaning of, **11 USC § 363(a)**

Certificate of deposit, definition of “security” as including, **11 USC § 101(49)**

Collateral trust certificates, definition of “security” as including, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

“Customer” claim against debtor on account of security received, stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 741(2)**

Debentures as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

Definition of

“disinterested person,” **11 USC § 101(14)**

“master netting agreement,” **11 USC § 101(38A)**

“master netting agreement participant,” **11 USC § 101(38B)**

“securities self regulatory organization,” **11 USC § 101(48A)**

“security,” **11 USC § 101(49)**

“Disinterested person,” equity security holder or investment banker in connection with security of debtor as distinguished from, **11 USC § 101(14)**

**Dividends** (this index)

**Equity Securities** (this index)

**Equity Security Holders** (this index)

**Exchange of Securities** (this index)

**SECURITY—Cont'd**

- Executory contract for sale of security in ordinary course of business, assumption or rejection by trustee, stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 744**
- Municipal debt adjustment
  - securities deposited under plan with disbursing agent, **11 USC § 944(b)**
- Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)
- Notes, definition of “security” as including, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- Oil, gas, or mineral royalty or lease, investment contract or certificate of interest or participation as within definition of security, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- Options to purchase or sell commodities or securities, automatic stay exception as to set off, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Preferred Securities** (this index)
- Pre-organization certificate or subscription, definition of “security” as including, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- Railroad reorganization, Interstate Commerce Act, debtor as subject to, issuance or sale of securities under plan, **11 USC § 1166**
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Revenue bonds. **Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)
- Sale of, see more specific lines in this topic
- Stock
  - definition of “security,” stock as within, **11 USC § 101(49)**
  - “equity security,” share in corporation as, whether or not denominated “stock, **11 USC § 101(16)**
- Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)
- Subordination, purchase or sale of security, **11 USC § 510(b)**
- Subscription** (this index)
- Transferable share, definition of “security” as including, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- Treasury stock, definition of “security” as including, **11 USC § 101(49)**
- Unclaimed security becoming property of debtor or of entity acquiring assets of debtor under plan of liquidation or reorganization, **11 USC § 347(b)**
- Voting trust certificate
  - as within definition of security, **11 USC § 101(49)**
  - “indenture,” security other than voting trust certificate under, definition of terms, **11 USC § 101(28)**

**SECURITY AGREEMENT**

- Collateral, see more specific lines in this topic
- Defined, **11 USC § 101(50)**
- Interest created by. **Security Interest** (this index)
- Stockbroker liquidation, cash or security remaining after liquidation of security interest created under security agreement, **11 USC § 752(c)**

**SECURITY INTEREST**

- Acceptance or rejection of plans, **Rule 3018**
- Amount secured and priority claims, **Rule 3012**
- Cash collateral, **Rule 4001**
- Codebtors, claims of, **11 USC § 509(a)**
- Consumer debts, debtor’s duties regarding property securing, **11 USC § 521(2)**
- Costs and Expenses** (this index)

**SECURITY INTEREST—Cont'd**

- Debtor, eligibility to be, amount of secured and unsecured debts, **11 USC § 109(e)**
- Defined, **11 USC § 101(51)**
- Determination of secured status
  - generally, **11 USC § 506**
  - dismissal as reinstating any lien voided, **11 USC § 349(b)**
  - exempt property, whether liable for debt, liens not voided, **11 USC § 522(c)**
  - municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions, **11 USC § 901(a)**
  - void lien, automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**
- Disallowance of claim for reimbursement or contribution of entity which has secured claim of creditor, **11 USC § 502(e)**
- Disclosure, **Rule 1007**
- Elections, **Rule 3014**
- Exemptions, lien as nonpurchase-money security interest, **11 USC § 522(f)**
- Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment
  - confirmation of plan, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**
  - modified plan, acceptance or rejection of, **11 USC § 1223(c)**
  - plan contents modifying rights of holders of secured or unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1222(b)**
- “Indenture,” outstanding security under, definitions, **11 USC § 101(28)**
- Individual debt adjustment
  - confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1325(a)**
  - modified plan, acceptance or rejection of, **11 USC § 1323(c)**
  - plan contents modifying rights of holders of secured or unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1322(b), (c)**
- Liens, generally. **Liens** (this index)
- Limitation on compensation of trustee, exception in case of moneys disbursed to holders of secured claims, **11 USC § 326(a)**
- Liquidation
  - distribution of property of estate, priority of claims, adequate protection of interest, allowable claims, **11 USC § 726(b)**
  - stockbroker liquidation, cash or security remaining after liquidation of security interest created under security agreement, **11 USC § 752(c)**
- Notice, claims secured by security interest in principal residence of debtor, **Rule 3002.1**
- Perfection, evidence of, **Rule 3001**
- Postpetition effect of security interest, **11 USC §§ 552, 928**
- Principal residence of debtor, claims secured by security interest in, **Rule 3002.1**
- Property acquired by estate or debtor after commencement of case, **11 USC §§ 552(a), 928**
- Purchase-Money Equipment Security Interest** (this index)
- Railroad reorganization, security interest in rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168**
- Reorganization
  - aircraft equipment and vessels, **11 USC § 1110**
  - effect of schedule of claims and interests, **11 USC § 1111(b)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### SECURITY INTEREST—Cont'd

- Reorganization—Cont'd
  - plan, confirmation of, classes of secured claims, **11 USC § 1129(b)**
- Security provider, proceedings against, **Rule 9025**
- Stay of action, consumer debt, party securing debt, **11 USC § 1301(a)**
- Stockholder liquidation, definition of “customer,” collateral received under security agreement, **11 USC § 741(2)**
- Transfer of security interest in property acquired by debtor, whether trustee may avoid, **11 USC § 547(c)**
- Valuation amount, **Rule 3012**

### SECURITY INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

- Protective decree, filing of application for, **11 USC § 742**
- “SIPC” as meaning, **11 USC § 741(9)**

### SECURITY PROVIDERS

- Proceedings against, **Rule 9025**

### SEGREGATION OF PROPERTY

- Distribution of property of estate, **11 USC § 726(c)**

### SEIZURE OF PROPERTY

- Avoiding powers of trustee, effect of laws requiring seizure to accomplish perfection of interest, **11 USC § 546(b)**
- Person or property, **FRCP 64**
- Service of summons on, **FRCP 4**

### SELF-AUTHENTICATION

- Generally, **FRE 902**
- Public records, **FRE 1005**

### SELF-EMPLOYMENT

- Individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1304(a)**

### SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Immunity** (this index)

### SEMICONDUCTOR CHIPS

- Mask work defined, **11 USC § 101(39)**

### SENTENCING

- Federal jurisdictional rule, **FRE 1101**

### SEPARATE CUSTOMERS

- Commodity broker liquidation, accounts treated as accounts of separate customers, **11 USC § 763(a)**
- Stockbroker liquidation, treatment of account, **11 USC § 745**

### SEPARATE JUDGMENTS

- Separate trials and, on counterclaim or cross-claim, **FRCP 13**

### SEPARATE STATEMENTS

- Form of pleading, **FRCP 10**

### SEPARATE TRIALS

- Generally, **FRCP 42**
- Judgment on counterclaim or cross-claim, **FRCP 13**
- Permissive joinder and, **FRCP 20**

### SEPARATION AGREEMENT

- Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

### SEPARATION FROM OFFICE

- Substitution of parties in cases of, of public officers, **FRCP 25**

### SEQUESTRATION

- “Judicial lien,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(36)**

### SEQUESTRATION—Cont'd

- Witnesses, **FRE 615**

### SERVICE OF PAPERS

- Notice or serving, electronic, **Rule 9036**

### SERVICES

- Compensation for, **Compensation** (this index)
- Exceptions to discharge, obtaining services by false pretenses, representations, or statements, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Filing fee, payment of trustees from filing fee after services rendered, **11 USC § 330(b)**
- “Inventory,” personal property to be furnished under contract for service, **11 USC § 547(a)**
- “New value,” money or money’s worth in services as, **11 USC § 547(a)**
- Postpetition transfer for value including services, trustee’s avoidance in involuntary case, **11 USC § 549(b)**
- Priorities, purchase of services, personal, family, or household use of individuals, **11 USC § 507(a)**
- Reorganization** (this index)
- “Security,” debt or evidence of indebtedness for services rendered as excluded from definition, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### SETOFF OR OFFSET

- Generally, **11 USC § 553**
- Automatic stay, **11 USC § 362(a), (b)**
- Commodity broker liquidation
  - meaning of “net equity,” balance remaining in account after obligations to debtor have been offset, **11 USC § 761(17)**
  - net equity in account of one customer, whether offset permitted against net equity in other customer’s account, **11 USC § 763(c)**
- Discharge operating as injunction against offset of debt, **11 USC § 524(a)**

### Estate (this index)

- Exemptions, debtor may avoid transfer of property or recover a setoff of debtor, **11 USC § 522(h)**
- Governmental unit’s claim or interest, **11 USC § 106(c)**
- Lessee’s offset against rent reserved after date of rejection of lease by trustee, **11 USC § 365(h)**
- Purchaser remaining in possession following rejection of executory contract for sale of real property, right of offset against payments due, **11 USC § 365(i)**
- Retiree benefits, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**
- Return of goods shipped to debtor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee’s motion in Chapter 11 case, **11 USC § 546(h)]**
- Sale of estate by trustee, **11 USC § 363(k)**
- Swap agreements, **11 USC §§ 362(b), 553(b)**
- Tax provisions, reduction of net operating loss, net operating loss carryover, or basis, effect of offset of income for taxable period, **11 USC § 346(j)**
- Time share interest purchaser’s offset against moneys due after date of rejection of time share interest by trustee, **11 USC § 365(h)**

### SETTLEMENT

- Asbestos cases, supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**
- Compromise and offers of compromise, **FRE 408**
- Discharge** (this index)



**SETTLEMENT—Cont'd**

Property settlement agreement with spouse, interest acquired as result of, property of estate, **11 USC § 541(a)**

Reorganization plan  
confirmation of, holder having agreed to different settlement, **11 USC § 1129(a)**  
contents of, **11 USC § 1123(b)**

**SETTLEMENT PAYMENT**

Defined, **11 USC §§ 101(51A), 741(8)**

**SEVERAL TRUSTEES**

Limitation on compensation of trustees, **11 USC § 326(c)**

**SEVERANCE**

Depositions, **FRE 611**  
Priorities allowed unsecured claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**SEX OFFENSE CASES**

Generally, **FRE 412 to FRE 415**

**SHAREHOLDERS**

Derivative actions by, **FRCP 23.1**

**SHARING OF COMPENSATION**

Creditors and claims, **11 USC § 504**  
Municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Leases, **11 USC § 365**

**SICK LEAVE PAY**

Priorities allowed unsecured claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**SICKNESS BENEFITS**

Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
Retiree benefits protection, **11 USC §§ 1114, 1129(a)(13)**

**SIGNATURE**

Discovery, of disclosures, discovery requests, responses, and objections, **FRCP 26**  
Electronic, filing and transmittal of papers, **Rules 5005, 8011**  
Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **Form 119; 11 USC § 110(b)**  
Pleadings, motions, and other papers, **FRCP 11**  
Statement of changes in deposition, **FRCP 30**

**SINGLE ASSET REAL ESTATE**

Automatic stay, relief from, **11 USC § 362(d)**  
Defined, **11 USC § 101(51B)**

**SINGULAR**

Rules of construction, singular as including plural, **11 USC § 102(7)**

**SIPC**

**Security Investor Protection Corporation** (this index)

**SMALL BUSINESS CASES**

Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(a)**  
Committee not be appointed, request and order that, **11 USC § 1102(a)**  
Definition of  
small business case, **11 USC § 101(51C)**  
small business debtor, **11 USC § 101(51D); 11 USC § 1182**  
Disclosure statements, **Form 425B; Rules 3017, 3017.1; 11 USC § 1125(f)**  
Duties of trustee or DIP, **11 USC § 1116**  
Election to be considered a small business, **Rule 1020**

**SMALL BUSINESS CASES—Cont'd**

Monthly operating report, **Form 425C**  
Plan

generally, **Form 425A**  
confirmation, **11 USC § 1129(e)**  
eligibility to file, **11 USC § 1121(e)**  
time for filing, **11 USC § 1121(e)**

**Small Business Debtor Reorganization** (this index)

United States Trustees' duties, **28 USC 586**

**SMALL BUSINESS DEBTOR REORGANIZATION**

Generally, **11 USC § 1181 et seq.**  
Confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1191**  
Contents of plan, **11 USC § 1190**  
Definitions, **11 USC § 1182**  
Discharge, **11 USC § 1192**  
Duties and reporting requirements of debtors, **11 USC § 1187**  
Filing of plan, **11 USC § 1189**  
Modification of plan, **11 USC § 1193**  
Payments, **11 USC § 1194**  
Professionals, transactions with, **11 USC § 1195**  
Property of estate, **11 USC § 1186**  
Removal of debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1185**  
Reporting requirements of debtors, **11 USC § 1187**  
Rights and powers of debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1184**  
Status conference, **11 USC § 1188**  
Transactions with professionals, **11 USC § 1195**  
Trustee, **11 USC § 1183**

**SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANY**

Debtor under Chapter 7, who may be, **11 USC § 109(a)**

**SOCIAL POLICY**

Compromise, **FRE 408**  
Paying expenses, **FRE 409**  
Preliminary questions, **FRE 104**  
Remedial measures, **FRE 407**

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Definition of "personally identifying information," **11 USC § 101(41A)**  
Exemption, right of debtor to receive benefits, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
Identifying number for petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, **11 USC § 110(c)**  
Statement of SS number, **Form 121**

**SOCIAL WORKERS**

Psychotherapist-patient privilege applied, waiver of privilege to prevent serious harm, **FRE 501**

**SOLICITATION**

Reorganization plan, **11 USC §§ 1125, 1126(b)**

**SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Generally, **11 USC § 106**

**SPARE PARTS**

Aircraft engines, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT OR SPECIAL TAX**

Municipal debt adjustment  
commencement of case concerning special assessment district not having its own officials, by filing petition, **11 USC § 921(a)**  
objection to confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 943(a)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### SPECIAL ASSESSMENT OR SPECIAL TAX

#### —Cont'd

Municipal debt adjustment—Cont'd

**Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)

“special taxpayer affected by the plan,” meaning of, **11 USC § 902(4)**

“special taxpayer” defined, **11 USC § 902(3)**

#### SPECIAL DAMAGE

Specific statement of, **FRCP 9**

#### SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

Condemnation of property, **FRCP 71.1**

#### SPECIAL REVENUE OBLIGATIONS

Defined, **11 USC § 902(2)**

Insolvent defined, **11 USC § 101(32)**

Limitation on recourse, **11 USC § 927**

Postpetition effect of security interest, **11 USC § 928**

Preference, **11 USC § 926(b)**

Stay, inapplicability to pledged special revenues, **11 USC § 922(d)**

#### SPECIAL TAXPAYER AFFECTED BY THE PLAN

Defined, **11 USC § 902(3)**

#### SPECIAL TAX PROVISIONS

**Taxation** (this index)

#### SPECIAL VERDICTS

Generally, **FRCP 49**

#### SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIABLE PROPERTY

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

#### SPECIFICATION OF ISSUES

In demand for trial by jury, **FRCP 38**

#### SPLITTING CAUSES OF ACTION

Preclusion of subsequent action, **FRCP 18**

#### SPLITTING COMPENSATION

**Sharing of Compensation** (this index)

#### SPOT FOREIGN EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS

Swap agreements as including, **11 USC § 101(53B)**

#### SPOUSES

**Husband and Wife** (this index)

#### STAMP TAX

Reorganization, issuance, transfer, or exchange of security, or instrument of transfer as exempt from tax, **11 USC § 1146(c)**

#### STANDING

Generally, **FRE 501**

#### STANDING TRUSTEE

Individual debt adjustment

appointment by United States trustee under 28

USCA § 586(b), **11 USC § 1302(a), (d), (e)**

percentage fee fixed for, standing trustee appointed, **11 USC § 1326(b)**

Limitation on compensation for services, **11 USC § 326(b)**

#### STATE

Definition, **11 USC § 101(52)**

“Governmental unit,” state as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(26)**

“Municipality,” political subdivision or public agency or instrumentality of state as within definition, **11 USC § 101(40)**

#### STATE EMPLOYEE PENSION FUNDS

Definition of “person,” **11 USC § 101(41)**

#### STATE GOVERNMENTS

Service of summons on, **FRCP 4**

#### STATE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS

**Related Laws, Rules, and Regulations** (this index)

#### STATEMENT

Accounts before the master, **FRCP 53**

Admissibility of, by co-conspirator, **FRE 801**

Against interest, **FRE 804**

Appeals, statement of election, **Forms 417A, 417B**

Attorney representing debtor, filing statement of compensation paid or agreed to be paid, **11 USC § 329(a)**

Change of address statement, **Rule 4002**

Content of, on condemnation of property complaint, **FRCP 71.1**

Debtor's financial affairs, debtor to file with court statement of

generally, **11 USC § 521(1)**

dismissal of case on motion or request of U.S. trustee, **11 USC §§ 707(a), 1112(e)**

Debtor's intention, **11 USC §§ 521(a)(2), 704(3)**

Defined, **FRE 801**

Disclosure statement, **Disclosure** (this index)

Exceptions to discharge, statement respecting financial condition, **11 USC § 523(a)**

False, impeachment by evidence of conviction of crime, **FRE 609**

**Financial Affairs Statement** (this index)

Hearsay exceptions, availability of declarant immaterial, **FRE 803**

Inadmissibility of pleas, offers of pleas and related, **FRE 410**

In form of pleading, **FRCP 10**

Motion for more definite, **FRCP 12**

Not hearsay, **FRE 801**

Personal or family history, **FRE 804**

Remainder, **FRE 106**

**Reorganization** (this index)

Signature of, of changes in deposition, **FRCP 30**

Under belief of impending death, **FRE 804**

#### STATISTICS

Generally, **28 USC 159**

#### STATUS CONFERENCE

Generally, **11 USC § 105(d)**

Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1188**

#### STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Estate, defenses of, **11 USC §§ 541(e), 558**

#### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Estate, defenses of, **11 USC §§ 541(e), 558**

#### STATUTES

**Related Laws, Rules, and Regulations** (this index)

#### STATUTORY LIENS

Avoiding powers of trustee

generally, **11 USC § 545**

limitations on avoiding powers, **11 USC § 546**

preferences, power to avoid, statutory lien not voidable under section 545, **11 USC § 547(c)**

Defined, **11 USC § 101(53)**

Distress for rent, statutory lien of, power of trustee to avoid, **11 USC § 545(4)**

Estate

generally, **11 USC § 545**

automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 551**

commodity broker liquidation, voidable transfers, customer property, **11 USC § 764**

disallowance of claim of transferee of avoidable transfer, **11 USC § 502(d)**

**STATUTORY LIENS—Cont’d**

Estate—Cont’d  
 exemptions  
   costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**  
   debtor may avoid transfer of property  
     generally, **11 USC § 522(h)**  
     waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**  
   preservation of avoided transfer  
     generally, **11 USC § 522(i)**  
     waiver of exemption, **11 USC § 522(e)**  
   whether exempt property liable for debt, **11 USC § 522(c)**  
   fraudulent transfers and obligations, **11 USC § 548(c)**  
   liability of transferee of avoided transfer, **11 USC § 550(a)**  
**Rent** (this index)  
   security interest, postpetition effect of, **11 USC § 552(b)**  
   stockbroker liquidation, extent to which trustee avoids transfer, **11 USC § 749**  
   transfer of property, power of trustee to avoid, fixing of statutory liens not avoidable, **11 USC § 547(c)**  
 Involuntary cases, commencement of, voidable transfers as excluded from number of holders of claims, **11 USC § 303(b)**  
 Liquidation, priority of liens, **11 USC § 724(d)**  
**Rent** (this index)  
 Voidable transfers. Avoiding powers of trustee, *supra*

**STAY**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)  
**Automatic Stay** (this index)

**STENOGRAPHER**

Abrogated, **FRCP 80**

**STIPULATIONS**

Arbitration, **Rule 9019**  
 Discovery procedure, **FRCP 29**  
 Discovery procedure in adversary proceedings, **Rule 7029**  
 Dismissal of action on condemnation of property by filing, **FRCP 71.1**  
 Findings of master, **FRCP 53**  
 Record of proceedings, **Rule 8009**  
 Voluntary dismissal of action by, **FRCP 41**

**STOCK**

Rolling stock equipment, railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1168**

**Stocks and Security** (this index)

**STOCK BONUS PLAN OR CONTRACT**

Exemption of payments under, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**STOCKBROKER**

Debtor, who may be, **11 USC § 109(d), (e)**  
 Definition of, **11 USC § 101(53A)**  
 “Individual with regular income,” persons excluded from definition of, **11 USC § 101(30)**  
 Liquidation. **Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)  
 Reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145**  
 Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 559**  
 Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 555**

**STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION**

Generally, **11 USC §§ 741-753**  
**Accounts and Accounting** (this index)  
 Applicability of subchapter III, **11 USC § 103(c)**  
 Automatic stay, effect of, **11 USC § 742**  
 Contracts and agreements  
   control over management or policies of debtor through agreement or policies of debtor through agreement or otherwise, subordination of certain customer claims, **11 USC § 747(4)**  
   extent of customer claim, **11 USC § 746(b)**  
   security agreement, cash or security remaining after liquidation of security interest created under, **11 USC § 752(c)**  
 Customer claims  
   extent of, **11 USC § 746**  
   subordination of certain customer claims, **11 USC § 747**  
 “Customer,” definition of, **11 USC § 741(2)**  
 Customer name securities  
   generally, **11 USC § 751**  
   definition of, **11 USC § 741(3)**  
   definition of “customer property,” exclusion from, **11 USC § 741(4)**  
   definition of “net equity,” aggregate dollar balance remaining after liquidation, exception of customer name securities, **11 USC § 741(6)**  
   distribution by trustee prohibited except under § 751, **11 USC § 750**  
   reduction of securities to money, exception, **11 USC § 748**  
 Customer property  
   generally, **11 USC § 752**  
   defined, **11 USC § 741(4)**  
 Definitions, **11 USC § 741**  
 Distribution of securities, **11 USC § 750**  
 Executory contract, **11 USC § 744**  
 Extent of customer claim, **11 USC § 746**  
 Master netting agreements, **11 USC §§ 101(38A), (38B), 753**  
**Money or Cash** (this index)  
 Net equity  
   customer property, distribution by trustee of, **11 USC § 752(a), (b)**  
   definition, **11 USC § 741(6)**  
   extent of customer claim, **11 USC § 746(a)**  
   negative net equity, customer name securities, stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 751**  
   subordination of certain customer claims, **11 USC § 747**  
 Notice  
   generally, **11 USC § 743**  
   “net equity,” payments to trustee within 60 days after notice of claim, **11 USC § 741(6)**  
 Reduction of securities to money, **11 USC § 748**  
**Related Laws, Rules and Regulations** (this index)  
 Securities, see more specific lines in this topic  
**Securities and Exchange Commission** (this index)  
 Subordination of certain customer claims, **11 USC § 747**  
**Subordination of Claims** (this index)  
 Treatment of account, **11 USC § 745**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Trustee, powers and functions of, see more specific lines in this topic

Voidable transfer, **11 USC § 749**

### STOCKS AND SECURITIES

Derivative proceedings, **Rule 7023.1**

**Equity Security Holders** (this index)

Removal of actions, **Rule 9027**

**Securities and Exchange Commission** (this index)

### STOP PAYMENT

Check remaining unpaid, time period after final distribution, liquidation or reorganization case, **11 USC § 347**

### STUDENT LOAN

**Educational Loan** (this index)

### SUA SPONTE

Court's power, **11 USC § 105(a)**

Public access to papers, protection against public scrutiny, **11 USC § 107(b)**

Status conference, **11 USC § 105(d)**

Substantial abuse of Chapter 7, **11 USC § 707(b)**

### SUBORDINATION

Generally, **11 USC § 510**

Commodity broker liquidation, distribution of unpaid portion of claim of customer, **11 USC § 766(j)**

Dismissal of case as reinstating transfer preserved, **11 USC § 349(b)**

#### Exemption

costs and expenses of avoiding transfer which debt were exempts, **11 USC § 522(k)**

property recovered by trustee

generally, **11 USC § 522(g)**

waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**

Liquidation, distribution of estate property, exception as to subordination of claims, **11 USC § 726(a)**

Money. Stockbroker liquidation, infra

Municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**

Reorganization plan, confirmation of, applicable effect of § 510(a), **11 USC § 1129(b)**

#### Stockbroker liquidation

generally, **11 USC § 747**

cash or security subordinated to claims of creditors, **11 USC § 746(b)**

certain customer claims, subordination of, **11 USC § 747**

reduction of securities to money, **11 USC § 748**

### SUBPOENAS

Generally, **Rules 2004, 9016**

Apprehension and removal of debtor avoiding subpoena, **Rule 2005**

Deposition and failure to serve, **FRCP 30**

Person in foreign country for failure to disclose or cooperate, abrogated, **FRCP 37**

Process of other than summons or, **FRCP 4.1**

Trial, **FRCP 45**

### SUBROGATION

Codebtors, claims of, **11 USC § 509**

Disallowance of claim for reimbursement or contribution as affected by request for subrogation, **11 USC § 502(e)**

### SUBSCRIPTION

Definition of "security," subscription as within, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### SUBSCRIPTION—Cont'd

Reorganization plan, offer of security through right to subscribe, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

### SUBSEQUENT PETITION

Dismissal of case, effect, **11 USC § 349(a)**

### SUBSEQUENT REMEDIAL MEASURES

Amendment to Rule 407, **FRE 407**

### SUBSTANTIAL ABUSE

Dismissal of liquidation case, **11 USC § 707(b)**

### SUBSTANTIAL CONSUMMATION

#### Reorganization

conversion or dismissal, inability to effectuate substantial consummation of confirmed plan, **11 USC § 1112(b)**

definition of substantial consummation, **11 USC § 1101(2)**

modification of plan, **11 USC § 1127(b)**

### SUBSTANTIAL RIGHTS

Generally, **FRE 103**

### SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES

Generally, **FRCP 25; Rule 7025**

Condemnation of property and, **FRCP 71.1**

Death of a party, **Rule 8023.1**

Public officers, **Rule 8023.1**

Successor trustee, substitution as party, **11 USC § 325**

Transfer of claim, **Rule 3001**

### SUCCESSOR TO CREDITORS AND PURCHASERS

Trustee as. **Liens** (this index)

### SUCCESSOR TO DEBTOR

#### Reorganization plan

confirmation of plan

each holder of claim to receive property other than security of successor to debtor, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

full disclosure as to successor proposed to serve after confirmation, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

need for further financial reorganization of debtor or any successor to debtor, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

good faith solicitation or participation of newly organized successor to debtor under plan, **11 USC § 1125(e)**

offer or sale of security of successor to debtor, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**

#### Taxation

generally, **11 USC § 346(i), (j)**

discharge of successor to debtor from liability for tax, tax determination, **11 USC § 505(c)**

estate to succeed to debtor's tax attributes, liquidation or reorganization cases, **11 USC § 346(i)**

### SUCCESSOR TO OFFICER OR DIRECTOR

Reorganization plan, contents of, provisions with respect to selection of officers, directors, or trustees, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

### SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE

#### Liquidation

generally, **11 USC § 703**

qualification of trustee, **11 USC § 322(a)**

Reorganization cases, **11 USC §§ 1104(d), 1123(a)**

**SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE—Cont'd**

- Substitution as party, vacancy in office of trustee, **11 USC § 325**
- United States trustee, liquidation cases, **11 USC § 703**

**SUMMARIES**

- Admissible, **FRE 1006**
- Liquidation, trustee authorized to operate business of debtor, filing periodic summaries of operation, **11 USC § 704(8)**
- Reorganization** (this index)

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

- Generally, **FRCP 56**
- Adversary proceedings, **Rule 7056**

**SUPERSEDEAS BONDS**

- Court of Appeals, stay pending appeal to, **Rule 8025**
- Railroad reorganization, stay pending appeal, enforcement of order authorizing termination of service, **11 USC § 1170(d)**

**SUPERSEDED CUSTODIAN**

- Administrative expenses, allowance of, **11 USC § 503(b)**

**SUPERSTRUCTURES**

- Railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168**

**SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS**

- Generally, **FRCP 15**

**SUPPORT**

- Domestic Support Obligations** (this index)

**SURCHARGE**

- Custodian surcharged for improper or excessive disbursement, **11 USC § 543(c)**

**SURETIES**

- Generally as to bonds and undertakings. **Bonds and Undertakings** (this index)
- Deposit or investment of money of estates, trustee to obtain bond secured by undertaking of corporate surety, **11 USC § 345(b)**
- Proceedings against, **FRCP 65.1**
- Reimbursement of surety, trustee may avoid transfer of property to secure, **11 USC § 547(d)**
- Sufficiency of surety on bond of trustee, court to determine, **11 USC § 322(b)**

**SURETYSHIP**

- Transfer to surety, **Rule 6010**

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD**

- Railroad reorganization
  - abandonment of line
    - approval of ICC, **11 USC § 1170**
    - termination of service pending determination of appeal, **11 USC § 1169(d)**
    - “commission,” meaning of, **11 USC § 1162**
    - intervention, **11 USC § 1163**
    - trustee as subject to orders of, **11 USC § 1166**
  - Water carriers holding certificate of public convenience and necessity or permit, reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**

**SURPLUS**

- Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**
- Extension of time to file claims, **Rule 1019**
- Liquidation, partnership trustee, rights against general partners, **11 USC § 723(d)**
- Notice of claims, **Rule 2002**

**SURPRISE**

- Exclusion of relevant evidence, **FRE 403**

**SURPRISE—Cont'd**

- Impeachment, **FRE 607**

**SURRENDER OF PROPERTY**

- Turnover of Property** (this index)

**SURVEY EVIDENCE**

- Admissibility of, **FRE 804**
- Hearsay rule, **FRE 801**
- Opinion testimony, **FRE 703**

**SUSPENSION**

- Discriminatory treatment, governmental units prohibited from, suspension of license, permit, charter, franchise, or similar grant, **11 USC § 525(a)**

**SUSPENSION OF PERIOD**

- Extension of time, **11 USC § 108(a)**

**SUSPENSION OF PROCEEDINGS**

- Abstention, **11 USC § 305**

**SWAP AGREEMENTS**

- Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Avoiding powers, **11 USC §§ 546(e), (g), 548(d)**
- Contractual right to terminate, **11 USC § 560**
- Defined, **11 USC § 101(53B)**
- Participant, definition of swap participant, **11 USC § 101(53C)**
- Setoff, **11 USC §§ 362(b), 553(b)**

**SYNTHETIC GAS FOR HEAT, LIGHT, OR POWER**

- Sale of property by trustee not used in production of, **11 USC § 363(h)**

**TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Liquidation, redemption by individual debtor, **11 USC § 722**

**TAXABLE YEAR**

- “Family farmer” or “farmer” definition, gross income as affecting, **11 USC § 101(18, 20)**

**TAXATION**

- Actions and proceedings
  - determination of tax liability, **11 USC § 505(a), (b)**
  - priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, collection or assessment prohibited pending exhaustion of remedies, **11 USC § 507(a)**
- Allowance of claim
  - generally, **11 USC § 346(e)**
  - employment tax, claim resulting from reduction in amount of otherwise applicable credit, **11 USC § 502(b)**
  - priority, claim for tax entitled to, not arising until after commencement of case, **11 USC § 502(i)**
  - reduction of credit available to debtor in connection with employment tax, allowance of claim resulting from, **11 USC § 502(b)**
  - tax assessed against property of estate, **11 USC § 502(b)**
- Automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- Avoidance or evasion of taxes
  - exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**
  - fraud, infra
  - reorganization plan, confirmation forbidden if chief purpose is avoidance of taxes, **11 USC § 1129(d)**
- Caption of petition, **Rule 1005**
- Case administration, special tax provisions
  - generally, **11 USC § 346**
  - reorganization, request for determination of tax on or measured by income, **11 USC § 1146(d)**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### TAXATION—Cont'd

Closing cases  
 tax attribute to which estate succeeded, debtor to succeed to, **11 USC § 346(i)**  
 tax liability, determination necessary to permit expeditious closing of case, **11 USC § 505(a)**

Commencement of case  
 effect on special tax provisions, **11 USC § 346(b), (c)**  
 taxable period of debtor during which case is commenced, termination by commencement, **11 USC § 346(h)**

**Corporations** (this index)

Deductions  
 allowed claims, **11 USC § 346(e)**  
 liability for given or discharged, whether deduction may be allowed for taxable period, **11 USC § 346(j)**

Determination of tax liability, **11 USC § 505**

Discharge  
 determination of tax liability, **11 USC § 505(b)**  
 priorities for exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 whether income is realized by estate, debtor or successor by reason of discharge, **11 USC § 346(j)**

Employment taxes  
 Allowance of claim resulting from reduction in amount of otherwise applicable credit available in connection with, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
 exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 priorities, unsecured allowed tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Excise taxes  
 exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 municipal bankruptcy. **Special Revenue Obligations** (this index)  
 priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Exemption of payments under plans or contracts, effect of nonqualification under Internal Revenue 11 USC, **11 USC § 522(d)**

Exempt property, whether liable for debt, tax liens, **11 USC § 522(c)**

Extension of time  
 exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Fraud  
 priorities, allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)(7)**  
 return fraudulent, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**Income Tax** (this index)

Individual  
 estate income, taxation of estate only, **11 USC § 346(b)**  
 reduction of net operating loss, net operating loss carryover, or basis, **11 USC § 346(j)**  
 reorganization, trustee to make tax return of income, **11 USC § 1146(b)**

Individual debt adjustment, filing proof of claim for taxes, **11 USC § 1305(a)**

Interest on money  
 priorities, allowed unsecured claims for taxes

### TAXATION—Cont'd

Interest on money—Cont'd  
 required to be withheld from interest, **11 USC § 507(a)**  
 required to be withheld from interest, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**Liquidation** (this index)

Municipal debt adjustment  
 automatic stay of enforcement of lien on or arising out of taxes or assessments, petition filed as, **11 USC § 922(a)**  
 commencement of case concerning unincorporated tax district not having its own officials, **11 USC § 921(a)**  
 limitation on jurisdiction of court, interfering with revenues of debtor, powers of court, **11 USC § 904(2)**  
 list, **Rule 1007**  
**Special Assessment or Special Tax** (this index)

Notice  
 generally, **Rule 2002**  
 deficiency notice issuance, automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**  
 exempt property, tax lien, notice filed, **11 USC § 522(c)**

Order to governmental unit to show cause why determination should not be approved, tax liability, **11 USC § 505(b)**

Partnership  
 generally, **11 USC § 346(b), (c)**  
 gain or loss resulting from distribution of property, **11 USC § 346(b)**  
 withheld taxes from payments by insider partnership exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

Priorities  
 allowed unsecured tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**  
 claim not arising until after commencement of case, **11 USC § 502(i)**  
 discharge, exceptions to, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
 lien senior to tax lien, liquidation and distribution, **11 USC § 724(b)**  
 trustee to withhold or collect amounts with same priority as claim from which amount was withheld, **11 USC § 346(f)**

Records and reports, **Rule 2015**

Refund or credit of tax  
 employment tax, reduction of otherwise applicable credit, allowance of claim, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
 priorities, allowed unsecured tax claim, **11 USC § 507(a)(7)**

Reorganization  
 income of estate, taxation under state or local law, **11 USC § 346(b)**  
 individual, case concerning, estate to succeed to debtor's tax attributes, **11 USC § 346(i)**

Reorganization plan  
 confirmation forbidden of principal purpose is avoidance of taxes, **11 USC § 1129(d)**  
 determination of tax effects of plan, **11 USC § 1146(d)**  
 gain or loss, whether recognizable on transfer of property from estate to affiliated corporation participating in joint plan with debtor,

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

Reorganization plan—Cont'd  
or successor to debtor under plan, **11 USC § 346(g)**  
postconfirmation matters, **11 USC §§ 348(b), 1146**

Time or date  
appeal or review sought by trustee, tax liability, where time has not expired before date of filing of petition, **11 USC § 505(b)**  
debtor may utilize tax attributes, as though time limitations were suspended, **11 USC § 346(i)**  
wages and other payments, taxes required to be withheld from, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**Transfer** (this index)

Trustee to pay withheld or collected amounts to appropriate governmental units, **11 USC § 346(f)**

Withholding taxes  
exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
trustee to withhold from payments of claims, **11 USC § 346(f)**

**TAX COURT**

Automatic stay, commencement or continuation of proceeding, **11 USC § 362(a)**

Property taxes  
automatic stay exceptions, **11 USC § 362(b)**  
exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
priorities, unsecured tax claims, assessment before filing of petition and last payable without penalty after one year before filing of petition, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**Returns**

duties of trustee and examiner, **11 USC §§ 704(8), 1202(6)(5), 1106(a)**  
exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**  
reorganization, income for estate of individual debtor, **11 USC § 1146(b)**  
trustee, tax returns to be made by, **11 USC §§ 346(c), 728(b)**

**Special Assessment or Special Tax** (this index)

Stockbroker liquidation, trustee's account supported by trust deed filed with Internal Revenue Service, **11 USC § 745(c)**

**Successor to debtor**

generally, **11 USC § 346(i), (j)**  
discharge of successor to debtor from liability for tax, tax determination, **11 USC § 505(c)**  
estate to succeed to debtor's tax attributes, liquidation or reorganization cases, **11 USC § 346(i)**

**TELEPHONE**

Deposition by, **FRCP 30**  
Testimony of witness by, **FRCP 43**

**TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS**

Authentication or identification, **FRE 901**

**TEMPORARY BANKRUPTCY JUDGESHIP EXTENSION ACT OF 2012**

generally, **11 USC § 152**

**TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER**

Granting, **FRCP 65**

**TENANT BY ENTIRETY**

Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(b)**  
Sale by trustee, debtor having undivided interest

**TENANT BY ENTIRETY—Cont'd**

as tenant by entirety immediately before commencement of case, **11 USC § 363(h)**

**TENANTS IN COMMON**

Sale by trustee of interest of co-owner, debtor having undivided interest as tenant in common immediately before commencement of case, **11 USC § 363(h)**

**TERMINATION**

**Appointment termination**

interim trustee's appointment, **11 USC § 701(b)**  
reorganization trustee's appointment, **11 USC § 1105**

Automatic stay, relief from, **11 USC § 362(d), (e)**

**Closing Cases** (this index)

**Contract or lease termination**

allowance of claim for damages resulting from, **11 USC § 502(b)**

executory contract or unexpired lease of debtor assumption or assignment by trustee, **11 USC § 365(f)**

real property, rejection by trustee of executory contract for sale of, rights of purchaser, **11 USC § 365(i)**

rejection by trustee, right of lessee, **11 USC § 365(h)**

whether subject to termination or modification, **11 USC § 365(e)**

railroad line operation by trustee until lawfully terminated, **11 USC § 1169(b)**

**Debtor's interest terminated**

property of estate, interest of debtor becoming, effect of provisions effecting or giving option to effect forfeiture, modification, or termination of interest, **11 USC § 541(c)**

use, sale, or lease of estate property by trustee notwithstanding option to effect forfeiture, modification, or termination of debtor's interests, **11 USC § 363(l)**

Employment termination, protection of debtor against discriminatory treatment, **11 USC § 525**

Motion for, examination of deponent, **FRCP 30**

**Plan termination**

individual debt adjustment, termination of confirmed plan, dismissal or conversion of case, **11 USC § 1307(c)**

municipal debt adjustment, dismissal of case where court has retained jurisdiction after confirmation, **11 USC § 927(a)**

reorganization plan, dismissal or conversion of case, **11 USC § 1112(b)**

**Right or interest terminated**

debtor's interest terminated, supra  
reorganization plan confirmation as terminating rights and interests of equity security holders and general partners, **11 USC § 1141(d)**

**Service terminated**

**railroad reorganization**

abandonment of railroad line, termination of service pending determination of appeal, **11 USC § 1170(d)**

rejection of lease of line, operation by trustee until lawfully terminated, **11 USC § 1169(b)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### TERMINATION—Cont'd

Service terminated—Cont'd  
trustee or examiner, conversion of case as  
terminating service, **11 USC § 348(e)**

### TERRITORIES

“Governmental unit,” territory as within defini-  
tion of, **11 USC § 101(27)**

“United States,” definition, **11 USC § 101(55)**

### TESTIMONY

Accused, preliminary questions, **FRE 104**

Authentication, subscribing witness, **FRE 903**

Deposition to perpetuate, **FRCP 27**

Disclosure of expert, **FRCP 26**

Expert opinion or other, **FRE 702**

Failure to answer interrogatories and, **FRCP 37**

Hearsay exception, unavailable declarant, **FRE 804**

Summary judgment and further, **FRCP 56**

Taking of, in trials, **FRCP 43**

### THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE

Generally, **Rule 7014**

Attorneys' fees, **Rule 7008**

### THIRD PERSONS

Discharge of debtor as affecting liability of other  
entities or property of entities  
generally, **11 USC § 524(e)**

supplemental injunction in Chapter 11 asbestos  
cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**

Discriminatory treatment, other person with  
whom bankrupt or debtor was associated,  
protection, **11 USC § 525**

Dismissal of claim, **FRCP 41**

When defendants and plaintiffs may bring in,  
**FRCP 14**

### THRIFT INSTITUTIONS

**Financial Institutions** (this index)

### TILLAGE OF SOIL

Farming operation including, **11 USC § 101(19)**

### TIME AND DATE

Generally, **Rules 1013, 9006**

Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**

Acceptance or rejection of plans, **Form 313;**  
**Rules 3018, 3019**

Accounting by trustee or successor trustee, **Rule 2012**

Allowed by rules, **FRCP 6**

Amendment of voluntary petitions, **Rule 1009**

Answer by defendant, **FRCP 12**

**Appeal and Review** (this index)

Assumption or rejection of executory contract or  
unexpired lease, liquidation, **11 USC § 365(d)**

Automatic stay

duration of, **11 USC § 362(c)**

ex parte relief from, **Rule 4001**

expiration of, **Rule 4001**

Automatic stay, limit on length, 14 days, enforce-  
ment of judgment, **Rule 7062**

Averments of place and, **FRCP 9**

Avoiding powers of trustee, rights acquired before  
date of perfection of interest, **11 USC § 546(b)**

Avoiding transfers made before filing of petition,  
**11 USC § 547(b)**

Briefs and appendix, filing and service, **Rule 8018**

Change of venue, **Rule 1014**

### TIME AND DATE—Cont'd

Claims bar date, **Rules 3002, 3003**

Clerk of court, **Rules 5001, 5003**

Commodity broker liquidation

commodity contract, instruction from customer  
to trustee as to whether to transfer or liqui-  
date, **11 USC § 765(b)**

filing proof of customer's claim, **11 USC**  
**§ 765(a)**

Compensation paid attorney, **Rule 2016**

Consolidation or joint administration of cases,  
**Rule 1015**

Contempt proceedings, **Rule 9020**

Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019; 11 USC**  
**§ 348(a), (d)**

Costs of proceedings, **Rule 7054**

Defenses and objections, **Rule 1011**

**Delay** (this index)

Deposit in reorganization case, **Rule 3020**

Dischargeability of debt, **Rules 4004, 4007, 4008**

Discharge not granted, transfer, etc. of property 1  
year before or after filing petition, **11 USC**  
**§ 727(a)**

Disclosure statements, **Rules 3016, 3017**

“Disinterested person,” prepetition relationship  
to investment banker, **11 USC § 101(14)**

Dismissal of case, **Rules 1017, 8001**

Dividends in liquidation cases, **Rule 3009**

Election by secured creditor, **Rule 3014**

Emergency motions, **Rule 8013**

Entry of judgment, **Rule 9021**

Evidence of claim or interest, **Rule 3002**

Examination of debtor, **Rules 2004, 4002**

Executory contracts, time share interest, **Rule 6006**

Exempt property, applicable law at place of do-  
micle for time period preceding filing of peti-  
tion, **11 USC § 522(b)**

**Extension of Time** (this index)

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment

extension or reduction of time for payments,  
modification of plan after confirmation, **11**  
**USC § 1229(a), (c)**

payments under plan, commencing, **11 USC**  
**§ 1202(b)**

revocation of confirmation after date of entry  
of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1230(a)**

special tax provisions, **11 USC § 1231(a), (d)**

Forms

acceptances or rejections of plan, **Form 313**

Grain assets, expedited determination of interests  
in, and abandonment or other disposition of, **11**  
**USC § 557**

Hearings, **Rule 6004**

Holidays

generally, **Rule 9006**

clerk's office hours, **Rule 5001**

Impeachment by evidence of conviction of crime,  
**FRE 609**

Individual debt adjustment

allowance of filed claim, date of, **11 USC**  
**§ 1305(b)**

extension or reduction of time for payments,  
modification of plan after confirmation, **11**  
**USC § 1329(a), (c)**

payments under plan, commencing, **11 USC**  
**§ 1326(a)**

**TIME AND DATE—Cont'd**

Individual debt adjustment—Cont'd  
 revocation of order of confirmation, after date of entry of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1330(a)**

Insolvency on and during 90 days immediately preceding filing of petition, preferences, **11 USC § 547(f)**

Installment payment of filing fee, **Rule 1006**

Interim compensation, application for, **11 USC § 331**

Interim trustee, appointment of, **Rule 2001**

Involuntary cases  
 joining in petition, time for, **11 USC § 303(c)**  
 order for relief where petition not timely controverted, **11 USC § 303(h)**

Joinder of parties, **Rules 1003, 7019**

Judicial notice, **FRE 201**

Limit on, for service of summons, **FRCP 4**

Liquidation cases, request for revocation of discharge, **11 USC § 727(e)**

Meeting of creditors or equity security holders, **Rule 2003; 11 USC § 341(a)**

**Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)

Municipal debt adjustment  
 dismissal for failure to propose plan within time fixed, **11 USC §§ 927, 941**  
 filing of plan, **11 USC § 941**  
 modification of plan at any time before confirmation, **11 USC § 942**  
 objection to petition after notice of commencement of case, **11 USC § 921(b)**  
 reorganization cases, **Rule 3003**

New trial, motion and serving affidavits for, **FRCP 59**

**Notice and Hearing** (this index)

**Objections and Exceptions** (this index)

Petition, filing of accompanying papers, **Rule 1007**

Plan  
 individual debt adjustment case, **Rule 3015**  
 municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, **Rule 3016**

Postpetition transfer, burden of proof as to validity of, **Rule 6001**

Postponement of attorney fees, **Rule 1006**

Priorities, unsecured claims, services rendered or earnings before filing of petition, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**Records and Recordings** (this index)

Rehearing motion, **Rule 8022**

Relief from judgment or order, **Rule 9024**

Removal of actions, **Rule 9027**

Reorganization  
 aircraft equipment and vessels, default under security agreement, lease, or conditional sale contract, **11 USC § 1110(a)**  
 aircraft equipment and vessels, performance of obligations, **11 USC § 1110**  
 distribution, action to be taken not later than 5 years after date of entry of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1143**  
 filing of plan, **11 USC § 1121**  
 modification of plan, **11 USC § 1127(a), (b)**  
 railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, agreement of trustee to perform all

**TIME AND DATE—Cont'd**

Reorganization—Cont'd  
 obligations under security agreement, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168(a)**  
 reduction of time for filing reorganization plan, **11 USC § 1121(d), (e)**  
 revocation of order of confirmation, **11 USC § 1144**

Return of goods shipped to debtor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee's motion in Chapter 11 case, **11 USC § 546(h)**

Revocation of discharge, time to request, **11 USC § 727(e)**

Schedules and statements, filing of, **Rules 1007, 4003**

Selection of trustee, **Rule 2008**

Sequence of discovery, **FRCP 26**

Service of process, **Rules 1010, 5011, 7004, 7012, 8009, 9006**

Sessions of court, **Rule 5001**

Signing and verification of papers, **Rule 9011**

Status conference, issuance of orders setting time for certain matters, **11 USC § 105(d)**

Stockbroker liquidation, customer claim, following date of filing of petition, **11 USC § 746(a)**

**Taxation** (this index)

Transcript of proceedings, completion of, **Rule 8009**

Transfer of claim, notification of proof of claim, **Rule 3001**

Transfer of property, time transfer is made, avoidance by trustee, **11 USC § 547(e)**

Trustees, **Rules 2008, 3004**

Trustee's bond, time to commence proceeding on, **11 USC § 322(d)**

Unclaimed property, time limitations, **11 USC § 347**

Use, sale, or lease of cash collateral by trustee, period following notification, **11 USC § 363(c)**

Utility service, adequate assurance of payment for after order for relief, **11 USC § 366(b)**

Voluntary dismissal by plaintiff, **FRCP 41**

When depositions may be taken, **FRCP 30**

**TIME SHARE PLAN**  
 Definition, **11 USC § 101[(53E)]**  
 Rejection by trustee, **11 USC § 365(h)**

**TITLE AND OWNERSHIP**  
 Adversary proceedings, vesting title, **Rule 7070**  
 Clerk of court, records kept by, **Rule 5003**  
 Corporate ownership, **Rule 7007.1**  
 Judgment on vesting, **FRCP 70**  
 Liability insurance, **FRE 411**  
 Municipal debt adjustment, list of title holders, **Rule 1007**  
 Record owner or holder of title, definition of "special taxpayer," municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 902(2)**  
 Records, hearsay exception, **FRE 803**  
 Rejection by trustee of executory contract for sale of real property, trustee to deliver title to purchaser remaining in possession, **11 USC § 365(i)**  
 "Transfer," retention of title as security interest as within definition, **11 USC § 101(54)**

**TITLE OF RULES**  
 Generally, **FRE 1103**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### TOOLS

Exemption of debtor's aggregate interest in, **11 USC § 522(d), (f)**

### TORTS

Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g), (h)**

### TRADE

Board of Trade. **Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

**Business or Trade of Debtor** (this index)

### TRADE INSCRIPTIONS

Self-authentication, **FRE 902**

### TRADE SECRETS

Generally, **FRE 501**

Licensing of intellectual property. **Intellectual Property** (this index)

Protection against public scrutiny or disclosure, public access to papers, **11 USC § 107(b)**

### TRANSCRIPTS OF PROCEEDINGS

Generally, **Rule 5007**

Appeal, records and issues on, **Rules 8006, 8007, 8009**

Costs of action, **Rules 5007, 8014**

Stenographic report or, as evidence, **FRCP 80**

### TRANSFER

Administrative expenses, allowance to creditor recovering for benefit of estate property transfer by debtor, **11 USC § 503(b)**

**Assignment** (this index)

Avoiding transfer. Void or Voidable Transfers (this index)

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

Compensation of attorney representing debtor in excess of reasonable value of services, court may order return of payment, **11 USC § 329(b)**

Defined, **11 USC § 101(54)**

Discharge not to be granted in case of, **11 USC § 727(a)**

Foreign proceeding, creditor receiving transfer of property on account of claim, **11 USC § 508**

**Fraudulent Transfers and Obligations** (this index)

**Involuntary Transfers** (this index)

Property of estate, interest of debtor as becoming, effect of restrictions or conditions on transfer of interest, **11 USC § 541(c)**

"Purchaser," transferee as, **11 USC § 101(43)**

**Reorganization** (this index)

**Sales** (this index)

Setoff by creditor, transfer of claim, **11 USC § 553(a)**

Subordination of claims, order that lien be transferred to estate, **11 USC § 510(c)**

### Taxation

avoided transfer, good faith transferee as entitled to lien, **11 USC § 550(e)**

basis of property transferred to entity required to use debtor's basis, **11 USC § 346(j)**

gain or loss on transfer of property, **11 USC § 346(g)**

nonrecognition of gain or loss on transfers, **11 USC § 346(g)**

Trust, restriction on transfer of beneficial interest in, interest debtor becoming, property of estate, **11 USC § 541(c)**

Turnover of property to estate, transfer of prop-

### TRANSFER—Cont'd

erty or payment of debt in good faith without notice or knowledge, **11 USC § 542(c)**

**Void or Voidable Transfers** (this index)

### TRANSFERABILITY

"Equity security," definition of, **11 USC § 101(16)**

### TRANSFERABLE SHARE

"Security," as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### TRANSFER OF CLAIM

Involuntary petition, number of copies, **Rule 1003**

Proof of claim, **Rule 3001**

### TRANSFER OF INTEREST

Substitution of parties in cases of, **FRCP 25**

### TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF

Railroad reorganization, right to be heard, **11 USC § 1164**

**Secretary of Transportation** (this index)

### TREASURY SECRETARY

Reorganization plan, acceptance or rejection by Secretary of Treasury on behalf of, **11 USC § 1126(a)**

### TREASURY STOCK

"Security," as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(49)**

### TREATISES

Learned, hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

### TRIALS

Article VIII, hearsay rule and preparation for, **FRE 801**

Assignment of cases for, **FRCP 40**

By consent, **FRCP 39**

By consent before magistrate judges, abrogated, **FRCP 73**

By court or jury, generally, **FRCP 39**

Competency of juror as witness at, **FRE 606**

Condemnation of property and, **FRCP 71.1**

Conducted in open court, **FRCP 77**

Consolidation of, **FRCP 42**

Consolidation of hearing with, on merits, **FRCP 65**

Determination of foreign law and, **FRCP 44.1**

Disclosure of facts or data underlying expert opinion, **FRE 705**

Discovery in light of preparation for, **FRCP 26**

Dismissal of actions, **FRCP 41**

District courts, **FRCP 77**

Exceptions unnecessary in, **FRCP 46**

Expert appointment, **FRE 706**

Findings by the court, **FRCP 52**

Inability of judge to proceed and, **FRCP 63**

Interrogatories to parties used at, **FRCP 33**

Involuntary case, order for relief following trial of, **11 USC § 303(h)**

Jury trials, **28 USC 157(e), 28 USC 1411**

Masters, generally, **FRCP 53**

Proof of official record, **FRCP 44**

Right to, **FRCP 38**

Separate trials in adversary proceedings, **Rule 7042**

Subpoena to appear at, **FRCP 45**

Taking testimony, generally, **FRCP 43**

Use of interrogatories to parties at, **FRCP 33**



TRUST COMPANIES

“Financial institution” defined, **11 USC § 101(22)**

TRUST DEED

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust** (this index)

TRUSTEE

As to particular matters within powers and duties of, see appropriate topics

Abandonment or disposition of property, **Rule 6007**

Account of trustee specified as such on books of debtor, stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 745(c)**

Actions adverse to estate, penalty, **18 USC 154**

Adverse actions against estate, penalty, **18 USC 154**

Amenability to suit, **28 USC 959**

Appointment of

generally, **Rules 5002, 5010**

allowance of claim arising before earlier appointment of trustee, involuntary case, **11 USC § 502(f)**

distribution of estate property, **11 USC § 726(a)**

executory contracts and unexpired leases, breach of provision relating to appointment of trustee for custodian, **11 USC § 365(b)**

individual debt adjustment, **11 USC § 1302**

limitation on avoiding powers, effect of date of appointment, **11 USC § 546(a)**

property of estate, effect of provisions conditioned on appointment of trustee, **11 USC § 541(c)**

qualification of trustee, reorganization, **11 USC § 322(a)**

railroad reorganization, **11 USC § 1163**

**Reorganization** (this index)

**United States Trustees** (this index)

use, sale, or lease of estate property on appointment of trustee, **11 USC § 363(l)**

Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts, **Rule 6006**

Automatic stay, rights and powers of trustee as subject to perfection, **11 USC § 362(a), (b)**

Bond, **11 USC § 322(a)-(d)**

Chapter 12, compensation, **28 USC 586(e)**

Chapter 13, compensation, **28 USC 586(e)**

Compensation of. **Compensation of Officers** (this index)

Compromise and arbitration, **Rule 9019**

Conversion of cases, **Rule 1019; 11 USC § 348(e)**

Cooperation with trustee, duty of debtor, **11 USC § 521(3)**

Counterclaims and cross-claims, **Rule 7013**

Custodian, trustee under applicable law or contract as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(11)**

**Death of Trustee or Examiner** (this index)

Debtor's duties to trustee, **Rule 4002**

Defenses, **Rule 6009**

Defined, **Rules 2013, 9001**

Definition of trustee, municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 902(4)**

Delivery of property to trustee, **Rule 7001**

Deposit or investment of money of estate, **11 USC § 345**

TRUSTEE—Cont'd

**Discharge of Trustee** (this index)

**Discharge** (this index)

Disclosure statements, **Rule 3017**

Duties, **28 USC 586**

Duty of debtor to cooperate with trustee, **11 USC § 521(3)**

**Election of Trustee** (this index)

Eligibility to serve as trustee, **11 USC § 321**

Embezzlement, **18 USC 153**

Employment of professional persons. **Professional Persons** (this index)

Examination of debtor by, **11 USC § 343**

**Executions** (this index)

Exemptions, **Rule 4003**

Extension of time to commence action, **11 USC § 108**

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment cases, *supra*

**Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Fees, penalty for fixing, **18 USC 155**

Filing proof of creditor's claims where creditor does not timely file, **11 USC § 501(c)**

“Foreign representative” as including trustee in foreign proceeding, **11 USC § 101(24)**

Health care businesses, **11 USC § 704(a)**

**Indenture Trustee** (this index)

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

**Interim Trustee** (this index)

Joint administration of estates

generally, **Rules 1015, 2009**

adversary proceedings, consolidation of, **Rule 7042**

**Liquidation** (this index)

Management of property, **28 USC 959**

Meeting of creditors, **Rule 2003**

Motions, service of, **Rule 9013**

Notice, **Rules 2002, 2008**

Operation of property, **28 USC 959**

**Panel of Trustees** (this index)

Partnership

avoiding transfer or obligation made or incurred within one year before filing of petition, **11 USC § 548(a)**

commencement of involuntary case, trustee of general partners, **11 USC § 303(b)**

rights against general partners, collection, liquidation, and distribution of estate, **11 USC § 723**

Possession by trustee

executory contracts and unexpired leases, breach of provision as to trustee's possession, **11 USC § 365(b)**

property of estate, effect of provisions conditioned on taking possession by trustee, **11 USC § 541(c)**

use, sale or lease of state property upon trustee's taking possession, **11 USC § 363(l)**

Qualification of trustee

generally, **Rules 2010, 2015; 11 USC § 322**

liquidation

failure of trustee to qualify, successor trustee, **11 USC § 703(a)**

stockbroker liquidation, customer claim arising before qualification, **11 USC § 746(a)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### TRUSTEE—Cont'd

Qualification of trustee—Cont'd  
 liquidation—Cont'd  
     termination of appointment of interim trustee when elected or designated trustee qualifies, **11 USC § 701(b)**  
**Railroad Reorganization** (this index)  
 Records and reports, **Rules 2015, 3004, 5005**  
 Redemption of property from lien or sale, **Rule 6008**  
**Removal of Trustee or Examiner** (this index)  
**Reorganization** (this index)  
**Resignation of Trustee or Examiner** (this index)  
 Revocation of discharge on request of trustee, **11 USC § 727(d), (e)**  
 Role and capacity of, **11 USC § 323**  
 Security, appeal taken by trustee, **Rule 8007**  
 Small business debtor reorganization, **11 USC § 1183**  
**Standing Trustee** (this index)  
 Statement of intention served on, **Rule 1007**  
 Stay of proceedings, **Rule 4001**  
 Suable, **28 USC 959**  
**Successor Trustee** (this index)  
 Taxes, withholding from payments, and making of collections required, **11 USC § 346(f)**  
 Temporary restraining orders, **Rule 7065**  
 Termination, appeal and review, **28 USC 586(d)(2)**  
**United States Trustees** (this index)  
 United States Trustee System Fund, **28 USC 589a**  
 Use, sale, or lease of property by, **Rule 6004; 11 USC § 363(b)**  
 Vacancy in office of trustee, effect of, **11 USC § 325**

### TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939

Reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(d)**

### TRUSTS

“Entity,” trust as included within definition of, **11 USC § 101(14)**  
**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust** (this index)  
 Property of estate, interest in debtor becoming, effect of restriction on transfer of beneficial interest in trust, **11 USC § 541(c)**  
 Supplementary injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, **11 USC § 524(g)**

### TURNOVER OF PROPERTY

Generally, **11 USC §§ 542, 543**  
 Administrative expenses, allowance of, superseded custodian, **11 USC § 503(b)**  
 Custodian, see more specific lines in this topic  
 Disallowance by court of claim of entity from which property is recoverable, **11 USC § 502(d)**  
 Dismissal as reinstating superseded proceeding or custodianship, **11 USC § 349(b)**  
 Distribution of property of estate, conversion of case, expenses of superseded custodian, **11 USC § 726(b)**  
 Duty of debtor to surrender property of estate to trustee, **11 USC § 521(4)**  
 Entity having custody, turnover of property to estate by, **11 USC § 542(a)**  
 Estate, turnover to, see more specific lines in this topic

### TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Exemptions  
     aggregate interest of debtor, limitation on amount of exemption, life insurance contract, **11 USC § 522(d)**  
     costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**  
     property recovered by trustee  
         generally, **11 USC § 522(g)**  
         waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**  
 Individual debt adjustment, confirmation of plan, surrender of property securing claim allowed, **11 USC § 1325(a)**  
 Lessor's claim for damages resulting from termination of lease, allowance of, surrender by lessee, **11 USC § 502(b)**  
 Petition preparers other than attorneys or employees of attorneys, fees, **11 USC § 110(h)**  
 Postpetition transfers, trustee's avoidance, **11 USC § 549(a)**  
 Recovered property as estate property, **11 USC § 541(a)**  
 Reorganization plan requiring surrender of security, **11 USC § 1143**  
 Revocation of discharge, failure to deliver or surrender acquired property to trustee, **11 USC § 727(d)**

### UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW

Petition preparer's, **11 USC § 110(k)**

### UNAVAILABILITY

Defined, **FRE 804**

### UNAVAILABLE AFFIDAVITS

Summary judgment and, **FRCP 56**

### UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Case administration, **11 USC § 347**  
 Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment, **Rule 3011; 11 USC § 347**  
 Municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**

### UNDERTAKINGS

**Bonds and Undertakings** (this index)

### UNDERWRITER

Equity that is underwriter as defined, **11 USC § 364(f)**  
 Reorganization plan, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a), (b)**

### UNDIVIDED INTEREST

Sale by trustee of interest of co-owner, **11 USC § 363(h)**

### UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(d)**

### UNEXPIRED LEASES

**Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

### UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS

Generally, **Rule 7023.2**  
 Corporation as including, **11 USC § 101(9)**  
 Parties in actions relating to, **FRCP 23.2**  
 Service of process, **Rule 7004**

### UNIONS

Collective bargaining agreement rejection, authorized representative, **11 USC § 1113(b)**  
 Retiree benefits recipients' authorized representative, **11 USC § 1114(c)**

### UNITED STATES

Blanket bond, **Rule 2010**

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

- Costs of adversary proceeding, **Rule 7054**
- Counterclaim against, **FRCP 13**
- Definition, **11 USC § 101(55)**
- Expenses against, for failure to disclose or cooperate, repealed, **FRCP 37**
- “Governmental unit,” United States as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**
- Loans insured by, **Insurance** (this index)
- No judgment by default against, **FRCP 55**
- Notice, **Rule 2002**
- Persons before whom depositions may be taken in, **FRCP 28**
- Reorganization plan, acceptance or rejection by Secretary of Treasury on behalf of, **11 USC § 1126(a)**
- Security, appeal taken by trustee, **Rule 8007**
- Service of process in adversary proceedings, **Rules 7004, 7012**
- Service of summons on, its agencies, corporations or officers, **FRCP 4**
- Stay in favor of, **FRCP 62**
- Stay of judgment on appeal, **Rule 8025**
- Trustees. United States trustees, *infra*

**UNITED STATES TAX COURT**

- Tax Court** (this index)

**UNITED STATES TRUSTEES**

- As to United States trustees generally. *see* **28 USC § 581 et seq.**
- Abuse of Chapter 7, motion to dismiss, **11 USC § 707(b)**
- Appear and be heard, right to, **11 USC § 307**
- Appointment by Attorney General, **28 USC 581**
- Appointment of trustee for jointly administered estate, **Rule 2009**
- Appointment or service as case trustee
  - generally, **11 USC § 321(c)**
  - family farmer and fisher debt adjustment cases, **11 USC § 1202(a)**
  - individual debt adjustment cases, **11 USC § 1302(a)**
  - qualification, **11 USC § 322(b)**
  - reorganization cases
    - generally, **11 USC § 1104**
    - railroad reorganizations, **11 USC § 1163**
    - termination of appointment, **11 USC § 1105**
- Assistant trustees, **28 USC 582**
- Blanket bond of trustee, **Rule 2010**
- Bond of trustee, determination of amount and sufficiency, **11 USC § 322(b)**
- Chapter 7, **28 USC 586**
- Chapter 11, **28 USC 586**
- Chapter 12, **28 USC 586**
- Chapter 13, **28 USC 586**
- Compensation, generally, **28 USC 586(e)**
- Compensation for service as case trustee, **11 USC §§ 326(b), 330(d)**
- Compensation of officers, notice to U.S. trustee, **11 USC § 330(a)**
- Compromise or settlement
  - generally, **Rule 9019**
  - conversion, **Rule 1017**
  - discharge, **Rule 4004**
  - dismissal Rules 1014, **1017**
  - extension of time, **Rules 1007, 1019**
  - motion for appointment of interim trustee, **Rule 2001**

**UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

- Compromise or settlement—Cont'd
  - trustee's acceptance of office, **Rule 2008**
  - trustee's failure to qualify, **Rule 2011**
  - use, sale, or lease of property, **Rule 6004**
- Connections as limiting employment of professionals, **Rules 2014, 5002**
- Conversion or dismissal of case, **11 USC §§ 1112, 1307(c)**
- Copies and transmittals to
  - generally, **Rule 9034**
  - accounting of prior custodian, **Rule 6002**
  - accounting of successor trustee, **Rule 2012**
  - annual reports, **Rule 2015**
  - auctioneer's statement, **Rule 6004**
  - Chapter 11 disclosure statements and related matter, **Rule 3017**
  - compensation awards and requests, **Rules 2013, 2016**
  - conversion, final report and account, schedules, **Rule 1019**
  - employment application of professional, **Rule 2014**
  - inventory of debtor's property, **Rule 2015**
  - judgments and orders, **Rule 9022**
  - lists, schedules, and statements, **Rules 1007, 1009**
  - manner and proof of transmittal, **Rule 5005**
  - notices to committees, **Rule 2002**
  - petition, **Rule 1002**
  - plans, **Rules 3015, 3017**
  - proxies to be voted, list of, **Rule 2006**
  - quarterly disbursements, **Rule 2015**
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committee
  - appointment in reorganization cases, **Rule 2007; 11 USC § 1102(a)**
  - consultation with, **11 USC § 705(b)**
- Defined, **Rule 9001**
- Designee construed as “United States trustee, **11 USC § 102(9)**
- Dismissal of case, **Rule 1017; 11 USC §§ 707, 1112, 1307(c)**
- Duties, generally, **28 USC 586**
- Election of Chapter 11 trustee, **11 USC § 1104(b)**
- “Entity,” U.S. trustee as within definition of, **11 USC § 101(15)**
- Ex parte contacts, **Rule 9003**
- Expenses, **28 USC 589**
- “Governmental unit,” U.S. trustee serving as case trustee excluded from definition of, **11 USC § 101(27)**
- Interim trustee, appointment or service in liquidation cases, **11 USC §§ 303(g), 701, 703(b)**
- Meetings of creditors and equity security holders
  - generally, **Rule 2003; 11 USC §§ 341, 343**
  - election of Chapter 11 trustee, convening of meeting for, **11 USC § 1104(b)**
- Money of estates, **28 USC 586(a)(4)**
- Notice given by U. S. trustee
  - selection of case trustee, **Rule 2008**
- Notice given to U. S. trustee
  - generally, **Rule 2002**
  - abandonment, **Rule 6007**
  - appeal, **Rule 8003**
  - assumption, rejection, or assignment of executory contract or unexpired lease, **Rule 6006**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Notice given to U. S. trustee—Cont'd  
Chapter 11 plan and disclosure statement, matters relating to,  
Rules 3017, **3020**  
Oaths of office, **Rule 9012; 28 USC 583**  
Objections  
discharge in liquidation case, **11 USC § 727(c)**  
employment of professional persons, **11 USC § 327(c)**  
Office expenses, **28 USC 588**  
Official stations, **28 USC 584**  
Plans, filing in reorganization cases, **11 USC § 307**  
Qualifications, **28 USC 586(d)**  
Quarterly fees, **Rule 2015**  
Removal, **28 USC 581(c)**  
Reopened cases, **Rule 5010**  
Reports and accounts from case trustee in liquidation cases, **11 USC § 704(8, 9)**  
Review of act by U. S. trustee, **Rule 2020**  
Revocation of discharge in liquidation case, request of, **11 USC § 727(d), (e)**  
Salaries, **28 USC 587**  
Service of process, **Rule 7004**  
Staff, **28 USC 589**  
Successor trustee, appointment of or service as, **11 USC § 703(c)**  
System fund establishment, **28 USC 589a**  
Term of office, **28 USC 581(b)**  
Trustee or examiner in reorganization case, appointment, **Rule 2007.1**  
United States Trustee System Fund, **11 USC § 330(d)**  
Vacancies, **28 USC 585**

### UNITED STATES TRUSTEE SYSTEM FUND

Established, **28 USC 589a**

### UNLIQUIDATED AMOUNT

Claim, definition of, **11 USC § 101(5)**

### UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS

Allowance of unliquidated claims, estimation for purpose of, **11 USC § 502(c)**  
Definition of claim, unliquidated amount, **11 USC § 101(5)**  
Municipal debt adjustment, list of claims, exception, **11 USC § 925**  
Reorganization, effect of schedule of claims and interests, **11 USC § 1111(a)**

### UNSECURED CLAIMS OR DEBTS

Family farmer and fisher debt adjustment  
confirmation of plan, **Rule 3015; 11 USC § 1225(a)**  
discharge without making all payments, allowed unsecured claims, value, **11 USC § 1228(b)**  
plan designating classes of unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1222(b)**  
plan modifying rights of holders of secured or unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1222(b)**  
Individual debt adjustment  
confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 1325(a)**  
discharge without making all payments, allowed unsecured claims, value, **11 USC § 1328(b)**  
plan designating classes of unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1322(b)**

### UNSECURED CLAIMS OR DEBTS—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment—Cont'd  
plan modifying rights of holders of secured or unsecured claims, **11 USC § 1322(b), (c)**  
Partnership creditor, payment or transfer to, on account of allowed claim, **11 USC § 508(b)**  
**Priorities** (this index)  
Professional persons, limitation on compensation of, **11 USC § 328(c)**  
Railroad reorganization, unsecured claim that would be entitled to priority if receiver had been appointed, **11 USC § 1171(b)**  
Trustee may incur unsecured debt or obtain unsecured credit, **11 USC § 364**  
Waiver of exemptions executed in favor of creditor holding unsecured claim, **11 USC § 522(e), (f)**

### USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY

Generally, **Rules 4001, 6004; 11 USC § 363**  
Adequate protection of interest of entity, **11 USC § 361**  
Individual debt adjustment, rights and powers of debtor, **11 USC §§ 1303, 1304(b)**  
Involuntary cases, use of property by debtor as though not commenced, **11 USC § 303(f)**  
Municipal debt adjustment, debtor's use or enjoyment of income-producing property, limitations on jurisdiction of court, **11 USC § 904**  
Railroad reorganization, rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168**  
Reorganization  
aircraft equipment and vessels, **11 USC § 1110**  
plan, use of exempt property, consent of debtor to, **11 USC § 1123(c)**  
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, **Rule 7062**  
Transmittal of pleadings and papers to U. S. trustee, **Rule 9034**  
Turnover of property to estate, **11 USC § 542(a)**  
Voidable transfers, **11 USC § 547(c)**

### USURY

Property of estate, defenses available to estate, **11 USC § 541(e)**

### UTILITY SERVICE

Administrative powers, case administration, **11 USC § 366**  
Municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**

### UTTERANCE

Excited, hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

### VACANCY IN OFFICE

Case administration, **11 USC § 325**  
Liquidation, vacancy in office of trustee, successor trustee, **11 USC § 703(a)**  
**Successor Trustee** (this index)  
United States trustees, **28 USC 585**

### VACATING AND SETTING ASIDE

Appeal of bankruptcy judge's judgment  
costs of action, **Rule 8021**  
Confidential or defamatory matter, **Rule 9018**  
Costs of action, **Rule 8021**  
Dismissal as vacating order, judgment, or transfer, **11 USC § 349(b)**  
Entry of default, **FRCP 55**  
Involuntary case, order for relief in, **Rule 1018**  
Motions for procedural orders, **Rule 8013**

**VACATING AND SETTING ASIDE—Cont'd**

Proxies, **Rule 2006**

**VACATION PAY**

Priorities allowed unsecured claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

**VALUE AND VALUATION**

Adequate protection of interest of entity in property, granting such relief as will result in realization of value of entity's interest, **11 USC § 361(3)**

Avoided transfer, liability of transferee of, **11 USC § 550(a), (b), (d)**

Chapter 13 cases converted to another chapter, applicability of valuations of property in converted case, **11 USC § 348(f)**

**Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

Defined, **11 USC §§ 522(a), 548(d)**

Exemption of less property in value of such kind than that to which debtor is entitled, **11 USC § 522(j)**

**Family Farmer and Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Fraudulent transfers, **11 USC § 548(a), (c)**

**Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Municipal debt adjustment, holders of claim to receive property of equal value, confirmation of plan, **11 USC § 943(b)**

"New value," definition of, preferences, **11 USC § 547(a)**

Postpetition transactions, transfers occurring after commencement, trustee's avoidance, **11 USC § 549(b)**

**Reorganization** (this index)

Sale of estate property in excess of price, **11 USC § 363(n)**

Secured status of allowed claim, determination of, **11 USC § 506(a), (b)**

Transfer of property, avoided, liability of transferee, **11 USC § 550(a), (b), (d)**

Turnover of property to estate, accounting for value of property, **11 USC § 542(a)**

**VALUE OF PROPERTY AND FUTURE INCOME TEST**

Confirmation of Chapter 13 plan, **11 USC § 1325(b)**

**VEHICLES**

Exemption of debtor's interest in one vehicle, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER**

Rejection by trustee of executory contract for sale of real property, rights of purchaser, **11 USC § 365(i), (j)**

Successor to certain creditors and purchasers, trustee as, **11 USC § 544**

Transfer of property, trustee may avoid, time transfer is perfected, **11 USC § 547(e)**

**VENUE**

Generally, **Rule 9030; 28 USC 1408, 1412**

Case ancillary to foreign proceeding, **28 USC 1410**

**Change of Venue** (this index)

Jury, right, personal injury or wrongful death, **28 USC 1411**

Under the rules, **FRCP 82**

**VERDICTS**

Directed, **FRE 201**

**VERDICTS—Cont'd**

General, **FRCP 49**

Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**

Inquiry into validity of, and juror as witness, **FRE 606**

Participation of jurors in, **FRCP 48**

Renewal of motion after, **FRCP 50**

Special, **FRCP 49**

**VERIFICATION OF PAPERS**

Generally, **Rules 1008, 9011**

Employment of professional persons, **Rule 2014**

**VESSELS**

**Reorganization** (this index)

**VESTED RIGHTS OR INTERESTS**

Dismissal of case as revesting property of estate in entity in which it was vested before commencement of case, **11 USC § 349(b)**

Individual debt adjustment, **11 USC §§ 1322(b), 1327(b), (c)**

Reorganization plan, confirmed, vesting all of property of estate in debtor, **11 USC § 1141(b)**

Sale of estate property by trustee free and clear of vested right in nature of dower or curtesy, **11 USC § 363(g, i, j)**

**VESTING TITLE**

Judgment on, **FRCP 70**

**VETERANS' BENEFITS**

Exemptions, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**VITAL STATISTICS**

Records of, **FRE 803**

**VOID**

Discharge as voiding judgment, **11 USC § 524(a)**

**VOID OR VOIDABLE TRANSFERS**

Automatic preservation of avoided transfer

generally, **11 USC § 551**

dismissal of case as avoiding transfer preserved, **11 USC § 349(b)**

exemptions

costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**

preservation for benefit of debtor, transfer avoided

generally, **11 USC § 522(i)**

waiver of exemption, **11 USC § 522(e)**

property recovered by trustee

generally, **11 USC § 522(g)**

waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**

municipal debt adjustment, applicability of provisions to, **11 USC § 901(a)**

Commodities contract or forward contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 556**

Exemptions

costs and expenses of avoiding transfer, **11 USC § 522(k)**

liability of transferee. **Liability** (this index)

lien impairing, debtor may avoid fixing of, **11 USC § 522(f)**

liens not voided or avoided, whether exempt property liable for debt, **11 USC § 522(c)**

transfer of property, debtor may avoid, or recover setoff, **11 USC § 522(e, h, i)**

waiver of exemptions, **11 USC § 522(e)**

Fraudulent transfers and obligations, **11 USC § 548**

Insolvency. **Financial Condition** (this index)

Involuntary cases, commencement of, holders of claims excluded, **11 USC § 303(b)**



## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### VOID OR VOIDABLE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

**Knowledge** (this index)  
 Liability of transferee of avoided transfer generally, **11 USC § 550**  
 disallowance by court of claim of entity from which property is recoverable, **11 USC § 502(d)**  
**Liens** (this index)  
 Limitations on trustee's avoiding powers, **11 USC § 546**  
 Liquidation  
   commodity broker liquidation, **11 USC § 764**  
   liens securing claims specified in § 726(a), **11 USC § 724(a)**  
   stockbroker liquidation, **11 USC § 749**  
   transfer enabling creditor to receive more than under Chapter 7, **11 USC § 547(b)**  
 Municipal debt adjustment, **11 USC § 926**  
 "New value," release by transferee, transaction neither void nor voidable, **11 USC § 547(a)**  
 Notice  
   interest in property perfected or perfection maintained by notice, **11 USC § 546(b)**  
   involuntary case, notice to transferee of post-petition transferee, **11 USC § 549(b)**  
   transferee taking for value in good faith without notice of voidability, **11 USC § 550(b)**  
 Postpetition transactions, **11 USC § 549**  
 Preferences, **11 USC § 547(b)**  
 Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 559**  
 Return of goods shipped to debtor and offset of purchase price pursuant to trustee's motion in Chapter 11 case, **11 USC § 546(h)**  
 Sale, trustee may void, **11 USC § 363(n)**  
 Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, **11 USC § 555**  
**Statutory Liens** (this index)  
 Transfer of property of debtor or obligation incurred by debtor, **11 USC § 544(a)**  
 Trustee  
   As to particular matters involving avoiding powers, see other lines in this topic  
   power to avoid transfer of property of debtor or any voidable obligation incurred by debtor, **11 USC § 544(a)**  
 Unsecured claim, power to avoid transfer or obligation voidable by creditor holding unsecured claim, **11 USC § 544(b)**

### VOLUNTARY CASES

**Commencement of Case** (this index)  
**Petitions** (this index)

### VOLUNTARY DISMISSAL OF CASE

Debtor, who may be, **11 USC § 109(f)**  
 Effect of, of action, **FRCP 41**

### VOLUNTARY REPAYMENT OF DEBT

Discharge, effect of, **11 USC § 524**

### VOLUNTARY TRANSFER

Definition of transfer as including, **11 USC § 101(54)**  
 "Purchaser" as meaning transferee of voluntary transfer, **11 USC § 101(43)**

### VOTES AND VOTING

Chapter 7 trustee, **11 USC § 702**  
 Disclosure statements, **Rule 3017**  
 Joinder after transfer of claim, **Rule 3001**

### VOTES AND VOTING—Cont'd

Meeting of creditors or equity security holders, **Rule 2003**

Proxies, **Rule 2006**

### VOTING SECURITIES

Affiliate, definition of, **11 USC § 101(2)**  
 Reorganization plan, contents of, provision to be included in charter, **11 USC § 1123(a)**

### VOTING TRUST CERTIFICATE

**Security** (this index)

### VOTING TRUSTEE

Reorganization plan, disclosure of affiliations of individual proposed to serve as officer, confirmation, **11 USC § 1129(a)**

### WAGES, SALARIES OR COMMISSIONS

Generally as to compensation. **Compensation** (this index)

Administrative expenses

generally, **11 USC § 503(b)**

commissions for services rendered after order for relief, **11 USC § 503(b)**

priorities, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Allowance of claim resulting from reduction in amount of credit available to debtor in connection with employment tax, **11 USC § 502(b)**

**Employment Taxes** (this index)

Exceptions to discharge, taxes required to be withheld from wages, etc., **11 USC § 523(a)**

Priorities, allowed unsecured claims

generally, **11 USC § 507(a)**

tax claims, **11 USC § 507(a)**

Railroad reorganization, power of trustee to change wages established by collective bargaining agreement, **11 USC § 1167**

Railroad reorganization, power of trustee to change wages or working conditions, **11 USC § 1167**

### WAIVER

Attorney-client privilege, **FRE 502**

Conversion of case, waiver of right of, **11 USC § 706(a)**

Corporate counsel designated as witness, waiver of attorney-client or work-product privilege, **FRCP 30**

Corporations, **FRE 501**

Defense, failure to plead, **FRCP 8**

Defenses of estate, **11 USC §§ 541(e), 558**

Discharge

denial of discharge, court approval of waiver of discharge, **11 USC § 727(a)**

exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

judgment, discharge as voiding, **11 USC § 524(a)**

reorganization plan, effect of confirmation where court may approve a written waiver of discharge, **11 USC § 1141(d)**

Discharge of debtor, **Rules 4004, 4006**

Exemptions, waiver of, execution in favor of creditor holding unsecured claim, **11 USC § 522(e), (f)**

Filing fees, generally, **28 USC 1930(f)**

Individual debt adjustment

convert, waiver of right to, **11 USC § 1307(a), (b)**

discharge, written waiver of, **11 USC § 1328**

plan providing for waiving of default, **11 USC § 1322(b)**

**WAIVER—Cont'd**

- Involuntary case, dismissal of petition where right to judgment not waived by debtor, **11 USC § 303(i)**
- Multiple parties, **FRE 501**
- Municipal debt adjustment, confirmation of plan, waiver of payment on claims, **11 USC § 943(b)**
- Notice, **Rules 2002, 4006**
- Production or inspection, objections to, **FRCP 34**
- Psychotherapist-patient privilege, waiver of privilege to prevent serious harm, **FRE 501**
- Reorganization plan, waiver of default, adequate means for execution of plan, **11 USC § 1123(a)**
- Service of summons, **FRCP 4**
- Sovereign immunity, **11 USC § 106(b)**

**WANT OF PROSECUTION**

- Involuntary cases, dismissal of petition, **11 USC § 303(j)**
- Municipal debt adjustment case dismissal of case for want of prosecution, **11 USC § 927(a)**

**WARRANTS**

- Automatic stay exception as to setoff, **11 USC § 362(b)**
- “Equity security,” definition of, **11 USC § 101(16)**
- Issuance of, **FRE 1101**
- Reorganization plan, offer of security through warrant, exemption from securities laws, **11 USC § 1145(a)**
- “Security,” definition of, warrant or right to subscribe to or purchase or sell security, **11 USC § 101(49)**

**WATER CARRIERS**

- Reorganization, **11 USC § 1110(a)**

**WEARING APPAREL**

- Exemption of debtor’s interest in generally, **11 USC § 522(d)**
- debtor avoiding fixing of lien impairing, nonpurchase-money security interest, **11 USC § 522(f)**

**WELFARE BENEFITS**

- Exemptions, local public assistance benefits, **11 USC § 522(d)**

**WELFARE RECORDS PRIVILEGE**

- Generally, **FRE 501**

**WIFE**

- Husband and Wife** (this index)

**WILLFUL ACTS OR CONDUCT**

- Exceptions to discharge, willful and malicious injury to another entity or to property of another entity, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Taxes, willful attempt to evade or defeat, exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**

**WILLS**

- Hearsay exception, **FRE 803**
- Subscribing witness, **FRE 903**

**WITHDRAWAL**

- Acceptance or rejection of plan, **Rules 3006, 3018**
- Hearings, **Rule 5011**
- Jurisdiction, **28 USC 157**

**WITHHOLDING RECORDED INFORMATION**

- Discharge, denial of, **11 USC § 727(a)**

**WITHHOLDING TAXES**

- Exceptions to discharge, **11 USC § 523(a)**
- Trustee to withhold from payments of claims, **11 USC § 346(f)**

**WITNESSES**

- Admissibility, generally, **FRE 104**
- Before a master, **FRCP 53**
- Bias or prejudice of, liability insurance, **FRE 411**
- Calling and interrogation of, by court, **FRE 614**
- Character evidence, **FRE 404, FRE 608, FRE 609**
- Corporate representatives, sequestration rule, **FRE 615**
- Cross-examination of character, **FRE 405**
- Discharge
  - denial of, refusal to testify or to respond to material question approved by court, **11 USC § 727(a)**
  - revocation of discharge, failure to respond to question or to testify, **11 USC § 727(d)**
- Discharge hearing, debtor as witness, **Rule 4002**
- Documents used to stimulate recollection, **FRE 501**
- Exclusion of, **FRE 615**
- Fees, **Rule 2004**
- General rule of competency, **FRE 601**
- Lack of personal knowledge, **FRE 602**
- Mode and order of interrogation and presentation, **FRE 611**
- Opinion testimony by lay, **FRE 701**
- Privilege of, general rule, **FRE 501**
- Religious beliefs and opinions, **FRE 610**
- Review of deposition by, **FRCP 30**
- Subpoena of, **FRE 804**
- Subscribing, testimony unnecessary, **FRE 903**
- Testimony of, with knowledge, **FRE 901**
- Who may impeach, **FRE 607**
- Writing used to refresh memory, **FRE 612**

**WORDS AND PHRASES**

- Generally, **Rules 9001, 9002; 11 USC § 101**
- Accountant, **11 USC § 101(1)**
- Action, **Rule 9002**
- Adequate information, **11 USC § 1125(a)**
- Affiliates, **11 USC § 101(2)**
- After notice and a hearing, **11 USC § 102(1)**
- Appeal, **Rule 9002**
- Authorized representative, **11 USC § 1114(b)**
- Bankruptcy assistance, **11 USC § 101(4A)**
- Bankruptcy Code, **Rule 9001**
- Bankruptcy petition preparer, **11 USC § 110(a)**
- Board of trade, **11 USC § 761(8)**
- Cash collateral, **11 USC § 363(a)**
- Civil action, **Rule 9002**
- Claim against the debtor, **11 USC § 102(2)**
- Clearing organization, **11 USC § 761(2)**
- Clerk of court, **Rules 9001, 9002**
- Code, **Rule 9001**
- Commercial fishing operation, **11 USC § 101(7A)**
- Commercial fishing vessel, **11 USC § 101(7B)**
- Commission, **11 USC §§ 741(1), 761(3), 1162**
- Commodity, **11 USC § 761(8)**
- Commodity broker, **11 USC § 101(6)**
- Commodity broker liquidation, definitions for subchapter, **11 USC § 761**
- Commodity contract, **11 USC § 761(4)**
- Commodity option, **11 USC § 761(5)**
- Commodity options dealer, **11 USC § 761(6)**
- Contract market, **11 USC § 761(7)**
- Contract of sale, **11 USC § 761(8)**

## BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Contractual right to liquidate  
commodities contract or forward contract, **11 USC § 556**  
repurchase agreement, **11 USC § 559**  
securities contract, **11 USC § 555**  
Corporation, **11 USC § 101(9)**  
Court, **Rules 9001, 9002**  
Court of the United States, **18 USC 6001**  
Creditors, **Rule 3017**  
Current monthly income, **11 USC § 101(10A)**  
Custodian, **11 USC § 101(11)**  
Customer, **11 USC §§ 741(2), 761(9)**  
Customer name security, **11 USC § 741(3)**  
Customer property, **11 USC §§ 741(4), 761(10)**  
Debtor, **Rule 9001; 11 USC §§ 101, 1502**  
Debtor in possession, **11 USC § 1101(1)**  
Debtor's principal residence, **11 USC § 101(13A)**  
Debt relief agency, **11 USC § 101(12A)**  
Deduction with respect to a liability, **11 USC § 346(j)**  
Demand, **11 USC § 524(g)**  
Dependent, **11 USC § 522(a)**  
Disinterested person, **11 USC § 101(14)**  
Disposable income, **11 USC § 1325(b)**  
District court, **Rule 9002**  
Document for filing, **11 USC § 110(a)**  
Domestic support obligation, **11 USC § 101(14A)**  
Entity, **11 USC § 101(15)**  
Entry, **Rule 8002**  
Equity security, **11 USC § 101(16)**  
Equity security holders, **Rule 3017; 11 USC § 101(17)**  
Establishment, **11 USC § 1502**  
Evidence of claim, **Rule 3001**  
Family farmer, **11 USC § 101(18)**  
Family farmer with regular annual income, **11 USC § 101(19)**  
Family fisherman, **11 USC § 101(19A)**  
Family fisherman with regular annual income, **11 USC § 101(19B)**  
Farmer, **11 USC § 101(20)**  
Farming operation, **11 USC § 101(21)**  
Farmout agreement, **11 USC § 101(21A)**  
Federal depository institutions, **11 USC § 101(21B)**  
Financial institution, **11 USC § 101(22)**  
Firm, **Rule 9001**  
Foreign court, **11 USC § 1502**  
Foreign future, **11 USC § 761(11)**  
Foreign futures commission merchant, **11 USC § 761(12)**  
Foreign main proceeding, **11 USC § 1502**  
Foreign nonmain proceeding, **11 USC § 1502**  
Foreign proceeding, **11 USC § 101(23)**  
Foreign representative, **11 USC § 101(24)**  
Forward contract, **11 USC § 101(25)**  
Forward contract merchant, **11 USC § 101(26)**  
Future delivery, **11 USC § 761(8)**  
Futures commission merchant, **11 USC § 761(8)**  
Governmental unit, **11 USC § 101(27)**  
Grain, **11 USC § 557(b)**  
Grain storage facility, **11 USC § 557(b)**  
Health care business, **11 USC § 101(27A)**  
Improvement, **11 USC § 550(e)**  
Incidental property, **11 USC § 101(27B)**

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Includes, **11 USC § 102(3)**  
Including, **11 USC § 102(3)**  
Indenture, **11 USC § 101(28)**  
Indenture trustee, **11 USC § 101(29)**  
Individual with regular income, **11 USC § 101(30)**  
Insider, **11 USC § 101(31)**  
Insolvent, **11 USC § 101(32)**  
Institution-affiliated party, **11 USC § 101(33)**  
Insured credit union, **11 USC § 101(34)**  
Insured depository institution, **11 USC § 101(35)**  
Intellectual property, **11 USC § 101(35A)**  
Inventory, **11 USC § 547(a)**  
Investor typical of holders of claims or interests or the relevant class, **11 USC § 1125(a)**  
Judge, **Rule 9002**  
Judgment, **Rules 9001, 9002**  
Judicial lien, **11 USC § 101(36)**  
Lease, **11 USC § 1110(c), 1168(c)**  
Leverage transaction, **11 USC § 761(13)**  
Leverage transaction merchant, **11 USC § 761(14)**  
Lien, **11 USC § 101(37)**  
Mail, **Rule 9001**  
Margin payment, **11 USC §§ 101(38), 741(5), 761(15)**  
Mask work, **11 USC § 101(39)**  
Master netting agreement, **11 USC § 101(38A)**  
Master netting agreement participant, **11 USC § 101(38B)**  
Median family income, **11 USC § 101(39A)**  
Member property, **11 USC § 761(16)**  
**Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)  
Municipality, **11 USC § 101(40)**  
Net equity, **11 USC §§ 741(6), 761(17)**  
New value, **11 USC § 547(a)**  
Or, **11 USC § 102(5)**  
Order for relief under this chapter, **11 USC § 348(b)**  
Patient, **11 USC § 101(40A)**  
Patient records, **11 USC § 101(40B)**  
Person, **11 USC § 101(41)**  
Personally identifiable information, **11 USC § 101(41A)**  
Petition, **11 USC § 101(42)**  
Producer, **11 USC § 557(b)**  
Production payment, **11 USC § 101(42A)**  
Property of the estate, **11 USC § 902(1)**  
Proxy, **Rule 2006**  
Purchaser, **11 USC § 101(43)**  
Racketeering activity, **18 USC 1961**  
Railroad, **11 USC § 101(44)**  
Receivable, **11 USC § 547(a)**  
Recognition, **11 USC § 1502**  
Related party, **11 USC § 524(g)**  
Relative, **11 USC § 101(45)**  
Repo participant, **11 USC § 101(46)**  
Repurchase agreement, **11 USC § 101(47)**  
Retiree benefits, **11 USC § 1114(a)**  
Rolling stock equipment, **11 USC § 1168(c)**  
Securities clearing agency, **11 USC § 101(48)**  
Securities contract, **11 USC § 741(7)**  
Security, **11 USC § 101(49)**  
Security agreement, **11 USC § 101(50)**  
Security interest, **11 USC §§ 101(51), 1110(c), 1168(c)**

## INDEX

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Settlement payment, **11 USC §§ 101(51A), 741(8)**  
 Single asset real estate, **11 USC § 101(51B)**  
 SIPC, **11 USC § 741(9)**  
 Small business case, **11 USC § 101(51C)**  
 Small business debtor, **11 USC § 101(51D); 11 USC § 1182**  
 Special revenues, **11 USC § 902(2)**  
 Special taxpayer, **11 USC § 902(3)**  
 Special taxpayer affected by the plan, **11 USC § 902(4)**  
 State, **11 USC § 101(52)**  
 Statutory lien, **11 USC § 101(53)**  
 Stockbroker, **11 USC § 101(53A)**  
 Stockbroker liquidation, definitions for subchapter, **11 USC § 741**  
 Student loan program, **11 USC § 525(c)**  
 Substantial consummation, **11 USC § 1101(2)**  
 Swap agreement, **11 USC § 101(53B)**  
 Swap participant, **11 USC § 101(53C)**  
 Term overriding royalty, **11 USC § 101[(53D)]**  
 Time share interest, **11 USC § 101[(53E)]**  
 Time share plan, **11 USC § 101[(53E)]**  
 Transfer, **11 USC § 101(54)**  
 Trial court, **Rule 9002**  
 Trustee, **Rules 2013, 9001; 11 USC §§ 902(5), 1502**  
 United States, **11 USC § 101(55)**  
 United States Bankruptcy Judge, **28 USC 152**  
 United States trustee, **Rule 9001**  
 Value, **11 USC §§ 522(a), 548(d)**  
 Within the territorial jurisdiction of the United States, **11 USC § 1502**

### WORKING CONDITIONS

Railroad reorganization, collective bargaining agreement, power of trustee to change working condition, **11 USC § 1167**

### WORK IN PROCESS

"Inventory," definition of, **11 USC § 547(a)**

### WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGE

Generally, **FRE 501**

Limitations on waiver, **FRE 502**

### WRITING

Admissibility of other evidence of contents, **FRE 1004**

Defined, **FRE 1001**

Functions of court and jury, **FRE 1008**

Proof of contents by testimony or written admission of party, **FRE 1007**

Refreshing memory, **FRE 612**

Remainder of or related, **FRE 106**

Requirement of original, **FRE 1002**

Subscribing witness testimony unnecessary to authenticate a, **FRE 903**

Summaries, **FRE 1006**

### WRITTEN QUESTIONS

Depositions upon, **FRCP 31**

### WRITTEN REQUEST

For admission of any matters under Rule 26(b)(1), **FRCP 36**

### WRITTEN WAIVER OF DISCHARGE

Individual debt adjustment, written waiver of discharge, **11 USC § 1328**

Reorganization plan, effect of confirmation, **11 USC § 1141(d)**

### WRONGFUL DEATH

**Death Claims or Benefits** (this index)